MacWEEK

06.18.91 Volume 5 Number 23 THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR MACINTOSH MANAGERS

In Reviews

Timbuktu 4.0

PixelPaint Pro

ColorFast film recorder

Adobe Streamline 2.0

See Page 51

Management, DAL top latest MacIS wish list

By Rochelle Garner

San Francisco — The board of Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems (MacIS) last week presented Apple executives with an explicit list of issues they want Apple to resolve.

The top-10 list was voted on by about 170 members attending the MacIS conference in Washington earlier this month (see MacWEEK, June 11). It shared a number of items with a list the elite group of Mac managers sent to Apple after its meeting in December. The items on the list were as follows:

▸ **Deliver network tools.** Sixty-nine percent of attending MacIS members said they need

See MacIS, Page 106

MacIS' top 10 issues

1. Network-management tools **69%**
2. Data Access Language **65%**
3. System-software security **59%**
4. Publish client-server architecture vision **51%**
5. "Commercial-strength" support infrastructure **51%**
6. Network security **49%**
7. A full notebook line **42%**
8. Improved TCP/IP support **38%**
9. Ethernet built into CPUs, printers **36%**
10. More support of "alliance" products **34%**

Source: MacIS. Percentages reflect number of votes received.

KEVIN BERGER

Oct. 21 rollout set for tower, notebook Macs

By MacWEEK staff

Cupertino, Calif. — The current book on when customers will be able to purchase one of the new Mac notebook computers is Oct. 21.

Current plans, sources said, call for a major product rollout on that date. Products expected to debut include three new notebook-size Macs, ranging from 5.3 to 7 pounds; a 68040-based floor-standing Mac; a 68040-based desktop model; and a 68030-based Classic (see MacWEEK, June 4 and May 21).

If Apple is able to stay on schedule, the rollout will coincide with the opening of Comdex/Fall '91 in Las Vegas. Timing the product debuts with Comdex, where Apple and the Mac have been minor players, reflects Apple's new-found determination to move into the computing mainstream and win customers away from MS-DOS and Windows, sources said.

The new product introductions are expected to bring price reduc-

See Rollout, Page 108

Apple, IBM powwow at superpower summit

Alliance may make Microsoft see red

By Daniel Farber and Andrew Gore

Cupertino, Calif. — Hoping to create an alliance with the mightiest of computer manufacturers and find partners who will help finance development of new products, Apple executives last week attended a summit meeting at IBM Corp.'s Armonk, N.Y., headquarters.

Discussions at the "purple" summit (combining Big Blue and Apple red) centered on three primary possibilities, sources said:

▸ Licensing by IBM of some or all of a new, processor-independent Apple operating system code-named Pink.

▸ A joint venture between the two companies to develop the Pink operating system.

▸ Adoption of the RS/6000, an IBM-developed RISC (reduced instruction set computing) microprocessor, for use in future Apple workstations and desktop computers.

Apple and IBM officials declined to comment.

See Apple/IBM, Page 108

Symantec has integrated app in the Works

By Carolyn Said

Cupertino, Calif. — For years, the market for Macintosh integrated software has been a small pond dominated by a big fish — Microsoft Corp. But over the next few weeks, two other leviathans will plunge into that market, lured by the growing pool of home and small-business Macintosh users that probably will increase demand for low-cost packages that combine the functions of several applications.

Symantec Corp., based here, next week is expected to announce its acquisition of the Leonard Development Group Inc. of Jacksonville, Fla., and the eight-application package it introduced last fall as Leonard SmartWorks (see MacWEEK, Oct. 23, 1990). Symantec

See Symantec, Page 106

Apple plans to join 16-inch color club

E-Machines to get big-time competition

By Neil McManus

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple's color display line will turn sweet 16 when the company introduces a relatively low-cost 16-inch Sony Trinitron monitor this winter, sources said.

The 16-inch display, to be manufactured by Sony, reportedly will be priced at $1,599. Along with a 21-inch color monitor that Apple is expected to release for less than $5,000 (see MacWEEK, May 14), the 16-inch display will shore up the company's high-end display line.

The new large-screen color displays will be aimed at users of the two new 68040-based Macs, due in October (see MacWEEK, June 4). The '040 Macs reportedly contain a built-in video controller that can provide 24-bit color to 16-inch screens (with additional video RAM) and eight-bit color to screens as large as 21 inches.

"Why would you want to buy an '040 machine and have a little dinky 13-inch monitor?" said Pieter Hartsook, manager of the Mac research program at International Data Corp.'s Mountain View, Calif., office.

See Monitors, Page 108

E-Machines' new ColorPage E16 monitor (see story, Page 6) will have some company in the 16-inch color display market when Apple introduces its entry this winter.

Apple weighs RISC options

IBM, Motorola, others in running

By Raines Cohen

Cupertino, Calif. — For more than a year, Apple has admitted that RISC technology is key for the next generation of Apple computers. But, sources said, the company has not yet decided on a RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor architecture and is not expected to deliver a RISC-based machine until 1993.

Apple is turning to a diverse set of potential partners in an effort to find a RISC processor for its next-generation operating system.

Last week's reports of an Apple-IBM get-together led to widespread speculation that Apple will choose IBM's RS/6000 RISC processor for its new operating system (see story, this page).

RS/6000 is a five-chip set that runs only in IBM RS/6000 POWERstations and POWERservers. Motorola might be involved in manufacturing the chips for Apple, sources said.

▸ **88110.** On firmer ground, Apple is known to be considering Motorola's 88110 chip, which includes functions that Apple specifically requested.

"I think it would be crazy for Apple to go with the RS/6000. How would it compete with IBM?" said Andrew Allison, editor of ISC Management newsletter in Los Altos, Calif.

Allison said Apple would be best off continuing its development work with Motorola's 88110 RISC CPU.

See RISC, Page 106

Beg, Borrow,

Introducing the PostScript-compatible LaserScript LX.

Forget about having to beg or borrow a printer, because at $1,995 the LaserScript LX™ is a steal. It's faster than a LaserWriter II NTX, with some features the NTX doesn't have. Like four active ports, so you can connect both Macs and PCs to the same printer—with or without a network. And automatic emulation switching, so you can switch between PCL 4 and PostScript-compatible languages without using the front panel.

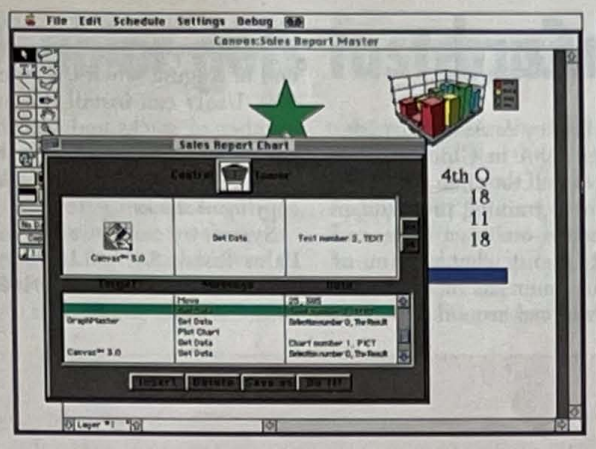
But the most attractive feature of the LaserScript LX is that all this performance won't break the bank—which is important in these economic times. For the dealer nearest you, call Abaton toll-free at (800) 444-5321 or (415) 683-2226. At $1,995, it would be a crime to spend any more.

LaserScript LX	**LaserWriter II NTX**
PostScript & PCL 4 emulation	PostScript & PCL 4 emulation
2.5MB standard RAM	2MB standard RAM
Auto-emulation switching	Manual emulation switching
35 resident fonts	35 resident fonts
1 LocalTalk, 2 RS-232, 1 Centronics port	1 LocalTalk, 1 RS-232, 1 ADB, 1 SCSI port
All ports active	Only one port active at a time
25 MHz processor	16 MHz processor
$1,995.00*	**$4,995.00***

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

*Suggested retail price. LaserScript, LaserScript LX, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We make your ideas easier to publish." are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. **In Canada call 1-800-663-5161.**



Simple Software's ControlTower, shipping to developers this week, can control interapplication communications-aware applications such as Deneba's Canvas 3.0, shown here, and help them exchange data with other applications.

ControlTower scripting app supports Apple 'object model'

By Raines Cohen

Mill Valley, Calif. — Apple's Open Scripting Architecture, announced last month (see MacWEEK, June 4), lays the groundwork for standardized scripting of Apple events. But with compatible scripting systems not yet available, developers have had no easy way of testing applications' program-linking functions, and users couldn't drive the slowly increasing number of Apple events-aware applications.

Simple Software Inc. broke that barrier last week when it shipped ControlTower, the first scripting environment to use what Apple calls the "object model," its structure that defines a common syntax for events. Although an end-user version is not due until late this year, the initial release should prove useful for testing applications under development, as well as for simple batch processing and unattended operation of some System 7.0-savvy applications.

ControlTower uses a browsing metaphor. Users select the application to which they want to send an event, then choose the desired event from a list. Each application supplies a list of the Apple events it supports.

The $149.95 program supports all of the standard Apple events suites, as well as its own suite of programming events for scripting control. These include If, While, Set Variable, On Error and Pause. ControlTower maintains user and programmer log files for debugging and auditing.

Simple Software's application incorporates the functions of the company's earlier NightLIFE product, enabling ControlTower to run scripts at preset times. Because many Apple event-aware applications can run without user intervention, the program will be able to run tests and processes unattended at off-peak hours.

"It's a very easy method for users to set up a simple script for sending Apple events," said Andrew Chilvers, product manager at Visual Business Systems Inc. of Atlanta. Chilvers showed ControlTower managing Deneba Software's Canvas 3.0 and his company's GraphMaster product. "Using the object model, [ControlTower] was able to select some text blocks in Canvas, send them to GraphMaster for 3-D rendering and bring the resulting image back to Canvas."

Purchasers of the developer's version will receive free updates to ControlTower up to and including the initial commercial release. Site licenses are available, and a one-year money-back guarantee is included.

Simple Software Inc. is at 220 Redwood Highway, Suite 42, Mill Valley, Calif. 94941. Phone (415) 381-2650; fax (415) 381-6417. □

IBM offers rebates in trade for Macs

By Dartanyan L. Brown

White Plains, N.Y. — If you've got the urge to dump that old compact Mac and get a "real" computer straight from Big Blue, IBM Corp.'s got a deal for you.

The Armonk, N.Y.-based giant last week announced here a rebate plan designed to lure owners of Mac 512, 512KE, Plus, SE and SE/30 machines, as well as owners of older IBM and Compaq PCs, into the PS/2 camp.

Customers buying a new PS/2 will receive a discount based on two factors: the value of the machine they are trading in and the price of the IBM model they are purchasing. Rebates on Macs range from $100 to $1,250; for older IBM PCs amounts range from $35 to $975.

The rebate program was announced in connection with the rollout of several new PS/2 models last week. The lineup includes several aggressively priced systems based on a 20-MHz Intel 386SX chip, some of them using the older AT bus instead of the Micro Channel Architecture. The Model 57 SX, a new Micro Channel machine designed as a replacement for the best-selling Model 55 SX, comes standard with a new 2.88-Mbyte floppy disk drive. IBM also announced a 3.5-inch erasable optical drive and a color touchscreen.

News

4 **Symmetry's StackRunner! out of the blocks**
New utility lets stacks run without HyperCard.

5 **DiskDoubler first 7.0-savvy compression utility**
Version 3.7 cuts wait and weight when shrinking files.

6 **Tektronix puts solid color on plain paper**
Solid-ink printer offers PS Level 2, 300-dpi color.

6 **Multimedia presentations get Ovation from Proxima**
Portable panel provides large-screen color projection.

16 **A/UX Developer's Tools join Mac look, feel to Unix**
CD-ROM set brings MPW, AT&T compiler to A/UX.

21 **Iconix lets CASE data flow freely among platforms**
Structured-analysis program runs on Macs, PCs, Unix.

Gateways

24 **Some fax modems lack the facts for System 7.0**
Software can't handle new operating system's subfolder and virtual memory.

24 **Hyperactive nets calmed down with h-three card**
MacRing NB 16/4 eliminates routing problems and jitters caused by other switchable cards.

GA

32 **An easy PIL to swallow at ANPA/TEC '91**
Publishing Interchange Language technology will let users swap documents between DTP programs.

32 **News analysis: Graphics and System 7.0**
The new operating system will bring better memory management and file sharing to graphics applications.

32 **Kodak launches digital imaging for photographers**
Digital Camera System technology housed in back of Nikon F3-based camera body and lens.

40 **New Media/Steve Rosenthal**
QuickTime to turn the multimedia clock ahead.

Opinion

44 **Editorial**
When MacIS talks, Apple seems to listen.

44 **Letters**
Things the manual didn't tell you about TouchBASE.

46 **Commentary/Jean-Louis Gassée**
Better shop around for a processor chip that will last.

46 **Mac Manager/Don Crabb**
Apple should take advantage of its ad forum.

Reviews

51 **PixelPaint Pro taken up another notch**
SuperMac spruces up interface, adds features to the first paint program that mostly supports System 7.0.

51 **There's color in Timbuktu 4.0**
Farallon adds color and improves performance in this upgrade of its network screen-sharing product.

54 **Nothing could be Finder**
File-management utilities MasterFinder and Mr. File are good and no-so-good in the era of Finder 7.0.

58 **GCC's ColorFast film recorder slides home**
QuickDraw graphics processing makes it affordable.

58 **Streamline converts bit maps to lines**
Adobe's conversion program not casual.

60 **Review in Brief**
digiMatic finds points in maps and charts.

ProductWatch

65 **QuickDraw printers viable for non-network printing**
Using ATM and TrueType, QuickDraw-driven laser, inkjet and impact printers offer a low-cost choice.

68 **MacInTouch/Ric Ford**
How to fit Adobe bricks into System 7 road.

68 **Ask David Ramsey**
Desk accessory tricks under System 7.

BusinessWatch

103 **Chang Labs to lay off half its employees**
C•A•T III maker will modify product line; says tough economic climate forcing changes.

103 **DCA consolidates operations, cuts 50 managers**
Mac networking developer trying to revitalize after sale of wide-area network division, low earnings.

103 **Apple dealer-supported renter program under way**
San Francisco-based Rent-A-Mac first to get nod.

Mac the Knife

110 **Cutting losses is all the rage**
Apple has seen the future, and it doesn't include post-purchase hard drives.

70 **Ad Showcase** 101 **Careers**
74 **Mail Order** 109 **Product Index**
90 **Classified** 109 **Advertiser Index**

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of Jan. 1, May 28, July 2, July 9, July 23, Aug. 27, Sept. 3, Nov. 26, Dec. 17 and Dec. 24, 31 by Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $6. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $99, Canada/Mexico U.S. $150, International: U.S. $300 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, c/o JCI, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366; (609) 461-2100. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1991 Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Request for permission should be directed to Chantal Lavelanet, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. For information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.

Symmetrical stacks will run without HyperCard

StackRunner! utility installs runtime engine

By Raines Cohen

Scottsdale, Ariz. — Symmetry Software Corp. last week announced StackRunner!, a new utility that can turn HyperCard stacks into double-clickable applications.

Although stacks are a convenient format for electrically publishing data, the software needed to read them — Claris' HyperCard — is no longer as universal or convenient as it once was. When a user sends a HyperCard 2-formatted stack to a business contact or a vendor distributes a guided tour in stack format, there's no longer a guarantee that the recipient will be able to read it.

Symmetry's product, scheduled to ship next month, solves the problem by installing a 150- to 200-Kbyte runtime engine into the stack. The technique is based on the HyperEngine technology that the company sells to application developers, including Lotus Development Corp. and Claris Corp., for use in their on-line help systems. Symmetry also uses the routines in HyperDA, its stack-running desk accessory (see MacWEEK, Feb. 19), and StackDA, an installer that converts stacks into desk accessories.

StackRunner! is not a full implementation of HyperCard, but it does allow users to browse, search, edit text in, copy graphics from and print stacks. It can install onto both HyperCard 1.x and 2.x stacks, and it provides multiple windows, visual effects and limited support for externals. The product's implementation of HyperTalk supports user-defined handlers, as well as both local and global variables.

A menu lets users de-install StackRunner!, stripping off the code and converting the file back into a stack. Once de-installed, the stack can be edited in HyperCard like any other stack.

"If you're developing for teaching purposes, it's the best thing since sliced bread," said Dorian Cougias, information technology consultant at Hawkey & Associates Inc., a division of Wace USA in Chicago. "We can create a stack in half the time it takes to create a conventional training tool, add in our own fonts, assign our own icon, and not have to worry about what version of HyperCard the customer has or carry that 1,500 Kbytes of overhead around. It lets us design custom training solutions really fast."

StackRunner! will sell for $79 until the end of August, when the price will go up to $99. Users can install the engine into any number of stacks and distribute up to 250 copies royalty-free. A distribution license, priced at $150 per year, allows unlimited copying of stacks.

Symmetry Software Corp. is at 8603 E. Palm Road, Suite 110, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85258. Phone (602) 998-9106 or (800) 624-2485; fax (602) 991-0572. □

Ceres Software gives users new Inspiration

By Carolyn Said

Portland, Ore. — Ceres Software Inc.'s Inspiration has always helped users map out their ideas, but with Version 3.0 of the outlining and diagramming application, users also can transform those ideas into polished presentations and documents, the company said.

Inspiration is designed to help users give shape to their thoughts with visual representations of relationships, information flows or sequences of events. The upgrade, released last month, lets users add their own symbols and icons, importing and customizing graphics and symbols in both diagram and outline views. Templates of documents and charts, as well as custom symbols and graphics, can be stored for frequent use.

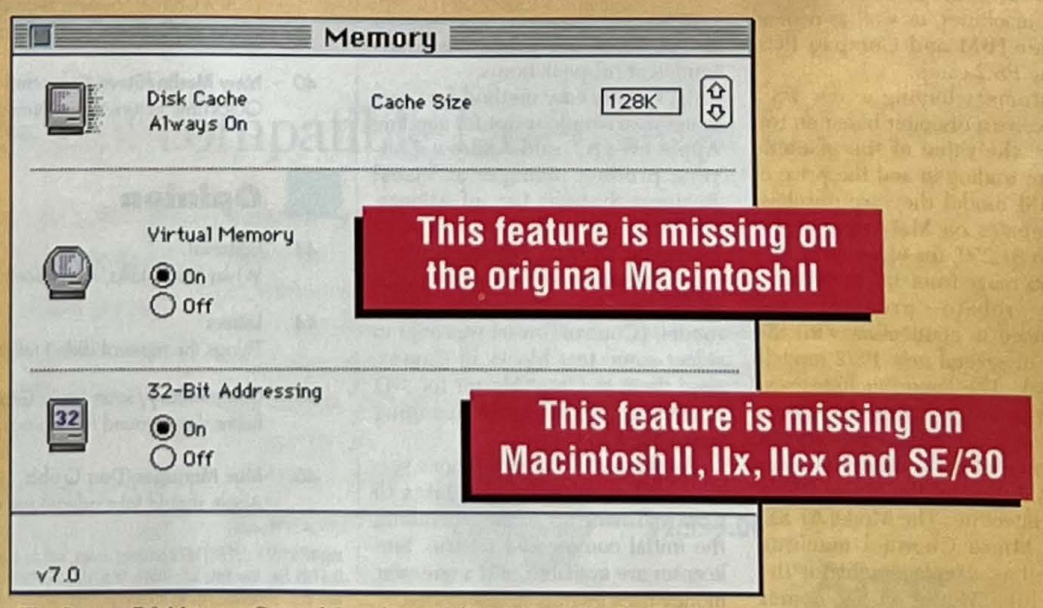
The new version also adds the ability to layer and link diagrams and outlines, allowing the user to break up large or complex concepts into manageable pieces, Ceres said. Version 3.0 also ships with a spelling checker.

Both Version 3.0 and the preceding release, Version 2.05, are System 7-compatible. The next release will add System 7-savvy capabilities, Ceres said.

Inspiration's price is now $295, up from $199. Registered users can upgrade for $35, plus shipping and handling.

Ceres Software Inc. is at 2520 S.W. Hamilton St., Portland, Ore. 97201. Phone (503) 245-9011; fax (503) 246-4292. □

You could be missing the best parts of System 7.0



The System 7.0 Memory Control Panel on a fully compatible Macintosh.

DiskDoubler gets faster, savvier

By Henry Norr

Palo Alto, Calif. — Salient Software Inc. last week released DiskDoubler 3.7, an upgrade that author Lloyd Chambers described as the most significant of the many that the compression utility has undergone in its 16-month history.

In addition to offering both faster and tighter compression, the new release makes DiskDoubler the first System 7-savvy program in its category. Version 3.7 incorporates Apple events for compressing and expanding files, allowing other programs, even on different machines, to have DiskDoubler process files on request.

The $79.95 program also will take advantage of Finder 7.0's drag-and-drop capability. When the user drops a file icon over DiskDoubler's, the program will automatically compress uncompressed files and expand previously compressed ones. Other System 7.0 features include balloon help, color icons and support for aliases.

Enhancements for users of both old and new versions of the operating system include the following:

▸ **Tighter compression.** A new algorithm delivers smaller compressed files than any other product on the market, according to Salient. The new method incorporates code obtained under a non-exclusive license from Bill Goodman, author of the popular shareware utility Compactor Pro.

▸ **More speed.** The speed of DiskDoubler's default algorithm has been increased, and the program now works as much as 50 percent faster with Sigma Designs Inc.'s DoubleUp compression card. A new configuration option provides an additional speed increase when the program is processing groups of small files.

▸ **Self-expanding archives.** Version 3.7 lets users create compressed files that others can open with a double click, even if they have no Salient software.

Other new features include background operations and a file-copying function that Salient said is twice as fast as the Finder's.

Upgrades are $15, but free to customers who purchased an earlier version after April 15.

Salient Software Inc. is at 124 University Ave., Suite 300, Palo Alto, Calif. 94301. Phone (415) 321-5375; fax (415) 321-5378. □

If you have a Mac II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30, make sure you get 32-bit mode and virtual memory

Your Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30 doesn't have the 32-bit capability of the most recent systems. So you won't get 32-bit mode when you upgrade to System 7.0. You'll be missing out on a powerful new technology which can allow you to access much more memory and run programs faster.

That's why we created MODE32,™ a simple, affordable software solution that enables older Macintoshes to run in 32-bit mode.

More memory for more productivity

MODE32 breaks through the 8 megabyte memory barrier to access up to one full gigabyte of virtual memory (VM), or as much physical RAM as you can put in your Macintosh.

With increased memory, applications will run faster and more programs can run concurrently. This increases productivity, especially in such memory-intensive applications as desktop publishing, image processing and multimedia.

Complete Capability 7.0 Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx & SE/30

MODE32 is the 32-bit solution

Unless you have MODE32, your Mac II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30 won't run 32-bit mode – or even display it as an option in the memory control panel. To make your Macintosh work like the new generation of machines, just copy MODE32 into your system folder.

Here's the best part: MODE32 gives you full 32-bit mode operation under System 7.0 for only $169.

For the original Mac II, there's another catch

If you have an original Mac II, there is something else you need to know: virtual memory is completely missing, and won't even appear in your control panel.

Virtual memory (VM) lets you increase your Mac's memory without having to install any additional SIMMs.

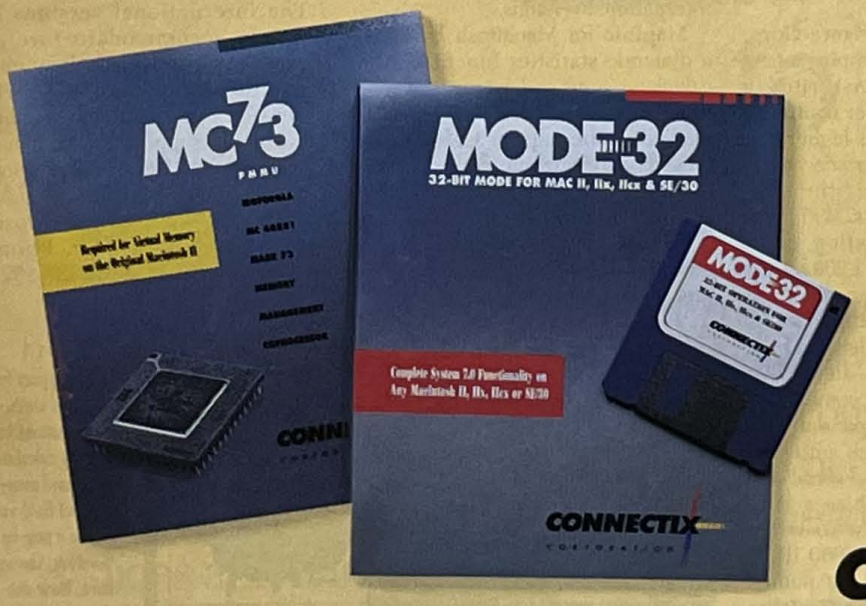
Your Mac II needs a Motorola PMMU coprocessor to run virtual memory. Connectix sells the current Mask 73 version of the PMMU, the only version that is known to be fully compatible with the Macintosh. When you upgrade to System 7.0, just add a Connectix MC73™ PMMU for only $179 to get virtual memory on your original Macintosh II.

Upgrade to all of the benefits of System 7.0

If you have a Mac II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30, get MODE32 and discover the power of 32-bit operation.

And, if you have an original Mac II, you need the MC73 to enjoy all of the advantages of virtual memory.

To order MODE32 or an MC73 PMMU, call your supplier or call Connectix direct at **(800) 950-5880** or **(415) 324-0727**.


MC73
PMMU
Required for Virtual Memory on the Original Macintosh II
MODE32
32-BIT MODE FOR MAC II, IIx, IIcx & SE/30
Complete System 7.0 Functionality on Any Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30
CONNECTIX
corporation

800-950-5880

CONNECTIX CORPORATION

© 1991 Connectix Corporation. MODE32 and MC73 are trademarks of Connectix Corp. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Two programs designed to ease data formatting

By Raines Cohen

Van Nuys, Calif. — When you download tabular data from a corporate mainframe or an on-line service or read in printed reports with a scanner and character recognition software, the next step is often to bring the material into a Mac database or spreadsheet. But since few such applications are capable of parsing out formatted data or extracting just the desired fields, the job can involve extensive manual reformatting.

A new program from WorksWare Computer Software Solutions, as well as an older utility from Seawell MicroSystems Inc., is designed to alleviate this problem.

▸ **WorksWare's DataMate.** WorksWare developed its data-extraction application, called DataMate, to enhance its line of vertical packages for real-estate agents. The packages work with formatted data downloaded from on-line multiple-listing services.

The $149 utility, released last month, can extract data, reorder fields, change delimiters and eliminate duplicate records as it processes text. Users can create and save filters identifying the source data and specifying which operations to perform on which fields.

DataMate can merge files and save in a variety of formats, including text files that can be read directly by Microsoft Works and Excel, Panorama, Wingz, FileMaker Pro, and others.

A demo version of the program is available on disk for $10 and for free on on-line services.

▸ **Seawell's DataMerge.** Seawell MicroSystems' data processing utility, DataMerge 2.0, performs many of the same functions as DataMate, but because it does not load the files into RAM, the Seawell software can handle extremely large files, according to the company.

The $99 program lets users create menus of common transfer formats, for easy access later on. The program can skip or add line feeds often present in on-line files and non-Mac documents.

WorksWare Computer Software Solutions is at 8031 Broadleaf Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. 91402. Phone (818) 989-2298; fax (818) 994-3550.

Seawell MicroSystems Inc. is at P.O. Box 22030, Seattle, Wash. 98122. Phone (206) 322-3123 or (800) 347-7008. □

Tektronix rolls out solid-ink printer

PhaserJet PXi offers tabloid-size color

By Neil McManus

Wilsonville, Ore. — Tektronix Inc. this week will announce its PhaserJet PXi, a solid-ink Post-Script Level 2 printer that offers tabloid-size color output on plain paper.

Due next month for $9,995, the 300-dpi printer will come with 36 Type 1 fonts and 10 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 18 Mbytes.

A 24-MHz AMD Am29000 RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor enables the printer to image a full-color PostScript page in two minutes and a monochrome page in 40 to 60 seconds.

The PhaserJet PXi can handle a variety of paper stocks, including thin drafting vellum, overhead transparencies and 80-pound cover stock, in sizes up to 12 by 18 inches. It comes standard with a 200-sheet letter-size paper cassette; a 200-sheet 11-by-17-inch cassette is available as a $150 option.

The printer can automatically switch among its AppleTalk, Centronix parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces without user intervention.

Until Mountain View, Calif.-based Adobe Systems Inc. releases its PostScript Level 2 printer driver for the Mac in the fall, the Tektronix printer will use a Level 1 driver that doesn't take advantage of such Level 2 features as compression, improved memory management, forms caching, composite fonts and device-independent color matching.

In addition to PostScript, the Tektronix printer can emulate Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP-GL plotter language.

Tektronix PhaserJet PXi offers a palette of more than 8 million colors and can print on a variety of paper stocks.

Tektronix's PhaserJet PXi printer images with four colored, wax-based, solid-ink bars (cyan, magenta, yellow, black), which look and feel like crayon. The ink is melted, and droplets are propelled onto the page, where they instantly resolidify.

Industry analysts (see MacWEEK, June 11) say solid-ink printers offer a number of advantages over thermal-transfer color printers, including plain-paper output, vibrant colors, relatively fast engine speeds and lower consumables costs.

Consumables for the Tektronix printer average 25 cents for a color page, half the comparable figure for thermal-transfer printers.

Tektronix Inc.'s Graphics and Imaging Division is at P.O. Box 1000, 26600 S.W. Parkway, Wilsonville, Ore. 97070. Phone (503) 682-7377 or (800) 835-6100; fax (503) 682-3408. □

E-Machines adds lower-cost model to midsize color-display lineup

Futura accelerates Apple monitors

By Neil McManus

Beaverton, Ore. — Setting its sights on budget-conscious users, E-Machines Inc. this week will extend its color display line to include a lower-priced 16-inch monitor, an eight-bit video board for 16-inch displays and a 24-bit board for 13-inch displays.

▸ **ColorPage E16.** Due July 1, this new 16-inch color monitor will retail for $1,595, nearly $1,000 less than its other 16-inch displays.

The ColorPage E16 is a flat-square CRT manufactured by Toshiba, while the company's previously available ColorPage T16 and ColorPage TX16, both priced at $2,500, are Sony Trinitron displays.

The E16 is a trisync monitor, capable of three resolution modes: 640 by 480 pixels at 55 dpi using the built-in video of the Mac LC, IIsi or IIci; 832 by 624 pixels at 72 dpi with E-Machines' XL8 and XL24 and upgraded Futura/24 boards; and 1,024 by 808 pixels at 87 dpi, although no current E-Machines board can drive it at that resolution.

▸ **ColorPage/XL8.** Available now for $995, this NuBus board can provide eight-bit color on E-Machines' 16-inch displays and Apple's 12- and 13-inch RGB monitors.

E-Machines also offers a $500 auxillary board that upgrades the ColorPage/XL8 to 24-bit color.

▸ **Futura/24.** This NuBus display board, available now for $995, brings accelerated 24-bit color to Apple's 12- and 13-inch RGB monitors.

A $500 E-Machines kit upgrades the Futura/24 to an XL24 card, allowing it to bring 24-bit color to the company's 16-inch monitors.

Both the Futura/24 and the ColorPage/XL8 provide built-in QuickDraw acceleration and hardware pan and zoom.

The new E-Machines display cards also contain inputs for NTSC (National Television System Committee) and PAL (a European standard), which give users video-in and video-out capabilities when coupled with E-Machines' $2,495 QuickView Studio video digitizer and the $575 QuickView Video encoder.

E-Machines Inc. is at 9305 S.W. Gemini Drive, Beaverton, Ore. 97005. Phone (503) 646-6699; fax (503) 641-0946. □

Users do multimedia presentations on the go with Ovation and Cyclops

By Nathalie Welch

San Diego — Ovation, a new color LCD projection panel due next week from Proxima Corp., promises Mac users an interactive multimedia projection device weighing less than 6 pounds.

When placed on top of a standard overhead projector, the $8,495 portable panel provides large-screen projection of charts, graphs, real-time video and computer animation in as many as 24,389 colors.

Proxima's Ovation projection panel includes the Cyclops pointer system, which is used to control a software presentation directly on the projection screen.

Ovation's active-matrix panel provides the rapid response time needed to project live motion without distortions, according to the company.

Ovation can be used with any Mac, but models without an external video port require an interface kit consisting of video board and cable.

The kit must be purchased separately from Proxima for prices ranging from $100 to $170, depending on Mac model.

Cyclops, a pointer system that acts as a cordless mouse, gives the presenter the ability to control the demonstration, including pulling down menus, clicking on buttons and dragging icons, by touching the wand to the wall screen. A remote-control device also is included to control the Ovation panel itself.

Ovation can be purchased in configurations that support either the U.S. NTSC (National Television System Committee) video-signal standard or the European PAL standard.

Proxima Corp. is at 6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, Calif. 92121-3297. Phone (619) 457-5500; fax (619) 457-9647. □

For the Record

The June 4 issue gave incorrect prices for U.S. buyers of GT Omnicom Inc.'s QPID. Correct prices are $30 for the demo version, $695 for one user and $2,500 for a five-pack.

Higher resolution for Accel-A-Writer

Montrose, Ala. — Xante Corp. this week will begin shipping a new version of its Accel-A-Writer, a RISC-based LaserWriter controller upgrade that now offers higher resolution and a SCSI interface.

New firmware gives the controller, still priced at $2,495, true 600-by-600-dpi resolution, compared with the previous 1,200 by 300 dpi. The product is compatible with the original LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus and II models, and the Personal LaserWriter SC and NT.

The Accel-A-Writer comes with 6 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 16 Mbytes. It can switch automatically among AppleTalk, serial and Centronics parallel interfaces without user intervention. The controller uses a 16-MHz AMD 29000 RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor and the PhoenixPage PostScript interpreter from Phoenix Technologies of Norwell, Mass.

Xante Corp. is at 23800 Highway 98, Montrose, Ala. 36559. Phone (205) 990-8189; fax (205) 990-8489. □

MapInfo adds stats function, more user control of maps

By Raines Cohen

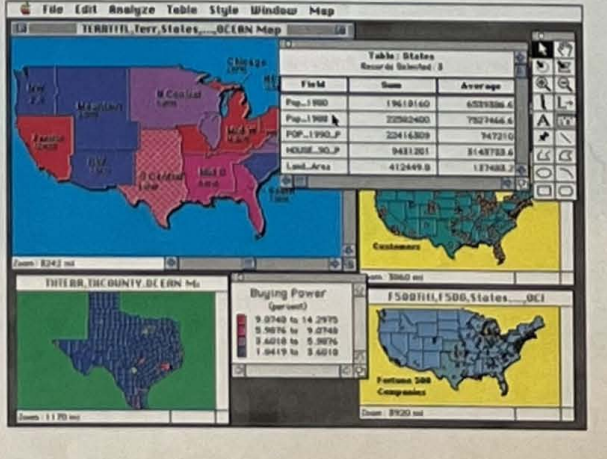
Troy, N.Y. — MapInfo Corp. last month released new versions of its desktop mapping package for both Mac and Windows, as well as international versions.

MapInfo for Macintosh 1.1 adds a dynamic statistics function that calculates sums and averages of values in database fields for "what-if" analysis. Clicking on California, Nevada and Arizona, for example, can sum and average a company's annual sales for those states.

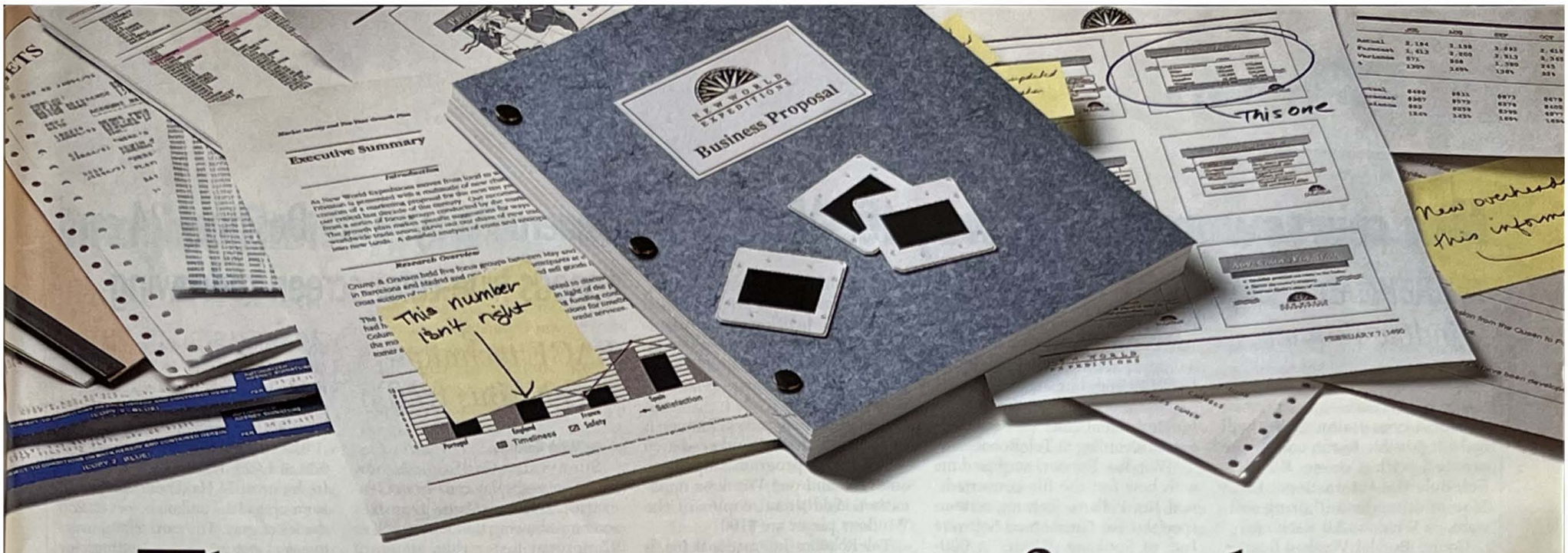
The $995 program, which all currently registered users will receive free, also includes new dot-density maps and graduated symbols for improved user control of map appearance. It now can locate an intersection if users enter the names of cross streets.

The international versions of MapInfo accommodate foreign address structures and allow customization of menus and help screens. The international versions also provide support for hardware copy protection. International prices vary, depending on the distributor.

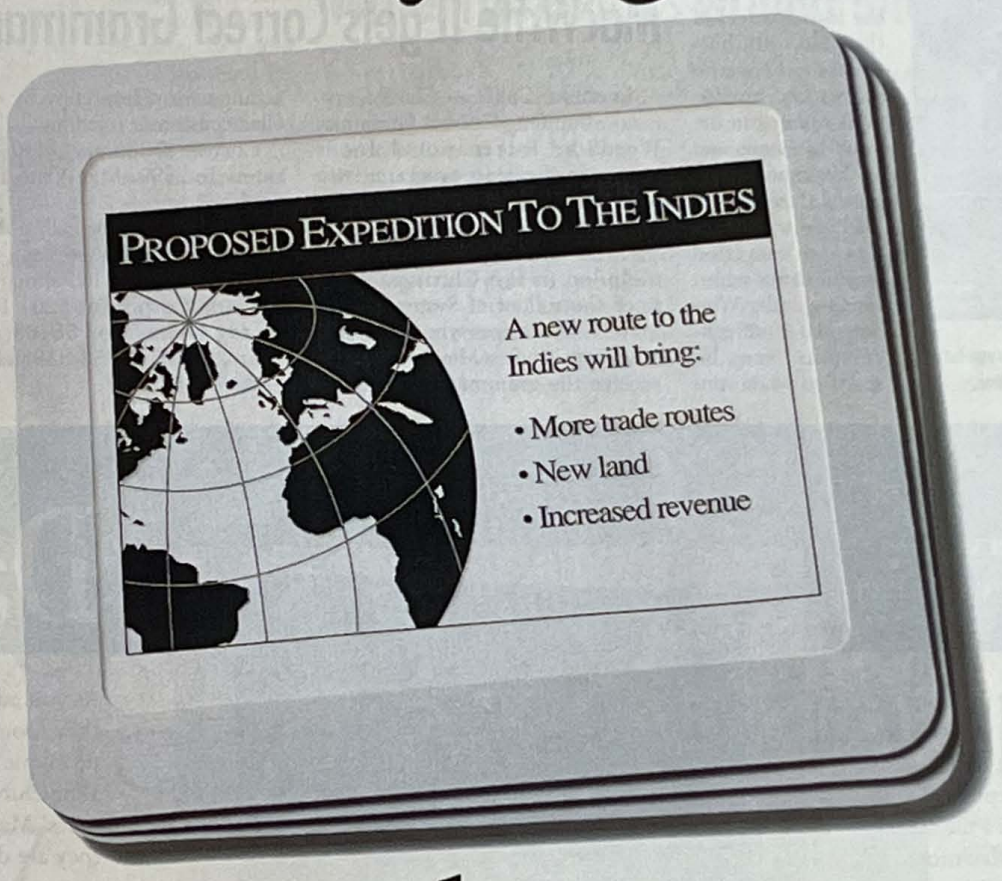
MapInfo Corp. is at 200 Broadway, Troy, N.Y. 12180. Phone (518) 274-8673 or (800) 327-8627; fax (518) 274-0510. □



MapInfo 1.1 adds support for dynamic statistics functions to display calculated sums and averages of field values in a pop-up window, shown here. New dot-density maps can add depth to map representations of data.



The easiest way to get from here,



to here.

Turn that pile of notes, reports and old slides into your most convincing presentation ever. With Microsoft® PowerPoint®. It has all the tools you need to make terrific overheads, slides and handouts.

We designed PowerPoint software especially for business people like you who want a presentation program that's easy to learn and use.

Sound interesting? Just call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q62, for the name of your nearest Microsoft reseller. And change that mess on your desk into a masterpiece in the conference room.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q62. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.*

Mac courseware on the way to Windows

TeleRobotics to ship Window Runner

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Knoxville, Tenn. — A new cross-platform conversion utility will make it possible to run courseware created with Course Builder, TeleRobotics International Inc.'s Mac multimedia authoring software, on Windows 3.0 machines.

Course Builder Window Runner, due in July, will be priced at $995. Course Builder itself is $1,495.

Window Runner will ship with two files: a Mac application that converts Mac-generated Course Builder documents and a Windows 3.0 application that runs them on IBM PCs and compatibles. Training sequences and presentations should function identically on both platforms, according to TeleRobotics.

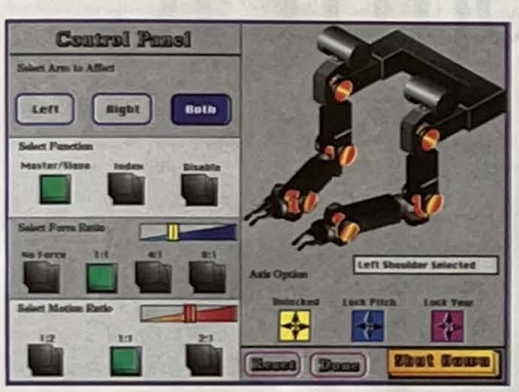
"(Window Runner) surprised me with how fast the file converted," said Jim Pollard, learning systems specialist for Guaranteed Software Inc. of Spokane, Wash. "A 600-Kbyte hypertext file with a few graphics converted in less than a minute," he said.

Converted files, Pollard said, retain the look and feel of the Mac, with buttons in the same places and animations running in the same sequence and at the same speed. One difference, he said, is that Mac fonts are converted to PC fonts when running under Windows 3.0. Font conversions can be specified when running the Macintosh application.

Conversions can be performed over the network or with standalone Macs equipped with an Apple SuperDrive or any third-party product that lets a Mac mount a PC disk.

One copy of Window Runner is required for each Windows-based system. The program ships with one Mac and one Windows application. Additional copies of the Windows player are $100.

TeleRobotics International Inc. is at 8410 Oak Ridge Highway, Knoxville, Tenn. 37931. Phone (615) 690-5600; fax (615) 690-2913. □



Course Builder Window Runner lets Windows 3.0 users run interactive courseware created with Course Builder on the Mac.

Generation Systems' Designer 24 card speeds true-color screen redrawing

RACE technique cuts NuBus traffic

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Sunnyvale, Calif. — A new 24-bit color display card from Generation Systems Inc. promises screen redrawing that is as much as 25 percent faster than standard true-color display cards.

The Designer 24, priced at $1,995, relies on a technique Generation calls redundant access cycle eliminator (RACE) to boost performance by avoiding redundant output to the NuBus. The card also supports NuBus block-mode transfers.

The Designer 24 delivers a resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels with a refresh rate of 74 Hz. Users can choose from up to 16.7 million colors or 256 shades of gray. The card allows users to select output gamma settings for Sony and Ikegami monitors.

According to Generation Systems, The Designer 24 is compatible with the Display Card 8•24 GC, Apple's $1,999 QuickDraw accelerator card, and with the acceleration techniques built into many graphics programs.

Because the Generation Systems card requires less than 15 watts, the company said, it can be used safely in the Mac IIsi. Many competing graphics accelerators, including Apple's, exceed the IIsi's tight power budget, although the companies said their cards can be used in the single-slot machine under normal conditions.

Generation Systems is at 1185-C Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089. Phone (408) 734-4626 or (800) 325-5811; fax (408) 734-4626. □

MacWrite II gets Correct Grammar

Sausalito, Calif. — Claris Corp. is now bundling Correct Grammar, WordStar International Inc.'s grammar-checking program, with MacWrite II, its Mac word processing software.

Correct Grammar has been included in the Claris package since the rollout of System 7.0 on May 13. Customers who purchased MacWrite II after May 1 but didn't receive the grammar checker can arrange for a free copy by calling Claris customer relations.

Correct Grammar retails separately for $99. MacWrite II lists for $249.

WordStar was originally published by Lifetree Software Inc., which WordStar acquired in February.

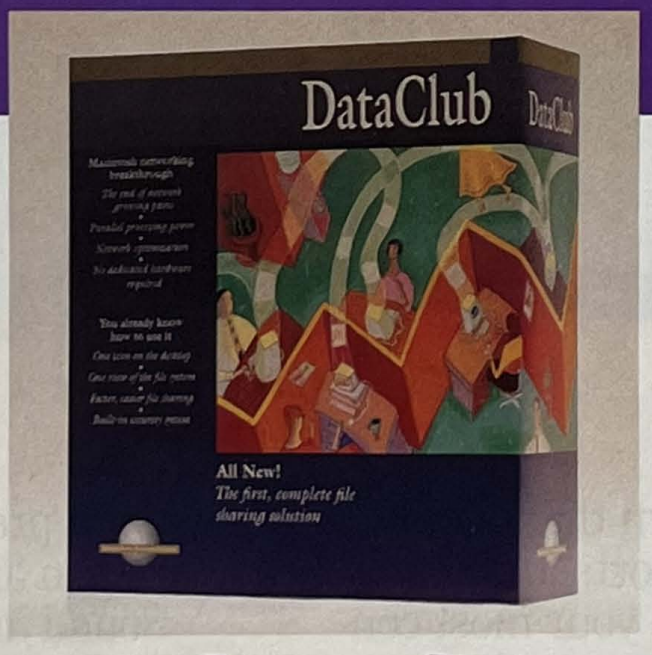
Claris Corp. is at 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Box 58168, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052-8168. Phone (408) 727-8227. □

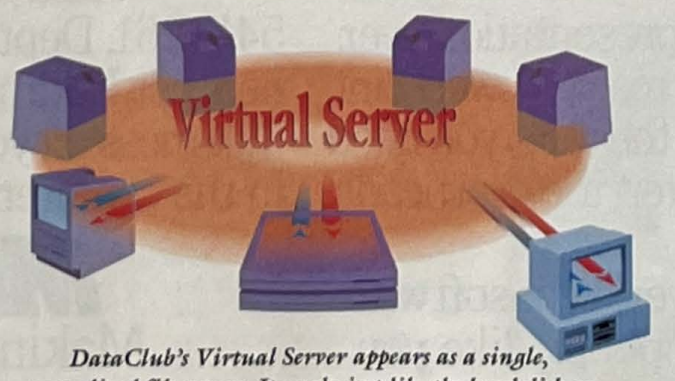
Get a dedicated file server without the hardware expense

DataClub

DataClub® lets every Mac on your network contribute to network file sharing. And it's so easy, you already know how to use it! At the heart of DataClub is the concept of a Virtual Server™. A Virtual Server is a file server that doesn't reside on any single Macintosh, but rather uses free space on hard disks already on the network. DataClub then treats this free space – no matter how many machines it's on – as a single file server that appears as one desktop volume to anyone needing to share files.

Because DataClub's Virtual Server doesn't reside on just one Mac, you also avoid network bottlenecks caused by many users vying for the processing attention of a single machine.





DataClub's Virtual Server appears as a single, centralized file server. It works just like the hard disk on your Mac. And PC's have access, too.

As you add new Macs to the network, they too can contribute to the Virtual Server. A unique time-slice mechanism means DataClub operates in the background of users' Macs without interrupting the work they are doing.

Even if a Mac is turned off or disconnected from the network, the Virtual Server continues to operate. Administration features include familiar password protection and centralized back-up. Even IBM-compatibles can access files on the Virtual Server using Farallon's PhoneNET Card PC and PhoneNET Talk (formerly AppleShare PC).

And DataClub is so simple to install, you already know how to do that, too!

System 7 Users
DataClub allows client access from System 7 machines. So every Mac in your network can share information – today!

Call Today
1.800.733.2822

International Business Software, Inc. 1270 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 314, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4034 (408) 522.8000

DataClub is a trademark of International Business Software, Inc. All other products and brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1991, International Business Software.

Imagine That! extending simulation to 7.0

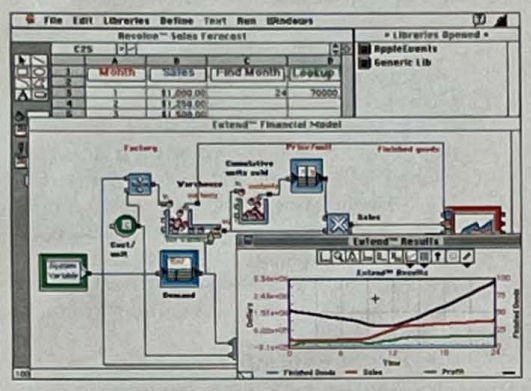
Savvy version will offer program links

By Rochelle Garner

San Jose, Calif. — Imagine That! Inc. imagines a world in which its Extend simulation software will be closely linked with other System 7.0-savvy applications, automatically retrieving data stored in other programs' files, calling on expert systems to check its assumptions or spreadsheets to assist it in calculations, and publishing its results to other programs and networked users. The company is rewriting its program to make that vision a reality.

Like current versions, Extend 2.0 will offer a graphical programming environment for simulating a range of continuous or discrete processes. Icons are logically linked via a schematic diagram.

Due by year-end, the new System 7.0-savvy version will use Extend's existing scripting capabilities in conjunction with new templates for writing to System 7.0's Apple events. The combination will let users create links through which Extend can launch a spreadsheet to perform, for example, calculations for a simulation.



Under System 7.0, Imagine That!'s Extend 2.0 simulation software will be able to interact with other applications such as Claris' Resolve, shown here, for performing calculations.

Extend 2.0 also will include a library of communications links between Extend and specific applications, such as Claris Corp.'s Resolve.

Extend 2.0 also will support System 7.0's publish and subscribe capability, balloon help and TrueType fonts.

A new hierarchical interface will allow users to nest icons of subprocesses, for example, within a single, all-encompassing icon. Double-clicking that icon will reveal the component processes.

The price of the new version has not been determined, but upgrades for users of the current $495 release, Version 1.1k, will be $99.

Imagine That! Inc. is at 151 Bernal Road, Suite 5, San Jose, Calif. 95119. Phone (408) 365-0305; fax (408) 629-1251. □

Softouch Software upgrades, cuts price of Cost Management System

By Shawn Tomlinson

Portland, Ore. — An enhanced, lower-priced version of Softouch Software Inc.'s Cost Management System may help small-business people, especially in the construction industry, estimate and track their costs.

Version 3.0, which includes a FoxBASE+/Mac runtime engine, is priced at $289 for a single user, compared with $495 for the year-old Version 2.5. The new release is also available with source code and a license for unlimited distribution at one site for $995.

New features include employee and supplier databases, with memo fields for details; new labor and supplier reports in the job-costing module; and user-editable cost-adjustment descriptions. The program also adds three decimal places for specification of partial units of labor, material, services and equipment, as well as the ability to export to Peachtree Software Inc.'s atOnce! accounting system.

"Cost Management System is very fast and simple to use," said user James Erwin, president of Lacey Development of Rochester, N.Y. "It's also very reasonably priced for what it does."

But Erwin, who is involved in several businesses, said the package is designed primarily for the construction industry. He said he'd like to see the software made more useful to other small businesses.

Softouch Software is located at 5200 S.W. Macadam Ave., Suite 255, Portland, Ore. 97201. Phone (503) 241-1841; fax (503) 223-6240. □

WritePro releases writing tutorial

Scarborough, N.Y. — Mac spreadsheet jockeys are still waiting for their 1-2-3, but budding Mac fiction writers already have one up on their financial friends.

Write Pro 1/2/3/4 is a creative-writing tutorial by best-selling author Sol Stein. The WritePro Corp. software, previously available only on MS-DOS, shipped last week. The company decided to create a Mac version, Stein said, when it was inundated with calls from Mac users responding to a New York Times review that didn't mention that the program runs only on IBM PCs and compatibles.

Priced at $99.95, plus $5 shipping, the package has exercises and guidelines designed to help both novices and professionals create rounded characters and well-developed plots.

WritePro Corp. is at 43 Linden Circle, Scarborough, N.Y. 10510. Phone (914) 762-1255 or (800) 755-1124; fax (914) 762-1255. □

THINK TWICE BEFORE YOU SWITCH TO . . 7 . .

Think backup. And once you switch, think backup again.

You need Retrospect, a backup program that won an Eddy under System 6 and carries on the tradition into System 7. Retrospect is as familiar with Aliases and the Extensions folder as it is with tape drives and SyQuest cartridges. And to backup networked Macintoshes to one storage device, there's Retrospect Remote.

RETROSPECT & RETROSPECT REMOTE
To Go Forward You Must Backup

AVAILABLE AT RETAILERS AND MAIL ORDER OUTLETS WORLDWIDE

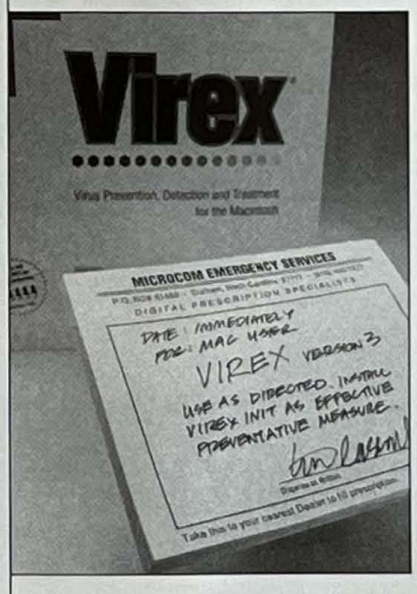
Dantz

DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709 · 415/849-0293 · 415/849-1708 FAX

NEW VIREX VERSION 3

If it were any stronger, you'd need a prescription.


Virex
Virus Prevention, Detection and Treatment for the Macintosh
MICROCOM EMERGENCY SERVICES
DIGITAL PRESCRIPTION SPECIALISTS
DATE: IMMEDIATELY
FOR: MAC USERS
VIREX VERSION 3
USE AS DIRECTED. INSTALL VIREX INIT AS EFFECTIVE PREVENTATIVE MEASURE.

New Virex Version 3 is the most powerful virus prevention, detection and treatment available.

The Virex INIT

- *full detection and treatment functionality*
- *user-configurable for new virus detection*
- *instant repair of infected files*
- *hot-key scanning of files, folders & volumes.*

Virex Version 3

- *3 layers of protection against new viruses*
- *new user interface*
- *30% enhancement in file scanning speed*

And Virex Version 3 is supported by the same great technical support and customer service that has made Virex a best-seller for over 2 years.

So when you're worried about computer virus headaches, get the strongest anti-virus medicine available. Virex!

Microcom

P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277, ext. 64

© 1991 Microcom Systems, Inc. Virex is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

VAMP adds IAC to McCAD system

By Rochelle Garner

Los Angeles — VAMP Inc. this week will announce two new modules as well as System 7.0-savvy upgrades to the entire McCAD Electronic Design System, its family of software products for the design and fabrication of electronic components.

The company said the revamped line will give electronics firms a way to implement concurrent engineering, a popular design methodology that emphasizes timely communication among all members of design and marketing teams. The system will use System 7.0's publish and subscribe functions and Apple events to allow the various members of a product team to share information.

A new Administrator module will provide version control and help enforce corporate design-procedure standards.

The McCAD Electronic Design System comprises eight modules for such tasks as schematic capture, printed-circuit board layout, analog simulation and auto-routing. The System 7.0-savvy versions will use Apple events for automatic passing and updating of information among open modules. Any number of modules can be open simultaneously.

Information can be passed between an auto-router and the layout editor, for example, as the tool is performing the routing or immediately after routing is completed.

Updates for three of the McCAD modules — Schematics, Schematics DS (digital signal) and the PCB-ST layout editor — will be available in August, the company said. Updates to the McCAD Classic SPICE, Gerber Translator, Gerber View, Tracker and Trailblazer auto-router modules are expected by the end of the year.

Prices for the upgrades have not been determined, but they will be higher than prices for the current line of products. VAMP said it will continue to offer the existing product series as well. Prices of current modules range from $175 for the translator to $4,995 for the high-end Trailblazer auto-router.

The new modules are:

- **ECO Administrator.** Tentatively called the ECO (Engineering Change Order) Administrator, this module will provide management services to regulate who can access or change published and subscribed information and under what conditions. Engineering companies, for example, may require a certain number of designer sign-offs before marketing can publish documentation. The new administrator software will run on AppleShare and compatible servers.
- **Logic compiler.** Due this month, VAMP's McCUPL logic compiler will let users generate fuse maps of programmable logic devices, either directly onto silicon or as a mask. It is priced at $1,495.

VAMP Inc. is at 6753 Selma Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90028. Phone (213) 466-5533; fax (213) 466-8564. □

InterCon introduces its new line of high speed disk drives... priced at $295.00*

*HARDWARE NOT INCLUDED

InterCon introduces NFS/Share™, an easy to use Chooser device that allows users to mount NFS servers just as they would an AppleShare™ server. NFS/Share makes using your NFS server as convenient as using a local disk. Available servers are automatically listed when you "bring up" NFS/Share, and you can even set up volumes to automatically use it every time that you start your machine!

Any Macintosh computer that is attached to a TCP/IP network via a gateway or an EtherNet card is now able to store and retrieve documents from any NFS volume. NFS/Share also gives you the option of storing Macintosh applications on your mounted volume and running them from there!

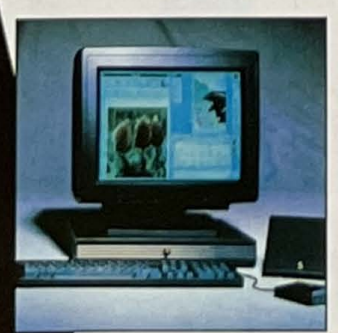
NFS/Share gives you the convenience of automatic translation between UNIX and Macintosh text files, giving you the means to edit UNIX test files with any Macintosh text editor and Macintosh text files with any UNIX text editor. With NFS/Share, the only thing you'll need to worry about... is where you'll fit the Cray on your desk.

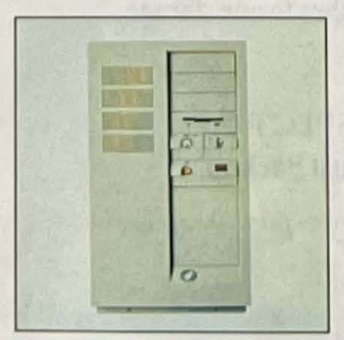
Auspex NS 5000

CRAY Y-MP

VAX 9000

Sun SPARC Server 390


NeXT Station


IBM RS6000

InterCon

■ InterCon Systems Corporation
950 Herndon Parkway ■
Herndon, Virginia 22070

© 1991 InterCon Systems Corporation. CRAY Y-MP is a registered trademark of Cray Computer Inc. SPARC Servers is a registered trademark of Sun Micro Systems. NS 5000 is a registered trademark of Auspex System Inc.

Mancini Brothers won't let deadbeats forget

By Shawn Tomlinson

San Antonio — Promising accounting software that "operates like a real business and not an automated accounting manual," DataBased is now shipping a receivables-management package called The Mancini Brothers.

Aimed at small to midsize businesses, the program supports standard receivables functions, such as recording open invoices, issuing statements, applying finance charges and sending late letters. It also provides special collection tools, including a sequence of increasingly demanding dunning notices.

But the real advantage of the package, according to DataBased, is the ease of use and built-in "guide-me" buttons, similar to System 7's balloon help.

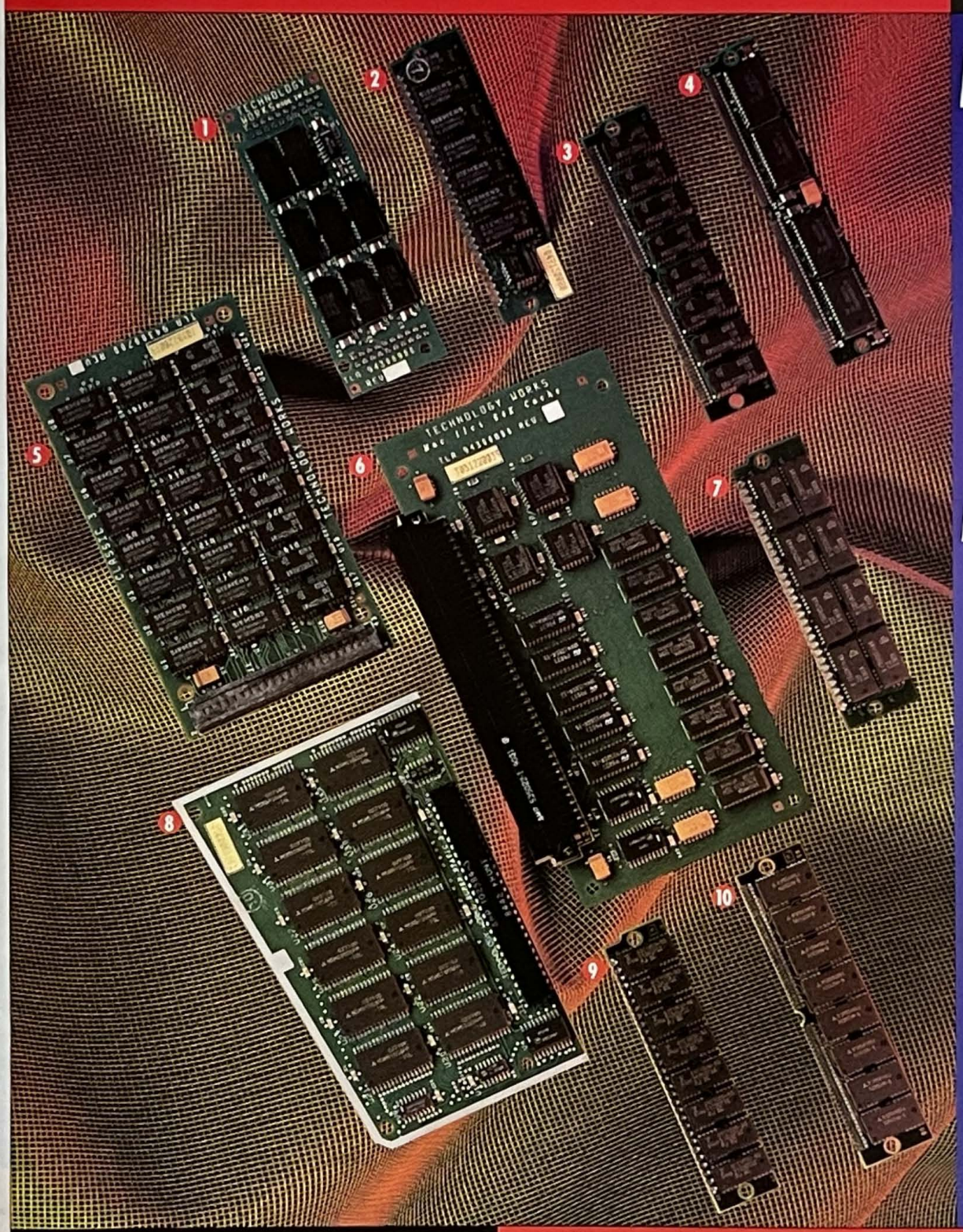
"The pop-up guides make Mancini Brothers very easy to use," said Deborah Maslanko, director of sales for Business Link Communications Inc., a service bureau in New York. "Those guides help you step by step, and you know exactly what you're doing along the way."

The single-user version of The Mancini Brothers is priced at $395 but will rise to $595 in the fall.

Multi-user packages are available for $100 per user above the base price. An open-code version for Omnis 5 users will be $645 until fall and $845 thereafter.

DataBased is at 15 Donore Square, San Antonio, Texas 78229. Phone (512) 342-8687 or (800) 443-0180; fax (512) 340-1710. □

TECHNOLOGY WORKS™



M E M O R Y

TechWorks™ memory products are the world's best. Each is designed, engineered, and built by bizarre, monomaniacal perfectionists in a controlled environment at our own facility. Because of this, we can warranty each part for life, price them far below comparable products, and offer our customers toll-free access to our technoids in case you need knowledgeable technical support or extremely complex casual conversation. So call toll-free for today's prices. You've got nothing to lose but your preconceptions.

1. TI® Printer Module - Increases throughput on TI Printer, allowing more fonts, documents, etc. to be downloaded.
2. 2x8 - Ups Mac® IIsi to Nine MB's and the Mac LC to Six MB's. Also works in IIci.
3. LaserWriter® IINTX - Specifically designed memory module will increase throughput on NTX, allowing more fonts, documents, etc. to be downloaded.
4. LC 512K VRAM - Graphic enhancement for Mac LC. Displays more colors simultaneously.
5. Classic® Module - Low Cost Three MB's for Mac Classic. Quick and easy installation.
6. IIci Cache Card - Up to 70% faster, run your IIci with zero wait states.
7. **Special de June: 4x8 - Add a 16MB upgrade to your IIFX, IIci or IIsi for $179 per module.**
8. Portable Modules - True Static RAM for all Mac portables. In One, Two or Three MB's. A 5-mouse *MacUser* rating.
9. 1x8 - One MB Low Profile Surface Mount SIMM. For Mac+, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, II, IIx, IIsi, IIcx, and IIci.
10. 1MB IIFX - One MB SIMM for MacIIFX, also available in Four MB's.

Free installation Kit, lifetime warranty, and toll-free support service are included. Corporate PO's accepted, all major credit cards honored, plus overnight delivery and volume discounts are available. But wait, there's more: Fax orders dial 512-794-8520. Tech Support: 800-933-6113.

Technology Works, TechWorks, and NanoDisk are trademarks belonging to Technology Works, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the proprietary service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

DIRECT: 1-800-825-3757

If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color,

Do your presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS 40 can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve. Enhancing your work with truly amazing color, from brilliant primaries to soft pastels.

The Colormate PS 40 integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular presentation software. Of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard, so you can scale, rotate and shade the 17 resident fonts. 300 DPI graphics means that output is

© 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.
Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

would you still make your presentations in black and white?

sharp and clear, whether paper or transparencies. And with its small footprint, the Colormate PS 40 won't fill up your desk. After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be? For your free Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

NEC

Digit to link Macs to IBM EDI net

By Shawn Tomlinson

Silver Spring, Md. — A new product due in the third quarter from Digit Software Inc. for the first time will let Mac users exchange messages and business documents over the IBM Information Network (IBM IN) Information Exchange.

Digit's expEDIte/Mac will support the Electronic Data Interchange format, a standard that allows the exchange of purchase orders, requests for quotation and similar business documents in computer-readable form regardless of platform.

The IBM IN electronic-mail system uses a proprietary asynchronous protocol that can't be accessed with public-domain protocols such as Xmodem or Zmodem.

Digit said expEDIte/Mac will cost less than $200. The company released MacEDI, the first EDI implementation for the Mac, last fall (see MacWEEK, Feb. 12). The product supports X.12, the U.S. EDI standard, but Digit said it will add support for the international EDIFACT standard by year-end.

Digit Software Inc. is at P.O. Box 1425, Silver Spring, Md. 20915. Phone (301) 593-8952; fax (301) 593-2201. □

Blueridge puts Optix imaging system on LC for less than $10,000

By Allison de Lavenga

Flint Hill, Va. — Blueridge Technologies Inc., developer of Optix document-imaging software, now is offering a turnkey imaging system priced at less than $10,000, as well as an Arabic version of its software.

▸ **Optix Pilot** was designed to give users a complete document-imaging system at a fraction of the cost of comparable systems for other microcomputer platforms, according to the company.

The $9,995 system includes Optix software, a Mac LC, a Ricoh IS50 scanner with a 6-page-per-minute automatic document feeder, a Sony rewriteable optical drive and a PLP II laser-quality printer from GCC Technologies Inc.

Like the Optix software for single users, Optix Pilot features include a built-in database that can index more than a million documents; fast compression and decompression ratios; drawing tools for editing and annotating images; and an upgrade path to Blueridge's Optix Network, a server that runs under A/UX and uses Informix Software Inc.'s SQL database.

▸ **An Arabic version of Optix** is now shipping for $695. Saudi Systems Corp. is working with Blueridge to distribute the software.

Other non-English versions of Optix are also being developed by Blueridge.

Blueridge Technologies Inc. is at P.O. Box 430, Flint Hill, Va. 22627. Phone (703) 675-3015 or fax (703) 675-3130. □

AVR boosts scanners to 600-dpi resolution

By Neil McManus

San Jose, Calif. — Advance Vision Research Inc. this week will announce that it is increasing the top resolution of its AVR 3000 series of color and gray-scale scanners from 300 dpi to 600 dpi.

The resolution upgrade is achieved through software interpolation by the scanner drivers.

Depending on the complexity of the scanned image, interpolating to higher resolutions can add as much as 15 percent to 20 percent to image processing time, according to the company.

The upgrade, available immediately, is free to owners of AVR 3000 scanners.

List prices and features of the AVR units remain the same:

▸ **AVR 3000/CL Plus** is a 24-bit-color scanner priced at $2,590.

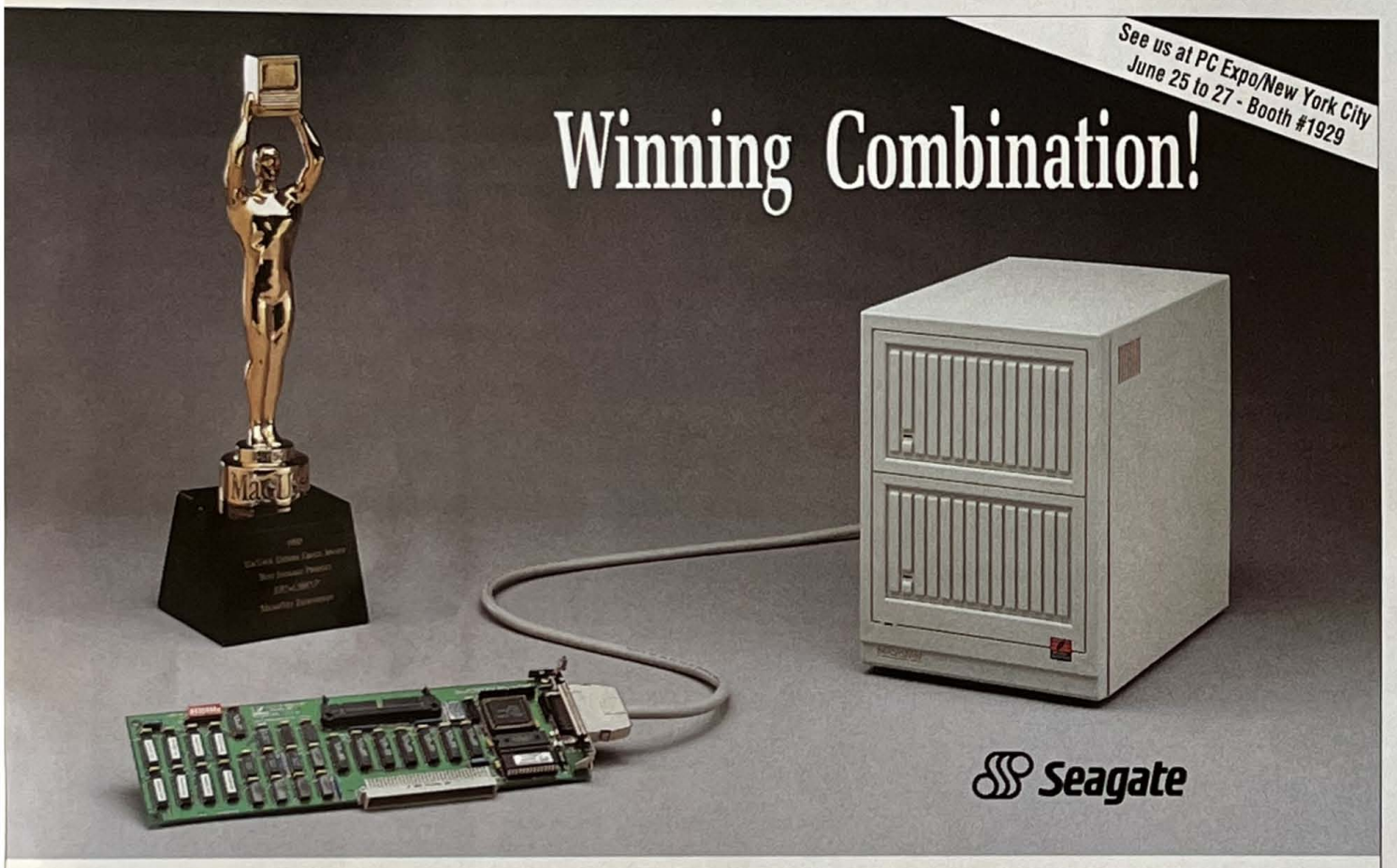
▸ **AVR 3000/GS Plus** is a $1,990 gray-scale scanner that offers 24 levels of gray.

Both are flatbed models with an image area of 8.5 by 14 inches.

They come with a SCSI interface and cable and a copy of Photoshop Limited Edition, a subset of Adobe Systems Inc.'s $895 image-editing program.

Users can upgrade to the full Photoshop for $249.

Advance Vision Research Inc. is at 2201 Qume Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131. Phone (408) 434-1115; fax (408) 434-0968. □



NuPORT and WrenRunner-2 Make MicroNet's SBT-1288NP MacUser Editors' Choice for Best Storage Product.

MicroNet's NuPORT and Seagate's high performance disc drives are a perfect match. Because when you put them together you get our award winning 1,288 MB system.

MicroNet splices two 644 MB Seagate WrenRunner-2 disc drives into one logical volume for ultra-fast seek times of 6 ms. Then we add our unique NuPORT, SCSI-2 NuBus accelerator for 3.1 MB/sec sustained data transfers. Seagate's 4,800 rpm fast spindle hard disc drives, and our popular NuPORT accelerator, make a winning combination the Editors of MacUser call "the most capable storage system for servers and high-end workstations."

1990 WINNER MacUser Editors' Choice

Put the MicroNet SBT-1288NP to work for you. Improve productivity, save valuable time, and increase profits. Because we're not the only ones who should be proud. You too can achieve award winning performance with the SBT-1288NP. Call our sales department today for more information and the name of a MicroNet Reseller near you. 1-714-837-6033.

Quality You Can Count On.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

SBT-1288NP and NuPORT are registered trademarks of MicroNet Technology, Inc. WrenRunner-2, Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.

Users move to revive Reflex Plus

By Shawn Tomlinson

Baldwinsville, N.Y. — Like the fans who mobilized to keep the "Star Trek" series on TV when network executives wanted to kill it, users of Reflex Plus for the Mac are mounting a campaign to resurrect the program. But Reflex Plus, once published by Borland International Inc., has already been off the air — except for reruns — for several years, and its fans want it revived on a different channel.

The company last updated the product in 1987, when it changed the name from Reflex to Reflex Plus. A year later, Borland withdrew from the Mac market. Last month, the Reflex Plus Orphans Association, an all-volunteer user group formed last year to provide support for other users of the program, issued a public appeal to Borland to find a new home for it.

"Most of us are business owners and use Reflex in our businesses," said Fred Rushden, membership coordinator for RPOA. "Some of us have [put] thousands of hours of work into our databases, and we're willing to do a lot of work not to have to give up that work."

Rushden said Reflex is easy to use, powerful and flexible, which is why the product still has a following, estimated by the organization at 100,000 users. Citing the example of Ashton-Tate Corp., which last year sold its dBASE Mac package to a new publisher, Rushden contended that users "orphaned" by Borland want to be "adopted" by another, more committed software developer. Their hope, he said, is that another company will bring Reflex Plus up to date and offer technical support.

RPOA provides support to Reflex Plus users on CompuServe and America Online.

The Reflex Plus Orphans Association is at 3142 Beaver Brook Lane, Baldwinsville, N.Y. 13027. Phone (315) 635-7550. □

Symantec offers THINK Reference

By Andrew Gore

Cupertino, Calif. — THINK Reference, a new $99 Mac programming guide from Symantec Corp., puts the reams of information required to build Mac applications at a developer's fingertips.

The encyclopedia of system information contains data for programmers working in Symantec's THINK C and THINK Pascal, as well as Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop. The program contains information from "Inside Macintosh" volumes I through V and Apple Tech notes, as well as data on fonts and other system resources, programming tips and examples. Many topics come with graphic illustrations.

THINK Reference includes multiple tables of contents and supports searches on multiple criteria. Topics are cross-referenced, and users can place up to 10 electronic bookmarks for quick access to sections of special interest.

THINK Reference takes up a total of 3.5 Mbytes of hard disk space.

Symantec Corp. is at 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014-2132. Phone (408) 253-9600; fax (408) 253-4092. □

Patches let THINK Pascal, C run under System 7.0

By Andrew Gore

Bedford, Mass. — Current versions of Symantec Corp.'s THINK C and THINK Pascal are not compatible with System 7.0, but the company is distributing user-installable patches and header files that make it possible to run the products on System 7 in 24-bit mode and compile 32-bit-clean applications that take full advantage of the new system.

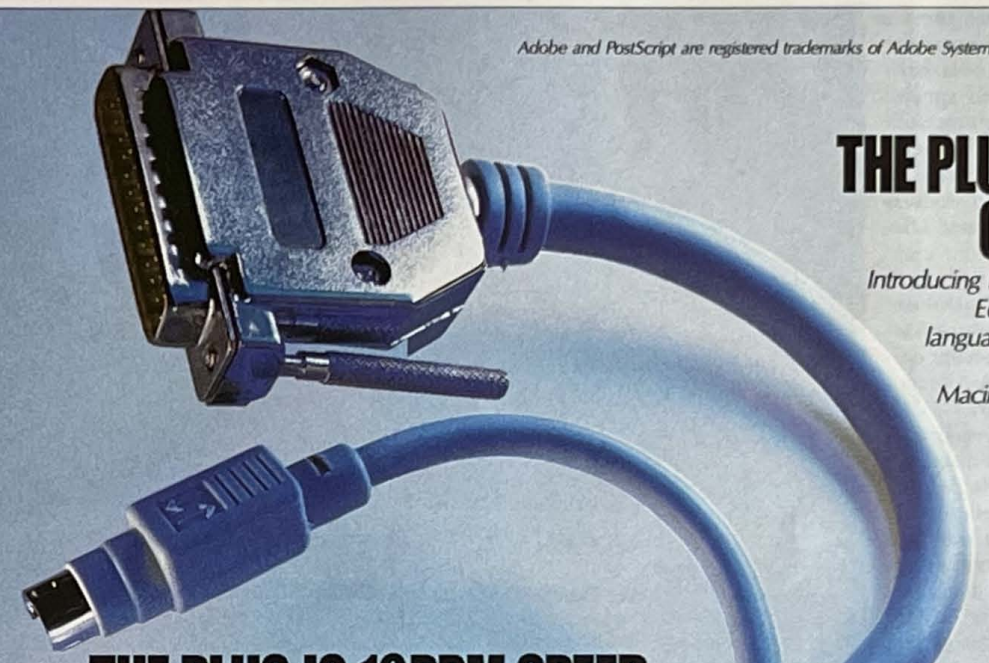
In addition to being unable to run in System 7.0's 32-bit mode, the THINK compilers can't use virtual memory. "THINK C and THINK Pascal are not currently 32-bit clean," said Dave Neal, senior engineer for Symantec. "But the applications you build with the programming languages are 32-bit clean."

The software patches and header files for THINK C and THINK Pascal are available on AppleLink, Symantec's forum on CompuServe and the company's own bulletin board.

Symantec plans 32-bit-clean versions of both the C and Pascal products, according to Julie Bingham, the company's director of programming products. She wouldn't comment on release dates.

Developers interested in getting more information about running THINK products with System 7 can contact Symantec's languages group, which is at 135 South Road, Bedford, Mass. 01730. Phone (617) 275-4800; fax (617) 275-2124. □

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated and are registered in the U.S.



THE PLUS IS DOS/MAC COMPATIBILITY.

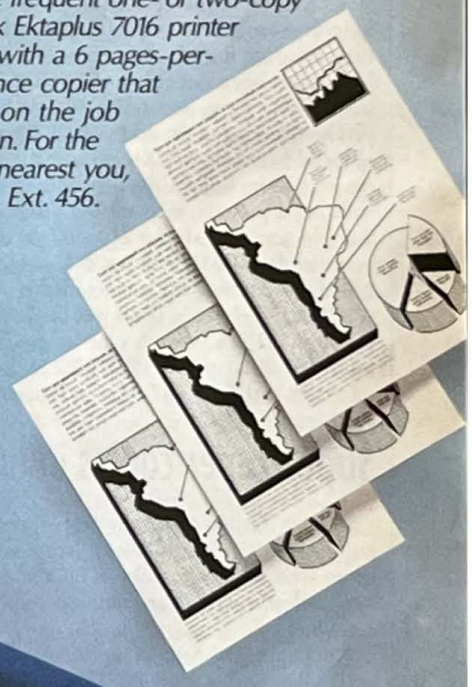
Introducing the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer. Equipped with Adobe PostScript language/Appletalk interface options, it can support both DOS and Macintosh computers simultaneously! Configure it with four ports, and it can support up to four users, or even four networks. Six emulations make it an ideal shared printer for any work group.

THE PLUS IS 16PPM SPEED.

Twice as fast as traditional printers, the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer can make you at least twice as productive. It maintains fast, high-quality throughput, even when printing Adobe PostScript language. It helps you get more done in a day.

THE PLUS IS A COPIER.

Imagine the convenience of having a built-in copier for those frequent one- or two-copy jobs! The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer comes standard with a 6 pages-per-minute convenience copier that keeps everybody on the job instead of on the run. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 456.



THE PRINTER WITH A PLUS.

KODAK Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1991

Apple kit combines Mac and Unix tools

By Margie Wylie

Nashville, Tenn. — A new development tool kit announced by Apple last week will soon enable programmers to create Mac, Unix, X Window and hybrid applications in a single environment.

Called A/UX Developer's Tools, the kit combines A/UX-compatible versions of Apple's Mac development tools with industry-standard Unix tools and special extensions for building Unix programs with the look and feel of the Mac. The $895 package, introduced at the USENIX Technical Conference and Exhibition here last week, is scheduled to ship in August on three CD-ROM discs.

▸ **Mac tools.** The kit includes a version of the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop, Apple's standard development environment for Mac applications, which runs under the current release of A/UX Version 2.0.1. Components include the MPW shell; MPW C, C++ and Object Pascal compilers; source debugger (SADE); ResEdit resource editor; and an assembly language debugger (MacsBug).

▸ **Unix tools.** A second C compiler in the new kit, licensed from AT&T Co.'s Unix System Laboratories, is designed for the creation of applications for A/UX or the latest standard Unix, System V Release 4. Also included are the C++ Language System, based on Release 2.1 of AT&T Co.'s object-oriented development system; the full X Window System X11 Release 4 development environment; and the dbx debugger, a popular tool among Unix programmers, according to Apple.

▸ **Tools for hybrid programs.** Extensions for the ANSI C compiler and dbx will help developers create and test Unix applications wearing the Mac interface — a feat that has always been possible under A/UX but not necessarily easy, according to Jeff Benrey, product manager. In addition, a source and object library of A/UX system calls will let programmers build Unix capabilities, such as splitting a process, into an A/UX application. Sample source code for HyperCard external commands (XCMDs) that will allow stacks to call Unix functions is also included.

A/UX Developer's Tools will be distributed through APDA, which can be reached at (408) 562-3910 or (800) 282-2732 in the United States and (800) 637-0029 in Canada. □

Foundation offers Hypertext help

By Allison de Laveaga

Cary, N.C. — Macintosh application developers looking to add a help system to their programs can get some help of their own with new software from Foundation Solutions Inc.

EHelp, which began shipping last month, is an engine that supports context-sensitive, structured hypertext help, the company said. EHelp can be displayed as a standard modeless application window, a modal window or a pop-up note. EHelp provides a topics list and hypertext-style links between related notes and topics. Complete color, font and style capabilities are available.

Unlike other help engines, no royalty fees are attached to EHelp. EHelp's $350 price includes a perpetual license for a single application.

EHelp is being used to create a help system for EPlanner, a project-management system that is due in August from the company.

Foundation Solutions Inc. is at 2000 Regency Parkway, Suite 270, Cary, N.C. 27511. Phone (919) 481-3517; fax (919) 481-3551. □

©1991 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Sony is a trademark of Sony

Tanks for th

SuperDuper copies in bulk

Salinas, Calif. — A new high-speed disk-copying utility could make life easier for those who duplicate disks in bulk with Macintosh floppy drives or common duplication machines.

NeoConcepts' SuperDuper, which works with all Macs except the IIfx, copies four times faster than the Finder, according to the company. It can write a unique serial number on each disk and run in the background under MultiFinder or System 7.

The regular version of SuperDuper sells for $79. A version that controls Douglas Mac Disk Duplicators and Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s Jukebox Five retails for $150; one for Mountain Computer Inc.'s duplicators is $390.

NeoConcepts can be reached at P.O. Box 6883, Salinas, Calif. 93912. Phone (408) 899-4821. □

Drive7 promises easier 7.0 updating

By Dartanyan Brown

Greenbrae, Calif. — Casa Blanca Works Inc. this month announced Drive7, a hard disk utility designed to reduce the cost and hassle of migrating to System 7.0.

Due by the end of this month, the program will feature an update button that lets users install a fully System 7.0-compatible driver with a single click, even if the drive was formatted by another utility. Many older drivers are incompatible with the new system or do not support its virtual-memory scheme, and some vendors have not yet shipped compatible updates.

Casa Blanca said its update function is capable of replacing any driver that conforms to Apple's SCSI guidelines, so long as the driver is not keyed to a specific vendor's firmware. The company is compiling a list of drivers that can be replaced without reformatting, but details are not yet available.

Other Drive7 features include partitioning, A/UX support and balloon help for users of System 6.0.x as well as 7.0.

A copy of Drive7 with a 10-user license will be priced at $39.95 until July 30, when the price will go to $59.95. □

e memories.

Vaults for your information. Fortresses for your data. Whatever you call them, Sony rewritable and multifunction optical drives are extraordinarily reliable storehouses for data-intensive applications like image storage, CAD/CAM and network backup.

Our optical drives are tested to exacting specifications. And when you use Sony removable optical media, you're doubly safe, since it's tested to the same high standards as our drives.

So if having reliable access to your data is important to you, trust it to Sony optical products. Because nobody knows the technology better than we do.

For a complete catalog of Sony storage products, call 1-800-433-3422.

SONY®
SONY COMPUTER PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

Sony Computer Peripheral Products Company, 655 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134

Casa Blanca remote LCD to keep users in the know

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Greenbrae, Calif — Mac users who can't stay at their desks soon will be able to get real-time updates from their computers via Radar 1, a remote LCD unit under development at Casa Blanca Works Inc.

Attached to the computer's serial port, the display has a 64-by-120-dot supertwist screen that can display graphics or eight 20-character lines of text. The screen sits in a 5-by-5-inch sloping case designed for easy viewing by sitting or standing users.

Custom software is required, and Casa Blanca initially will market the Radar 1 on an OEM basis and through value-added resellers. The unit, which is expected to ship next month, is designed primarily for use in vertical markets such as factory automation, investment management and medical monitoring. A stockbroker could use it, for example, to get a real-time reading calculated with a proprietary formula from changing price data, the company said.

Prices are expected to be less than $300 per unit, depending on quantity. Casa Blanca said it will offer custom development assistance and plans to release off-the-shelf office-management applications of the technology this summer.

Casa Blanca Works Inc. is at 148 Bon Air Center, Greenbrae, Calif. 94904. Phone (415) 461-2227; fax (415) 461-2249. □

InterPlot offers scientists point-and-click analysis

By Raines Cohen

Silver Spring, Md. — Scientific Visions last month released InterPlot, an application that lets users extract data from scientific graphs by clicking and dragging.

The $99.95 program features analysis tools that dynamically show calculated function values as the user moves the mouse along a selected curve.

The approach, the company said, makes data exploration both faster and more interactive than traditional analysis software, which performs calculations on entire data sets.

InterPlot's on-screen palette includes derivative, standard-deviation and integration tools. The program also supports linear and non-linear curve fitting, with user-defined fit functions.

Built-in functions include Bessel and error and gamma functions. Users can define custom functions, based on the built-in ones, to calculate new curves.

The program automatically propagates error values, when present, through all calculations, so the accuracy of the final result can be determined easily. Error bars can be displayed on charts.

PICT graphics can be imported, and the program provides a palette of MacDraw-like drawing tools for chart annotation. Data can be entered in the program or imported from text files.

InterPlot comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee. A demo version is available from the company for $5.

Scientific Visions is at P.O. Box 1971, Silver Spring, Md. 20915. Phone (301) 593-0317. □

Two companies give Mac monitors some new shades

By Allison de Laveaga

Santa Rosa, Calif. — Two manufacturers of add-on display screen filters recently extended their product lines to the newest members of the Mac family.

▸ **Kensington Microware Ltd.** last week began shipping the Anti-Glare Filter for the Mac Classic. Versions for Apple's 12-inch monochrome and color displays, as well as for Radius Inc.'s Pivot Display, are due later this month.

The filters, made of optical-quality glass with several layers of anti-reflective and scratch-resistant ceramic coating, reduce glare by as much as 96 percent and improve screen contrast and clarity by as much as 20 percent, according to the company. The filters slip over the top of the monitor.

The Classic filter is $69.95, the model for Apple's 12-inch displays is $99.95, and the filter for the Pivot is $199.95. The company also offers filters for a variety of other Apple and third-party Mac displays. Kensington claims no reduction of radiation with its filters.

▸ **Optical Coating Laboratory Inc.** last month released two anti-glare and anti-radiation filters for the Mac Classic as well as other compact Macs. Made of tempered or laminated glass and an anti-reflection coating, the MacGlare/Guard Plus and MacGlare/Guard E-shield both eliminate as much as 99 percent of VDT glare, the company said.

What differentiates the two models is their effectiveness against extremely low frequency (ELF) and very low frequency (VLF) electrical emission. The $89.95 MacGlare/Guard Plus cuts electrical-field radiation by 98 percent, while the $139.95 E-shield model eliminates 99.99 percent of the electrical-field radiation, according to the company. OCLI also makes Glare/Guard filters for larger Macs.

Neither company's filters affect ELF or VLF magnetic-field radiation, the main focus of recent controversy about the possible health hazards of VDTs. OCLI cited an independent study showing that it is not possible to block magnetic fields with transparent material.

Kensington Microware Ltd. is at 2855 Campus Drive, San Mateo, Calif. 94403. Phone (415) 572-2700 or (800) 535-4242; fax (415) 572-9675.

Optical Coating Laboratory Inc. is at 2789 Northpoint Parkway, Santa Rosa, Calif. 95407-7397. Phone (707) 545-6440 or (800) 545-6254; fax (707) 525-7410. □

MICROTEK Proudly Presents

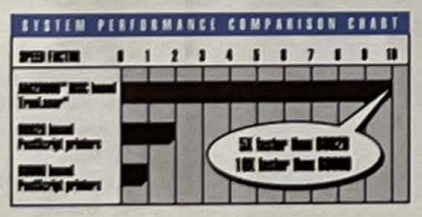
TrueLaser™

Tomorrow's Printer – Today.

If you're in search of a laser printer that's fast, flexible & compatible in all environments – you've just found it.

TrueLaser has superior Power.

The TrueLaser printer is powered by the powerful AMD 29000 32-bit RISC processor. This allows TrueLaser to process information faster than any other printer on the market, substantially reducing the waiting time for printout. The processor is five times faster than the 68020 found in most PostScript® printers and ten times faster than the 68000 found in PCL or other PDL printers.



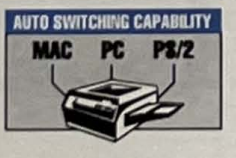
TrueLaser=TrueType.

The TrueLaser printer is the first printer to come bundled with 35 resident TrueType fonts, Apple's new font standard. TrueLaser will work with every member of your Adobe font library and beautifully publishes PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 fonts. It is also ready and waiting for both Windows 3.1 and Macintosh System 7.0.

TrueLaser is versatile.

The TrueLaser printer prints documents from Macintosh, IBM PC, and PS/2 machines via AppleTalk, Centronics, and RS-232C interfaces. And because of TrueLaser's unique built-in automatic switching capability, the entire process is transparent and invisible. Obviously it's perfect as a stand-alone printer or as part of a shared network resource.

TrueLaser is also the first printer to incorporate PostScript, Microsoft's TrueImage, and HP PCL compatibility. Simply put, TrueLaser will meet all of your needs for today – and for years to come. Today's investment will pay tomorrow's dividend.



TrueLaser is reliable and only $2695.

Every TrueLaser printer comes with a 1 year warranty including a six month on-site service program.

Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 in California for the name of the Microtek dealer nearest you. Then go buy the only printer that lets you join the future without leaving the past.

Another Prestigious Product From

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation

•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160. •Microtek International Inc, No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 •Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schießstraße 72, d-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. TrueLaser is a trademark of Microtek International, Inc. TrueImage, Windows and OS/2 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType, Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

User group of scientists, engineers calls for papers

By Rochelle Garner

Worcester, Mass. — MacSciTech, an organization recently chartered to disseminate information about using the Mac for scientific and engineering applications, this month issued a call for technical papers to be read at a technical conference scheduled for next January.

MacSciTech was announced in April by Apple and the Consortium for Laboratory & Industrial Applications for the Macintosh, an organization of developers of technical products for the Mac (see MacWEEK, April 9).

The conference, called Scientific & Engineering Applications of the Macintosh (SEAM '92), will be held Jan. 15-17 in San Francisco. Suggested topics for conference papers include the Mac and data acquisition, imaging, data analysis, data visualization, CAD/CAM and computer-aided engineering, and specific disciplines such as chemistry and molecular biology.

Membership in MacSciTech is not required for submissions. The deadline for submitting presentation titles is Aug. 1; 200-word abstracts must be submitted by Oct. 1. Presentation titles should describe the topic and include the author's name, affiliation, return address and any electronic-mail address. Abstracts should be accompanied by a signed copyright transfer form and speakers should indicate whether their talk will require visual aids.

MacSciTech requests that titles and abstracts be submitted by E-mail or by disk, although hard copy will be accepted.

Regular MacSciTech memberships are $25; student membership fees are $15. The cost of the technical conference has not been determined.

Titles and abstracts should be sent to SEAM '92, MacSciTech, 49 Midgley Lane, Worcester Mass. 01604. E-mail: scitech@ra.nrl.navy.mil on the Internet or SciTechMac on America Online. Phone (508) 755-5242; fax (508) 795-1636. □

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 42 issues of MacWEEK–FREE!

BAAP-0

Required: Full company name and company address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.* Military: please specify branch of service and name of base (if applicable).

First Name | Last Name

Title | Business Telephone

Company Name

Division | MS

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City | State | Zip

Optional: DELIVERY ADDRESS (Home or P.O. Box). Enter address below only if your company WILL NOT accept delivery to the company address already listed. Address below is: ☐ A. Home ☐ B. Alternate Company Address

Post Office Box or Street Address

City | State | Zip

• Please start/continue my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.

☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

1 Your company's primary business activity at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

Non-Computer Related

01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
04. Graphic Arts
05. Communications: Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related

20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
99. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/Controller/Treasurer
C. General Manager/Director
D. Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Project Manager
F. Art Director/Graphic Designer/ /Artist/Illustrator
G. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
H. Architect/Engineer
I. Systems Analyst/Programmer
J. Consultant/Advisor
K. Scientist
L. Educator
M. Editor/Writer
N. Professional (Doctor,Lawyer, etc.)
O. Accountant
P. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
D. Art/Creative Design
E. MIS/DP/Information Systems
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this location?

☐ Yes ☐ No

			Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
MODULAR	68030 Macintosh IIfx / IIci / IIcx / IIx	3		
	68030 Macintosh IIsi	4		
	68020 Macintosh II / LC	5		
	68000 Macintosh Portable	6		
COMPACT	68030 Macintosh SE/30	7		
	68000 Macintosh Classic	8		
	68000 Macintosh SE / Plus / 512	9		
OTHER	IBM/Compatible Micro	10		
	Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun)	11		

Please remember to sign and date the form.
All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested.
The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)

A. Retailer: sold per year _____ (specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____ (specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____ (specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at your location:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM Mainframe ☐ 03. IBM Minicomputer ☐ 04. Other ☐ 09. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

☐ Yes (If yes, check all that apply): ☐ No

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 12. Micro/Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 13. Communication Software

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 26. Scanners
☐ 27. Input Devices
☐ 28. Removable Storage

Add-In Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards
☐ 44. Video Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing/Fonts
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities
☐ 62. Multimedia

8 If you answered yes to the above computer products, for how many Macintoshes do you have this involvement?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000+
02. 500-999
03. 100-499
04. 50-99
05. 20-49
06. 10-19
07. 1-9
09. None

9 Please indicate the communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at your location have:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate via modem
☐ 05. Voice/Data
☐ 09. Other (please specify)

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____

Title _____ Dept. _____

Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

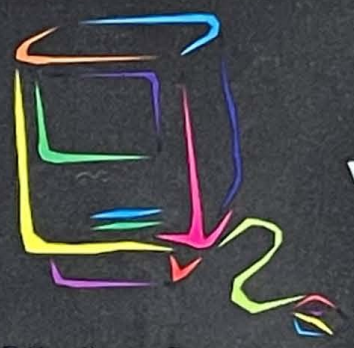
MacWEEK

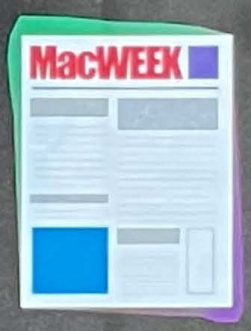
P.O. Box 1764
Riverton, NJ 08077-9764

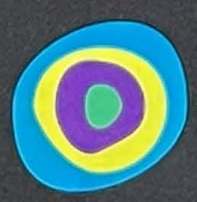
FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Imagine a day without reading the newspaper . Or watching the news on TV . Dependency on the news has become a critical element in our lives. Strength and power of knowledge gives us an edge in our business life, our personal life and our financial stability .

At MacWEEK, we believe in this need to keep people informed.

In this rapidly changing Macintosh  world, corporate volume buyers need to stay current on Macintosh news, product information, mergers and acquisitions, industry trends and developing technology.

Their jobs depend on it. That's why we deliver MacWEEK 

forty-two times 42X a year. And that's why 75,000 highly targeted  Macintosh Volume Buyers count on the only newspaper in the Macintosh market week after week: MacWEEK.

Authenticator 2.0 limits access to Macs, printers

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Arlington, Mass. — A software package originally developed to help control access to Macs and printers at Harvard University's Graduate School of Design is now available on a commercial basis to Mac managers at laboratories, libraries, service bureaus and other open environments.

Eclectic Associates Inc.'s Authenticator 2.0 includes an extension that limits access to a protected Mac to users who enter a valid user name and password. The software also blanks and locks the screen after a specified interval of inactivity or when the user clicks on a designated on-screen hot spot.

An Administrator application lets the network manager maintain the password list, customize the message that Authenticator presents to users, configure the screen saver and set other parameters.

In addition, Authenticator 2.0 maintains a log of Mac usage, as well as a separate file that records information about each print job. With the Administrator program, the network manager can merge logs from protected workstations into a tab-delimited ASCII file that can be exported to databases and spreadsheets.

The package is priced at $120 per machine, with volume and educational discounts available.

Harvard's design school commissioned the program more than two years ago to help cut the costs of laser printing, according to Erin Hoffer, director of computer resources. Because the original version of Authenticator, still running on the school's computers, tracks only Mac, and not printer, usage, charges were based on machine time. The new version, to be installed this summer, will make it possible to charge for pages actually printed, Hoffer said.

Version 2.0 leaves hard disks unprotected when users boot from a floppy disk, according to David Kovar, president of Eclectic Associates. But an upgrade, to be distributed to registered users at cost this fall, will close this loophole, he said.

Another enhancement, also due this fall, is support for Sun Microsystems Inc.'s Network Information Service, an authentication-management protocol. That version will allow managers on multiplatform networks to administer Authenticator from Unix systems. Yet another upgrade, now in the planning stage, will let administrators set quotas on individual users' printing with an upgrade scheduled to ship at the end of the year.

Authenticator runs under System 6.0.5 and later, including System 7.0, the company said.

Eclectic Associates Inc. is at 266 Broadway, Arlington, Mass. 02174. Phone (617) 643-3373 or (800) 253-3367. □

Macintosh network managers get their due

A Conference Devoted To Macintosh Connectivity Issues

Macintosh networks have grown beyond the plug 'n' play approach and the Mac is being integrated into many diverse environments. Unfortunately, the informational resources available to Macintosh/AppleTalk network managers have not kept pace with the revolution. Until now.

Over 50 Technical Sessions

Mactivity '91: The Macintosh Connectivity Conference is a three-day technical conference for Macintosh/AppleTalk networking professionals. You'll choose from over 50 technical sessions including System 7.0's effect on networks, Wide Area Networking with AppleTalk, Apple's Direction in Management Protocol Implementations, Mac/VAX integration, and much more.

July 23, 24, & 25
Santa Clara Convention Center
Santa Clara, California

The Industry's Leading Experts Share Their Knowledge

The sessions are led by the best experts and educators in the field including Gursharan Sidhu, Jim Groff, Reese Jones, Dave Kosiur, and Dan Schwinn.

THE MACINTOSH CONNECTIVITY CONFERENCE
mactivity'91

See The Latest Networking Products

The conference includes the Mactivity Product Showcase where you'll go face to face with key networking vendors such as Apple, Farallon, Shiva, Cayman, and many others.

All this in an exclusively Mac networking environment. No spreadsheets. No videoboards. All Mac networking. Only Mac networking. Mactivity '91: The Macintosh Connectivity Conference. See you there.

Call Today
for your free six page brochure
1-800-798-2928 ext. 693

All Mac Networking. Only Mac Networking.

Mactivity '91: The Macintosh Connectivity Conference is an independent conference, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Newer offers trade-in for high-density RAM

By Dartanyan Brown

Wichita, Kan. — If you've already got 20 or 32 Mbytes of RAM and your appetite for memory still isn't satisfied, Newer Technology has a solution for you.

The company, which has been a pioneer in bringing high-density memory to the Mac, said it will offer its 8-Mbyte and 16-Mbyte SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) in trade for 4-Mbyte or 8-Mbyte modules.

Since RAM prices change on a daily basis, the company said, customers must call in advance to obtain an up-to-date quote. Newer will then ship a completed and prepaid Federal Express form and envelope to the customer. Upon return of the customer's SIMMs, Newer will test them for functionality and update the customer's account for the quoted trade-in amount. Credit card and c.o.d. customers will receive a check for the trade-in amount.

"Typically, if a customer has a 4-Mbyte SIMM that costs $400, we're giving about 50 percent back in trade-in," said Gene Hildebrand, Newer director of sales. "We are seeing a lot of Radius Rocket users, as well as users involved with color pre-press, desktop publishing and high-end graphics."

Several memory-hungry graphics applications, including Adobe Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio, are already 32-bit clean, so users can take advantage of memory beyond the Mac's old 8-Mbyte limit by running System 7.0 or Optima, a Connectix utility that Newer distributes with its SIMMs.

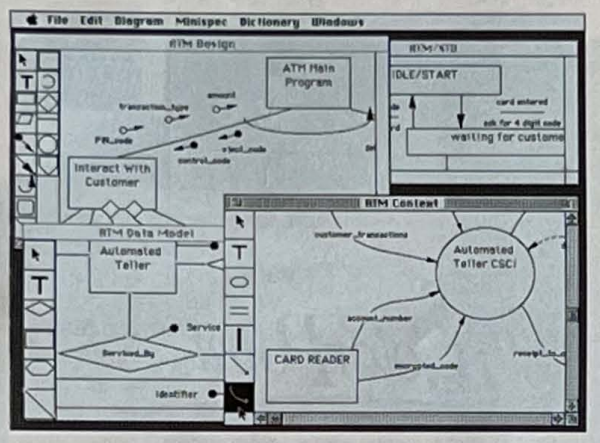
Newer Technology is at 7803 E. Osie, Suite 105, Wichita, Kan. 67207. Phone (316) 685-4904 or (800) 678-3726; fax (316) 685-9368. □

Iconix CASE tool links platforms

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Santa Monica, Calif. — Iconix Software Engineering Inc. is shipping an upgraded computer-aided software and engineering tool that supports simultaneous access by users working on Macs, IBM PCs and compatibles, and Unix workstations.

FreeFlow 4.0.1, priced at $995, is a structured-analysis tool that serves as a front end for Iconix's PowerTools, a suite of nine integrated CASE tools. FreeFlow uses the DeMarco analysis method for developing data and control flow diagrams that serve as the foundation for software-engineering projects.



Iconix Software Engineering's FreeFlow links Macintosh, Windows 3.0 and Unix users working together on software-engineering projects.

Earlier this year, Iconix released versions of FreeFlow for Windows 3.0 and X Window, which can share files with Version 4.0.1 for the Mac. Users have simultaneous access to FreeFlow files from all three platforms over any network that implements AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol), but only one user can write to a file during a multiplatform support (MPS) session.

"We use FreeFlow to analyze the software requirements of the Long Bow Apache helicopter," said Ernie Corrall, an engineer with the McDonnell-Douglas Helicopter Co. in Mesa, Ariz. "FreeFlow 4.0.1 has added drawing tools that simplify revisions to curves, more data-dictionary capacity and additional fields for structure charting. It's been working really well."

The PowerTools suite also includes FastTask, a states diagramming module; DataModeler, for entity-relationships charting; QuickChart, a Yourdon method structure charting module; SmartChart, a structure charts- and language-sensitive model editor; PowerPDL, a pseudocode and document generator; ASCII Bridge, a module that handles data import, export and merges; CoCoPro, a cost-estimation module; and AdaFlow, for projects in the U.S. government-mandated Ada language.

The PowerTools modules are $995, except CoCoPro, which is $495, and AdaFlow, which is $1,995. All nine modules will have multiplatform support during the next year, according to Hunter Deane, Iconix vice president.

"We believe the Mac is the best hardware and operating system platform for software engineering," Deane said, adding that MPS is crucial to converting developers, who have traditionally worked with DOS applications.

Data created by other Mac PowerTools modules is updated automatically in the FreeFlow dictionary, which is available to PC and Unix users.

The Macintosh modules are System 7.0-compatible, although publish and subscribe and Apple events are not yet supported, the company said. The programs also run under A/UX.

Iconix Software Engineering Inc. is at 2800 28th St., Suite 320, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405. Phone (213) 458-0092; fax (213) 396-3454. □

UniDisc announces new CD-ROM offerings

By Allison de Laveaga

Soquel, Calif. — UniDisc Inc. has announced a Mac version of The CD-ROM Directory on Disc and a new version of The Guinness Disc of Records, both recent CD-ROM releases.

The $149 CD-ROM directory, which will be available next month, contains information on 1,500 CD-ROM and multimedia titles and almost 2,000 companies and CD-ROM products. KAware2 Retrieval System software allows users to perform complex searches, including limiting their searches to Macintosh products. A DOS-compatible version of The CD-ROM Directory on Disc started shipping in February.

Two 1991 versions of The Guinness Disc of Records will be released this summer, according to the company. UniDisc, which recently acquired the rights to develop and market the Guinness disc, said it has made several changes to the 1990 version, the first CD-ROM version of the book. Changes include improved searching methods and added pictures, text and sound. For example, an entry listing the longest words in 12 languages is now accompanied by sound.

The Guinness Disc of Records, including text and pictures but no sound, will be priced at $99; The Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records, which includes sound, will be $149.

UniDisc Inc. is at 3941 Cherryvale Ave., Suite 1, Soquel, Calif. 95073. Phone (408) 464-0707; fax (408) 464-0187. □

CD-ROMs focus on African countries

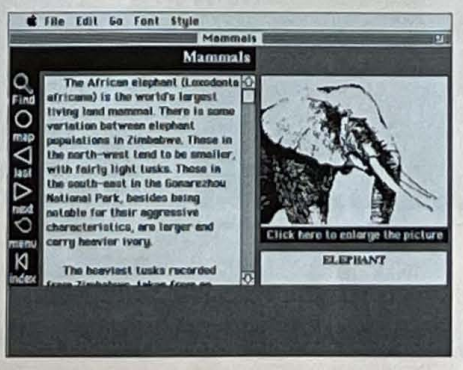
By Allison de Laveaga

Golden, Colo. — Africa is the destination to which two new $99 CD-ROM discs from CD ROM Inc. will take you.

Svinga, now shipping, is a HyperCard-based educational disc about Zimbabwe. It contains 3,000 pages of text and more than 1,000 maps, photos and drawings culled from the Tabex Encyclopedia of Zimbabwe. Information on Zimbabwe's agriculture, animals, arts, culture, geography, geology and history are included.

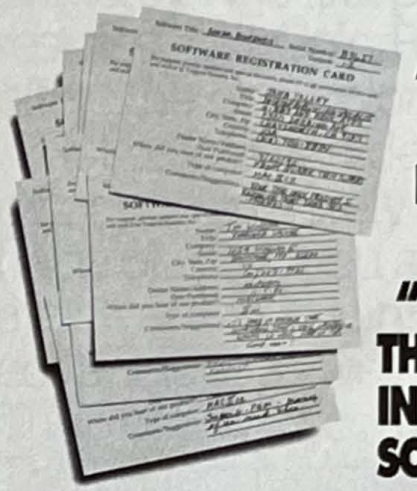
Another not-yet-named disc, due in August, will focus on southern Africa. Aimed at business travelers and tourists, the disc will include information on hotels, car-rental agencies, historical sites and maps for 11 southern African countries.

CD ROM Inc. is at 1667 Cole Blvd., Suite 400, Golden, Colo. 80401. Phone (303) 231-9373; fax (303) 231-9581. □


File Edit Go Font Style
Mammals
Mammals
The African elephant (Loxodonta africana) is the world's largest living land mammal. There is some variation between elephant populations in Zimbabwe. Those in the north-west tend to be smaller, with fairly light tusks. Those in the south-east in the Gonarezhou National Park, besides being notable for their aggressive characteristics, are larger and carry heavier ivory.
Click here to enlarge the picture
ELEPHANT
Find
map
last
next
menu
index

Svinga, a HyperCard-based educational disc, is one of two new CD-ROM discs about African countries.

"EXACTLY WHAT WE NEEDED!"
- Scott Ramos, Sr. Scientist, Infometrix



"THE ONLY PRODUCT I KNOW OF THAT DOES THIS. THANKS!!"
- Jana Talley, DTP Specialist, Gibbs & Assoc.

"IT'S HARD TO BELIEVE THAT SOMETHING THIS INEXPENSIVE WORKS SO WELL." - Tim Windsor, Freelance Writer

SONAR BOOKENDS™
THE COMPREHENSIVE INDEX GENERATOR FOR WRITERS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHERS

If you write or publish using a Macintosh®, let Sonar Bookends give you an edge. Sonar Bookends gives manuals, proposals, reports and books an accurate index and table of contents. Your work looks more polished and professional. And it's much easier for readers to find what they're looking for. What's the best part? With Sonar Bookends you can create an index in just minutes.

You don't have to endlessly search for individual words, or 'mark' the words you want to index. Instead, just process a document, or an entire folder with Sonar Bookends. The result is an alphabetical list of the words in your document along with their corresponding page numbers. Common and repetitive words are automatically excluded. You can also base an index on a list of your own words and phrases.

Sonar Bookends' advanced features allow you to index specific word relationships, use wildcards, include or delete non-alphabetic characters, create an unlimited multi-level index and much more!

Sonar Bookends works with Quark XPress®, Microsoft Word and most other major Macintosh word processing programs. Call for a current list of the programs we support. $129.95

Also From Virginia Systems...

Sonar TOC for Quark XPress
A Quark XTension that uses style sheets to select entries for inclusion in a table of contents. Works with and requires Sonar Bookends. $99.95

Sonar Professional
A high speed text retrieval tool for research and analysis. Used by lawyers, researchers, students and others to review thousands of pages at once. $795.00 for the Macintosh. Also available for Sun OpenLook.

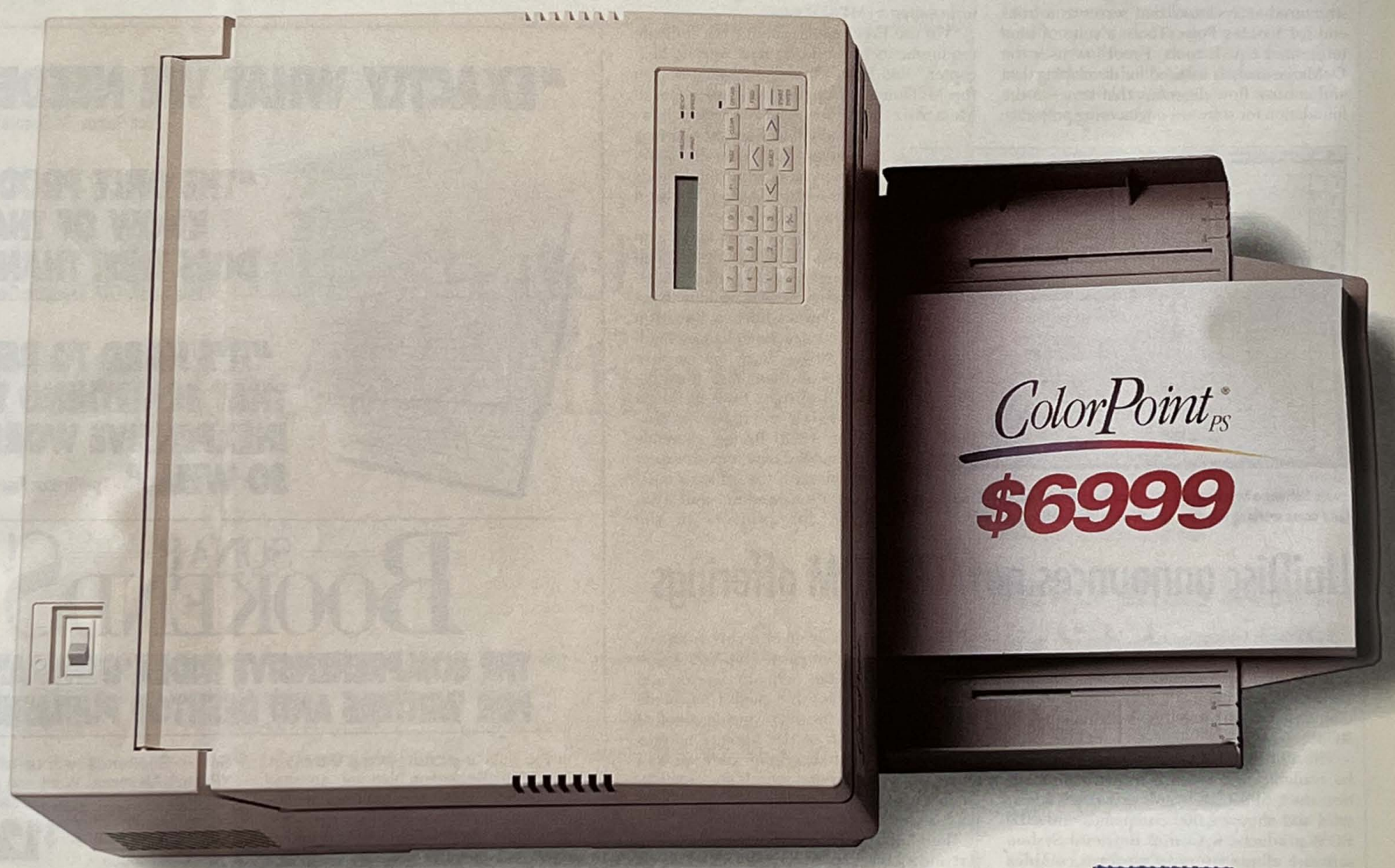
ORDER DIRECT:
(804) 739-3200 EST
FAX (804) 739-8376

VIRGINIA SYSTEMS
5509 West Bay Court
Midlothian, VA 23112

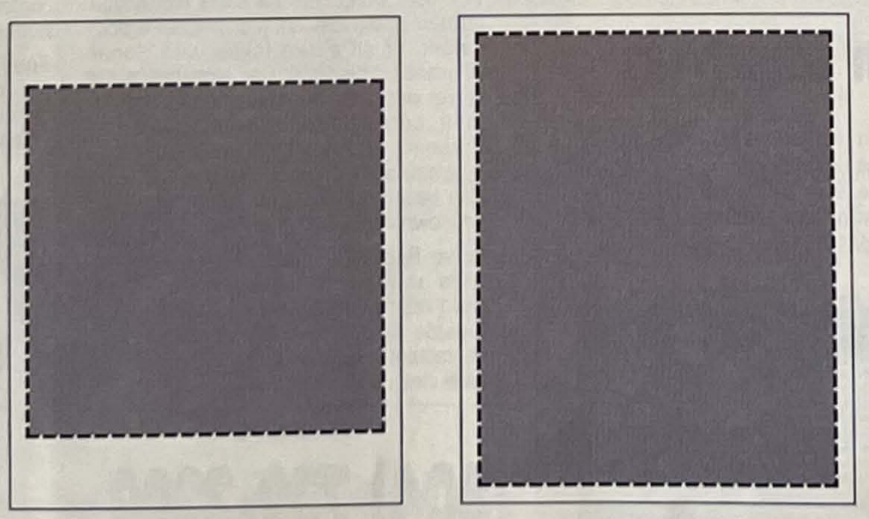
All Virginia Systems Products are Fully Compatible with System 7

Sonar, Bookends and the Virginia Systems logo are trademarks of Virginia Systems. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Ironically, the difference bet
and the second best ha



Yes, the ColorPoint offers top-notch color. It also offers superior performance in other respects. But the best news of all is the price—$6,999 for the A (letter) size and $9,999 for the B (tabloid) size.



ColorPoint is PANTONE* certified. So it simulates PANTONE colors and greatly simplifies color proofing.

ColorPoint's unique roll-feed, double-cut technology gives you the biggest image size of any comparable printer. Delivered on perfectly trimmed and finished pages. And this same technology also assures you perfect registration every time.

*Pantone, Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. All brand and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. ColorPoint is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA, Inc. ©1991 Seiko Instruments.

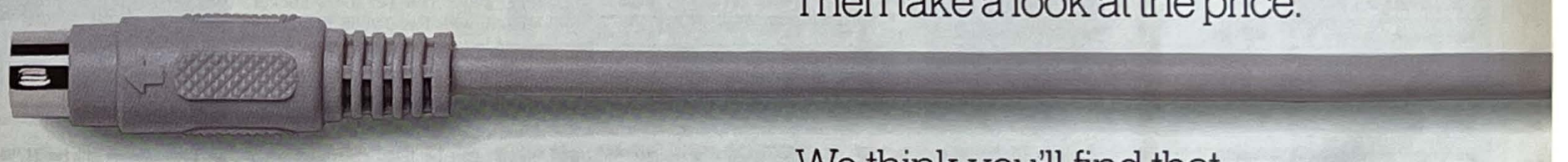
;ween the best color printer
s little to do with color.

ColorPoint is 100% Adobe PostScript language compatible, thanks to the PhoenixPage interpreter. From graphics to fonts, what you get out of the printer is faithful to what you sent it. What's more, PhoenixPage's advanced screening techniques produce smoother shading and less grainy images. ColorPoint also supports industry standard downloadable typefaces such as Adobe Type 1 fonts—including hints.

Obviously, color is critical. It's why you're looking at color printers in the first place. So rest assured, ColorPoint PS offers the best color around.

But before you decide on a color printer purely on the basis of color, you should take a look at ColorPoint's other advantages as well. The speed. The PostScript compatibility. The perfect registration. The ability to print a full page, both in A and B sizes—even in transparency form.

Then take a look at the price.

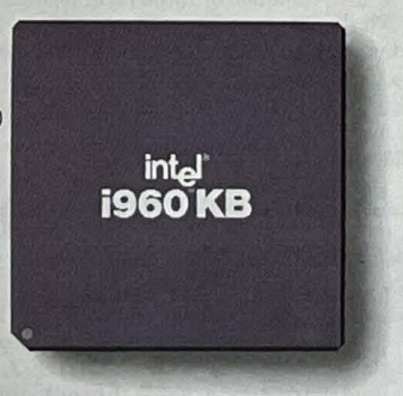


Five communication ports—parallel, serial, AppleTalk and two SCSI ports—make it easy to connect ColorPoint to Mac, PC, workstation or larger computers. And ColorPoint is easy to share because it will automatically poll the ports, so you don't have to tell it what interface you're using.

We think you'll find that deciding between ColorPoint and second best is a black and white decision.

To find out more, give us a call at 1-800-873-4561 and ask for department SI-21.

ColorPoint includes an Intel® 80960 embedded RISC-based processor that speeds up image-processing time. So you not only get superior 300 dpi quality, you get it as much as 60% faster.



SII
Seiko Instruments

Gateways

- Networking
- Communications

Fax users face the 7.0 challenge

Many fax modems need new software

By Nathalie Welch

San Francisco — Mac users who depend on their fax modems to reach clients and contacts should check with their vendors before jumping to take advantage of System 7.0.

Software for many popular fax modems proved incompatible with the new operating system. In many cases, the companies said, the problem was simply that the System 7.0 installer moves Chooser drivers and control panels to new subfolders for which their software was not designed.

But timing problems associated with System 7.0's virtual-memory feature can be even more serious. System 7.0 assigns memory in a hierarchical manner. If another application is opened that takes higher precedence, background processing stops. By the time the fax-modem software regains control, a connection may have been dropped, resulting in lost incoming calls or outgoing data.

Most fax-modem vendors have updated their software to correct these problems, but some have not.

Macronix Inc., a modem company based in San Jose, Calif., has no immediate plans to update its product to System 7.0 because of the complexity of the issues surrounding the new system. The company released its first Mac product, the MaxLite/M for the Mac Portable, in late 1990.

"It will be more than five or six months before we can even think of offering an upgrade [for] System 7.0 compatibility," said Clement Lee, the company's general manager.

But even the fax modems that let users send faxes while running System 7.0 do not yet take advantage of any of the new operating system's features.

Fax-modem software that supports Apple events could let users fax automatically from other applications, such as word processors, or invoke an optical character recognition application to convert a fax document into workable text. □

System 7 upgrades for fax-modem products

Company	Fax modem(s)	Current version	7.0 compatible	Upcoming version	Availability
PSI Integration Inc.	COMport, COMport 5/42	2.0	Yes	None	n/a
Global Village Communication Inc.	TelePort 9600	1.06	Yes	None	n/a
Applied Engineering Inc.	DataLink/Mac, Mac Portable, Express, LC	AE Send-Fax 2.1.1	Yes	AE Send-Fax 2.2	Late June
Dove Computer Corp.	DoveFax, DoveFax+	FaxManager 1.1.1	No	FaxManager 2.0	July
Cypress Research Corp.	FaxPro	FaxPro 1.0	No	FaxPro 2.0	August
Micro Electronic Technologies Inc.	MET 9624PF	Smith Micro Software Inc.'s Quick Link II 1.1.5	Yes	None	n/a
Circuit Research	FlexFax	Solutions Inc.'s BackFax 1.5.1	Yes	BackFax 2.0	Mid-July
Macronix Inc.	MaxLite/M	1.0	No	None	n/a
Orchid Technology Inc.	OrchidFAX LT, OrchidFAX	Solutions Inc.'s BackFax 1.5.1	Yes	BackFax 2.0	Mid-July
Prometheus Products Inc.	ProModem Ultima, 9600M Plus, 24/96MSR, TravelModem, 24/96MiniFax	MacFax 2.0.4	Yes	None	n/a
Abaton	InterFax 24/96	InterFax 1.2.4	No	InterFax 1.3	Late June

Farallon offers users Timbuktu 4.0 Screen Test

By Margie Wylie

Emeryville, Calif. — Farallon Computing Inc. last week began offering a free "try before you buy" copy of Timbuktu 4.0, the company's $195 color screen-sharing and file transfer program.

Available free on America Online, AppleLink and CompuServe, Timbuktu 4.0 Screen Test lets up to three Mac users on the same network zone try out the utility's new capabilities (see MacWEEK, April 30). Copies are also available directly from Farallon.

Farallon hopes its free trial version of Timbuktu 4.0 will tempt users to try out the upgrade's new color features, such as Clipboard exchange.

Timbuktu 4.0 not only lets users share color screens but allows them to exchange color images by sharing their Mac's Clipboards. It also will transfer files in the background, and it works with System 7.0.

The fully functioning trial software works for seven days before it "self destructs."

Farallon Computing Inc. is at 2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, Calif. 94608. Phone (415) 596-9100 or (800) 642-2026; fax (415) 596-9020. □

New token-ring card from h-three promises relief from net jitters

By Cate Corcoran

Morrisville, N.C. — Last week h-three Systems Corp. delivered a token-ring card for the Mac that works with phone wires and operates at both 4 and 16 Mbps.

Based on a new chip set from Texas Instruments Inc. designed to eliminate problems associated with switchable token-ring cards, the $995 MacRing NB 16/4 lets Mac users on token ring run at higher speeds without the network jitter and routing problems experienced in the past.

The card's busmaster technology offloads some functions from the machine's CPU to speed overall system performance, according to the company.

Beta testers at North Carolina State University here will use the MacRing NB 16/4 with Novell Inc.'s new NetWare v3.11 to connect Macs to the university's large DOS-based token-ring network.

"Since we got into token ring before 16-Mbit [was possible], we have some 4-Mbit rings, so 16/4 is important to us," said Brian Kemerait, information center manager at the university. Card speed can be set through hardware or software, according to h-three.

The card ships with configuration and diagnostic software that supports System 7, including AppleTalk Phase 2 routing and balloon help. Current owners of the 4-Mbps-only MacRing NB can get the new System 7.0 driver for $25.

h-three Systems Corp. is at 3000 Aerial Center Parkway, Morrisville, N.C. 27560. Phone (919) 481-9505 or (800) 622-7464; fax (919) 481-9616. □

Ven-Tel ships Pocket Modem

By Nathalie Welch

San Jose, Calif. — The heaviest thing about Ven-Tel Inc.'s Pocket Modem with Fax 24/96S MAC, released last week, might be its name.

The Pocket Modem with Fax 24/96S MAC weighs in at only 6 ounces, including a battery.

Weighing in at 6 ounces, including the battery, the $189 modem sends data at speeds as high as 2,400 bps and sends faxes at 9,600 bps. It can be used with any Mac model, including the Mac Portable.

The modem operates for six continuous hours on a 9-volt battery but also comes with an AC converter for use with standard current.

Quick Link II Fax software from Smith Micro Software Inc. comes bundled with the modem, making it System 7.0 compatible. The software provides pull-down menus, a number of terminal emulators and file transfer protocols, and a scripting language for automating communications tasks.

Other features include automatic answer, background faxing, multiple fax transmission from a single copy, cover-sheet generation and conversion of graphics files to fax format.

The Pocket Modem with Fax 24/96S MAC also includes an onboard speaker that lets users monitor calls for wrong numbers and other connection problems.

Ven-Tel Inc. is at 2121 Zanker Road, San Jose, Calif. 95131. Phone (408) 436-7400 or (800) 538-5121; fax (408) 436-7451. □

Connection to printer port made E/Z

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Salt Lake City — Dayna Communications Inc. this month shipped its DaynaPORT E/Z, the first external Ethernet device to connect through the Mac's printer port.

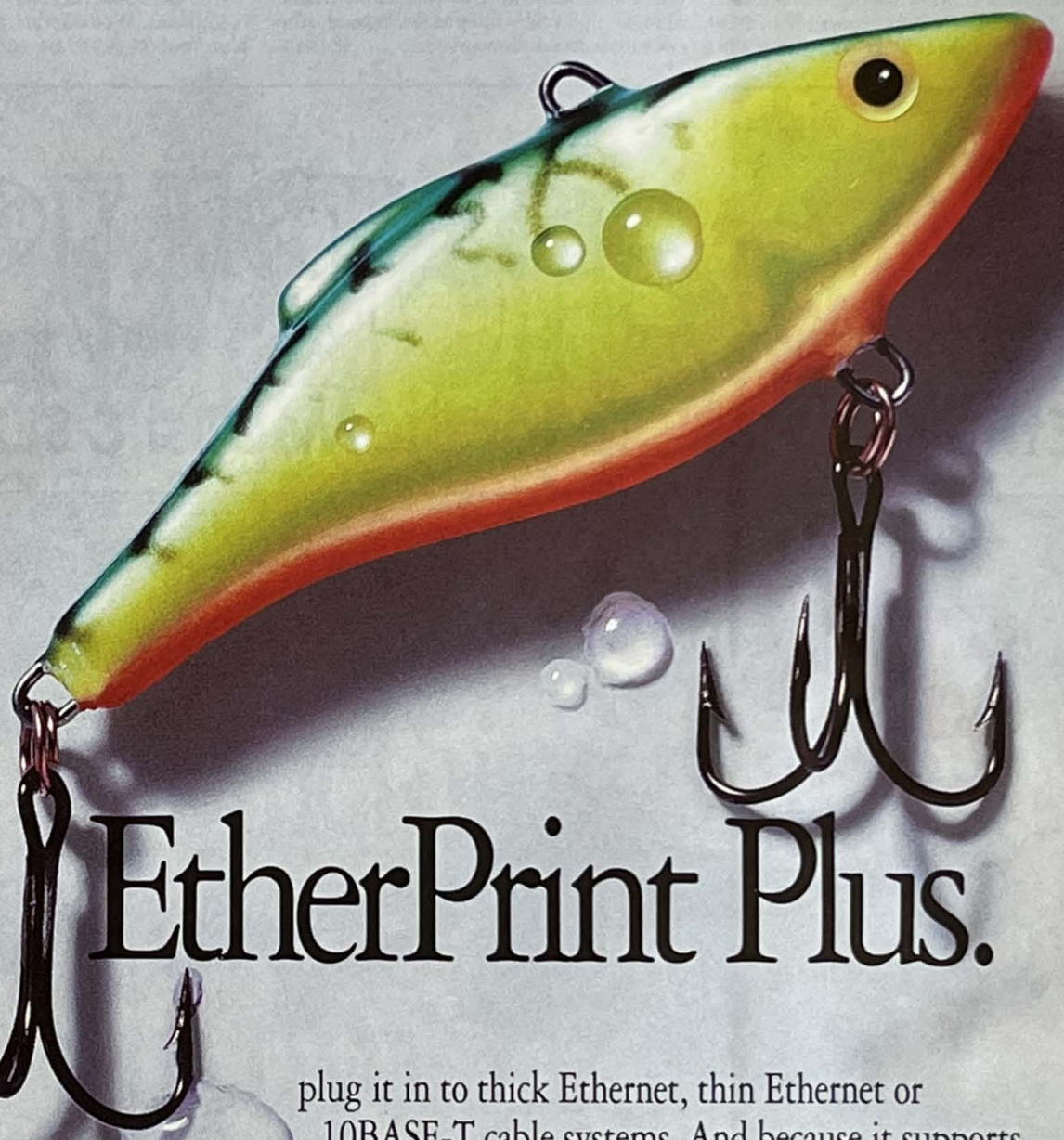
The $399 device, essentially a card in a box, lets Macs that do not have an available expansion slot plug into an Ethernet network through the Mac's printer port.

The E/Z adapter drives the serial communications chip in the printer port at speeds as high as 8 Mbps — fast enough to support Ethernet's 10-Mbps data transmission rate, according to Dayna.

The adapter comes with a 32-Kbyte RAM buffer to handle bursts of heavy network traffic.

See Dayna, Page 27

EtherPrint.



EtherPrint Plus.

Last summer, we brought you EtherPrint, the easiest, most affordable way to hook a single LocalTalk printer directly to Ethernet. Now we've put a new spin on our original idea.

Introducing EtherPrint Plus. Now the easiest, most affordable way to connect as many as four LocalTalk devices to Ethernet. Including modems and Macintoshes. And all sorts of printers.

Hook 4 LocalTalk devices to Ethernet for $899.

EtherPrint Plus needs no complex set up or network configuring. Just take it out of the box and plug it in to thick Ethernet, thin Ethernet or 10BASE-T cable systems. And because it supports AppleTalk Phase 2, you can easily assign EtherPrint Plus to any of your network zones.

At a price that's easy to swallow, no wonder we're luring people away from complicated software routers and hardware that's difficult to install and costs thousands of dollars.

Call us today at (801) 531-0203. And quit fishing around for other solutions.

Dayna®

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.℠

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks, EtherPrint and EtherPrint Plus are trademarks, "We Connect People And The Computers They Use." is a service mark of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1991 Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 South Main Street, 5th Floor,Salt Lake City, Utah 84144 Customer Service: (801) 972-2000 , FAX: (801) 359-9135

New eXodus works without router

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Nashua, N.H. — White Pine Software Inc. last month introduced Version 3.0 of eXodus, its X Window display server for the Mac.

Available now for $295, the new version adds support for ADSP (AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol), making it possible to link LocalTalk users directly to VAS hosts via Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks. Earlier versions of the software required a router to handle the translation between DECnet or TCP/IP networks and LocalTalk. New support for "rootless" windows will allow X Window windows to appear as standard Mac windows and make integration between the environments more seamless.

In addition, the new version supports:

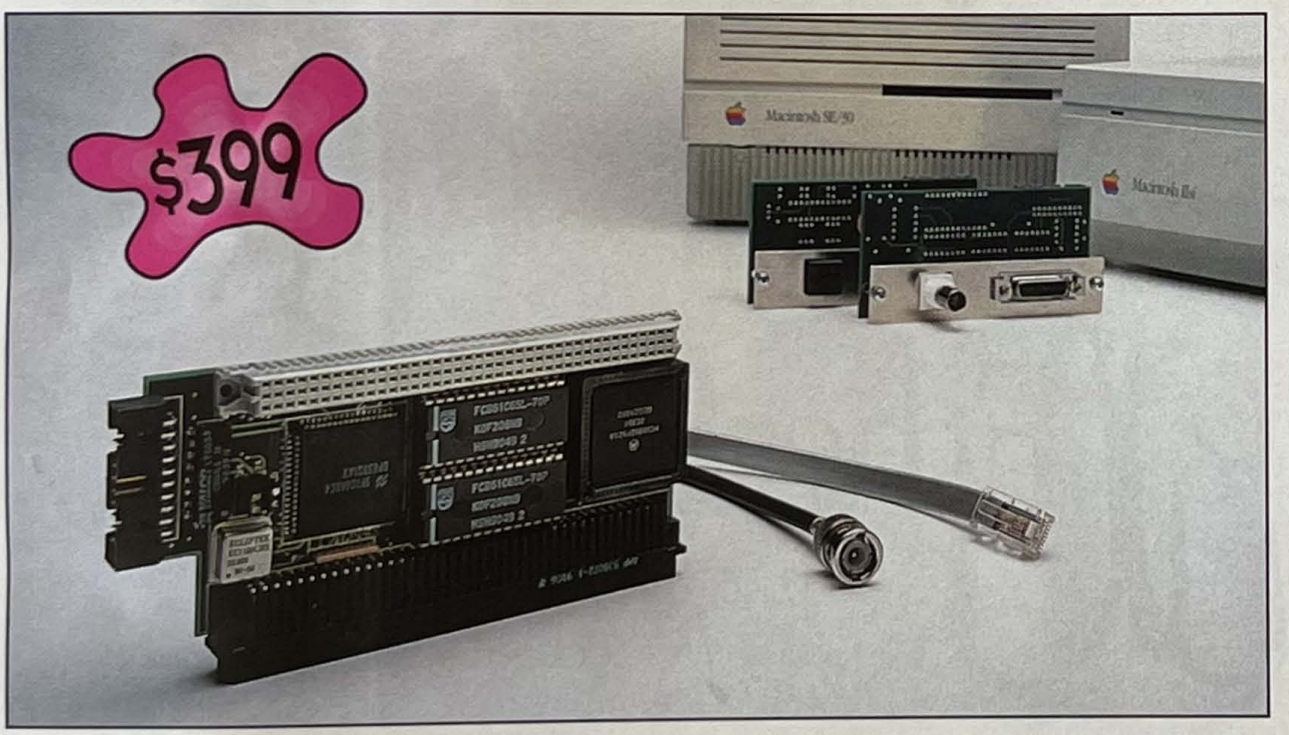
- X Window's Inter-Client Communications Protocol, enabling users of X Windows applications that can cut, copy and paste to use that method to transfer graphics and text to and from Macs.
- Creation of non-rectangular windows.
- Smoother, more-precise Bezier curves.
- A screen buffer to hold images.
- DEC-server security features.

Version 3.0 of eXodus, which is compatible with both A/UX 2.0 and System 7.0, supports DECnet and TCP/IP networking protocols. A separate Communications Solutions disk included with the program provides support for MacTCP, Macintosh Communications Toolbox and Thursby Software Systems Inc.'s TSFnet.

Upgrades are $50.

White Pine Software Inc. is at 40 Simon St., Nashua, N.H. 03060. Phone (603) 886-9050; fax (603) 886-9051. □

MagicBUS
Ethernet +1 for the Mac IIsi & SE/30



Flexibility
Only MagicBUS gives you Ethernet, PLUS the pass through capabilities for a second board. Now you can transform your Mac IIsi or SE/30 into a powerful workstation by attaching to the MagicBUS: monochrome or color video boards, accelerator boards, fax/modem boards, or cache cards *and also* get the speed and connectivity of 32 bit Ethernet. The MagicBUS IIsi even has an FPU socket built onto the board for added performance.

Features
The MagicBUS boards are the size of the Apple Mac IIsi PDS slot adapter and are System 7.0 compatible. MagicBUS has an upgradeable Static RAM buffer for greater data throughput and is available in Thin Coax or Twisted Pair versions.

Features	Sonic MagicBUS	Asante MacCon 30IE
Connect any Video Boards	✓	
Connect Accelerator Boards	✓	
Connect Fax/Modem Boards	✓	
Connect Cache Cards	✓	
Propietary Diagnostic Software	✓	
On-Board FPU for IIsi	✓	✓
Warranty	5 years	5 years
Price	$399	$379
Conclusion	Physically Fit	Physically Unfit

Don't limit the potential of your computer with any ordinary Ethernet Board. Even if you're not ready now, MagicBUS's features will support your upgrade needs for years to come.

Ethernet for other Macs
Sonic Systems also makes Ethernet Boards for the Mac SE, SE/30, II family, LC and IIsi. All boards are available with Thin Coax or Twisted Pair. In addition, cabling and connectors are now available from Sonic Systems. Call for pricing.

Support
All Sonic Ethernet Boards come with a 5 year warranty, free network diagnostic software and unlimited technical support.

Call Today to order or for more info.
1-800-535-0725
Sonic Systems Inc.

©1991 Sonic Systems Inc. 21211 Rainbow Dr. Cupertino CA, 95014 408-725-1400 fax 408-725-0759 MagicBUS is a trademark of Sonic Systems Inc.All other product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies.

Apple MacX update scheduled for August

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple will ship a System 7.0 update for its MacX X Window display server in August.

MacX software lets Macs networked to a Unix server run applications created for X Window, a popular standard for networked Unix applications.

MacX 1.1.7, which is $295 per copy, adds System 7.0 compatibility and support for TrueType. Because it is an A/UX application as well, it is already 32-bit clean. According to Apple, there are no plans to add publish and subscribe or Apple events to the MacX software in the future. Older versions of MacX will not run under System 7.0.

MacX 1.1.7 ships with MacTCP, Apple's TCP/IP communications stack that uses Ethernet to make a connection to the Unix-based X server. It also runs on a Mac connected by Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks to a DECnet network.

The new version will include 30 days of free Technical Answerline support.

Upgrades will sell for $95, but don't include Technical Answerline service. A/UX users do not need to upgrade to MacX 1.1.7 because they will receive it free with the System 7.0-compatible A/UX 2.0.2 due this fall. □

Mosaic lets NetWare Macs print to HP LaserJets

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Emeryville, Calif. — Mac users on NetWare networks can print to Hewlett-Packard Co.'s LaserJet and compatible printers with Mosaic for Macintosh, a new software package from Insight Development Corp.

Mosaic, which began shipping in April, made its appearance in a different form than was announced in January. No longer requiring a custom extension, Mosaic will work with the standard NetWare Desk Accessory to check or change the status of print jobs sent to an HP LaserJet.

When users select a LaserJet in the Chooser, Mosaic opens a NetWare queue window where HP printer options are available. Once a job is sent to the print server, users can hold or delete them via the NetWare DA.

Mosaic, which supports TrueType, requires that the Macintosh value-added process (VAP) for NetWare v2.2 or NetWare loadable module (NLM) for NetWare v3.11 be loaded on the server.

A three-user package that adds LaserJet printing capabilities for the Mac to the NetWare DA sells for $395; a 10-user package is $595.

Insight Development Corp. is at 2200 Powell St., Suite 500, Emeryville, Calif. 94608. Phone (415) 652-4115; fax (415) 652-9857. □

SDN offers clean, well-lighted place for data storage

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Los Angeles — Mac managers looking for a secure place to squirrel away important data might find that a new Mac interface to an off-site backup service from Secure Data Network Inc. offers the peace of mind they crave.

Due the third quarter of this year, the Mac interface to SDN will allow users to upload their crucial data to a local substation; to SDN's central office; or, to withstand a nuclear holocaust, to a computer housed in a retired Nike missile silo.

The pricing structure for the Mac electronic vaulting service is expected to be similar to that of the IBM PC and compatible service, which has been available for three years, the company said. PC users pay $45 a month for software; a 2,400-bps, 9,600-bps or 19.2-Kbps V.23bis modem; and one hour of connect time. Additional connect time is 20 cents a minute. For users supplying their own modems, the service begins at $29.

The fastest transmission speed available to most users is typically 12 Mbytes to 13 Mbytes an hour, even with an average compression ratio of 3-to-1, according to Frank Reed, SDN executive vice president. ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) connections would allow users to transmit data as fast as 500 Kbps, making SDN suitable for larger-network, minicomputer and mainframe users in the future, he said.

A recent announcement said that SDN and PacTel Meridian Systems Inc. agreed to begin to port SDN backup service to ISDN.

Secure Data Network Inc. is at 5777 W. Century Blvd., Suite 1600, Los Angeles, Calif. Phone (213) 641-1300; fax (213) 641-1033. □

Fax on Demand lets callers select documents

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Chatsworth, Calif. — For users tired of responding to a flurry of faxes requesting routine information, Magnum Software Corp. last month introduced an application that automates routine return faxing.

Available now for $80, Magnum's Fax on Demand (FOD) application works with the company's TFLX voice-mail system to let callers request fax documents from a Mac's hard disk responding to a series of voice-mail messages through the telephone key pad. Return faxes can be sent in the same phone call or in a call-back session.

FOD works on any TFLX, including the company's $495 entry-level model that handles only incoming voice-mail messages (see MacWEEK, Aug. 14, 1990). TFLX is a hardware and software system that uses a graphical programming language for creating a variety of phone-related applications, such as voice mail, order entry and technical support.

FOD requires a fax modem using Solutions Inc.'s BackFax software. TFLX works with any 1-Mbyte Mac equipped with a hard disk (2.5 Mbytes of memory is recommended) and a touch-tone phone. For performance reasons, Magnum recommends using the Mac as a dedicated machine.

Magnum officials promise an upgrade later this month that will make FOD and TFLX compatible with System 7.0.

Magnum Software Corp. is at 21115 Devonshire St., Suite 337, Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. Phone (818) 700-0510; fax (818) 700-8225. □

Dayna

From Page 24

The idea of an external Ethernet adapter is not new, but the DaynaPORT E/Z is the first to work with the Mac's printer port. Previously, users whose Macs had no slots available had only one choice. They had to connect through the sometimes-overburdened SCSI port.

The adapter is available in two models. DaynaPORT E/Z offers thin and thick Ethernet ports, while users who want 10BASE T Ethernet over unshielded twisted-pair phone wire must choose the DaynaPORT E/Z-T.

The DaynaPORT E/Z ships with a System 7.0 Ethernet driver; Apple's IIfx Serial Switch, a control panel that lets it work with the IIfx's printer port; and a power adapter.

Dayna Communications Inc. is at 50 S. Main St., Fifth Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144. Phone (801) 531-0203; fax (801) 359-9135. □

After a decade of building the world's most advanced modems, we've designed something that will become obsolete in two months.

CELEBRATE
THE 10th Anniversary OF HAYES SMARTMODEMS
CASH BACK REBATE FORM

On June 16, 1981 the modem industry changed forever. Hayes delivered the first Smartmodem, establishing a new standard for PC communications. Thanks to you, our customers, the Smartmodem is the most successful product family in computer communications history. Join us in celebrating the Smartmodem 10th Anniversary and get the biggest cash rebate ever offered on Hayes modems.

LIMITED TIME OFFER | EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 18, 1991

NAME: _____
COMPANY NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____ STATE: ____ ZIP: _____ PHONE: _____

PURCHASE INFORMATION:
DEALER NAME: _____
DEALER ADDRESS: _____
DATE OF PURCHASE: _____ SALESPERSON: _____

Which product(s) did you purchase?	UNIT PRICE PAID	QTY.	x REBATE =	TOTAL REBATE
Smartmodem 1200			$100	$
Smartmodem 1200B			$100	$
Smartmodem 2400			$100	$
Smartmodem 2400P			$100	$
V-series® Smartmodem 9600			$150	$
V-series ULTRA™ Smartmodem™ 9600			$150	$
Smartcom Exec™ PC software*			$ 35	$
Smartcom II® for the Macintosh®*			$ 35	$
*when purchased with one of the above modems		Grand Total of Rebates:		$

MAILING INSTRUCTIONS: This Rebate Form must be accompanied by your *original* sales receipt (no copies please) and your completed Warranty Registration Card(s). Mail to: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., Smartmodem 10th Anniversary Cash Back Offer, P.O. Box 922024, Norcross, GA 30092-8024.

RULES AND RESTRICTIONS: Offer only good for products purchased from June 17 to August 18, 1991. • Your claim must be postmarked within 30 days of purchase or no later than September 18, 1991. • Supplies at retail may be limited; no manufacturer rain checks will be offered. No product substitutions will be allowed. • The original sales receipt must be included with this form. • Rebates will be issued within 6-8 weeks. • Offer only applies for purchase from any Hayes retail dealers and value-added resellers in the U.S. and Canada. • This offer cannot be combined with any other Hayes special purchase offer.

Hayes®
MAC

These products are available at Businessland, Compucom Systems, The Computer Factory, Computerland, Computer Store/Connecting Point, Entre Computer Centers, MicroAge Computer Centers, TCBC and Government Technology Services, Inc. as well as other quality computer products dealers.

APX promotes ISDN cooperation

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Santa Clara, Calif. — Apple Professional Exchange Inc. (APX) announced the formation of a consortium for high-speed communications at its May meeting that it hopes will accelerate the acceptance and standardization of ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) hardware and applications.

The first goal set by the consortium is to raise $250,000 to establish a new location for its ISDN laboratory. APX built an ISDN testing facility — which was demonstrated during the TEXPO '91 conference in San Francisco in May — at the Macamerica division of Merisel, based here. Apple, AT&T Co., Farallon Computing Inc., Novell Inc. and various telephone switch makers have donated equipment for use in the lab.

Vendors will be able to test their products for interoperability with other equipment, and corporate users will have the opportunity to test ISDN implementation plans before buying.

APX will provide initial management for the organization, but APX President Mike Bailey said the consortium will become independent. Mike Osborne, national ISDN product manager for Motorola Inc., told the meeting that his company would hesitate to join an organization with close ties to a single computer maker, namely Apple.

The consortium will offer several different membership levels. For a $6,000 contribution, for example, companies can get access to the lab for 50 employees. Individuals can join APX for $100 and have news-group access via electronic mail.

According to a recent survey of telecommunications managers by Datapro Information Services Group, 24 percent of the nation's companies are planning to add ISDN lines in the next year.

ISDN will allow twisted-pair phone cabling to carry as much as 128 Kbps worth of data over two channels, but how that capability can be put to use is the subject of much debate. Technical questions were the order of the day at the meeting, attended by technical staffs from a dozen companies that are developing ISDN products.

Apple Professional Exchange Inc. is at 415 N. Mary Ave., Suite 175, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 980-1957; fax (408) 980-1884. □

ComTalk 2.3 filtering keeps intruders at bay

By Henry Norr

Ijamsville, Md. — New software from APT Communications Inc. lets administrators limit which parts of their corporate networks are accessible to remote users logging on through APT's ComTalk remote synchronous routers.

Called Network Filtering, the new security feature is incorporated into Release 2.3 of the ComTalk software, which is now available free to owners of any model in the company's router line. With the new version, administrators can create a list of authorized networks for each wide-area network port on the router; only the designated networks are made available to a remote site connected via that port.

On a LAN, the filtering feature can be used to shield designated workgroup networks from external groups on the same backbone, according to the company.

APT remote routers, connected to EtherTalk or LocalTalk networks, support synchronous connections ranging in speed from 56 Kbps to 1.544 Mbps. The company also makes multiport local routers and units that combine local and remote routing (see MacWEEK, Oct. 2, 1990 and Jan. 15).

APT Communications Inc. is at 9607 Dr. Perry Road, Ijamsville, Md. 21754. Phone (301) 831-1182; fax (301) 874-5255. □

CNet cards join Mac market

San Jose, Calif. — CNet Technology Inc. entered the Mac networking market last month with the shipment of two versions of a System 7.0-compatible Ethernet card for the Mac's NuBus slot.

The new CN420MACII/E card supports thick or thin Ethernet. The CN450MACII/ET supports thick coaxial and unshielded twisted-pair 10BASE T Ethernet. Both cost $399 and carry a five-year warranty. A proprietary AppleTalk Phase 2 driver provides full System 7.0 compatibility. The cards ship with a 16-Kbyte RAM buffer, which can be upgraded to 64 Kbytes with third-party RAM.

CNet Technology Inc. is at 2199 Zanker Road, San Jose, Calif. 95131. Phone (408) 954-8000; fax (408) 954-8866. □

This is your hard disk severely fragmented

This is how a typical fragmented hard disk looks. The abuse fragmentation can deal is a crime, and it's causing a national epidemic in offices everywhere. But the more you use your computer, the more your files are spread all over your hard disk. As a result, your disk has to work a whole lot harder than it has to. And increased head movement not only slows down your file access times, it will slow you down, too.

This is your hard disk defragmented

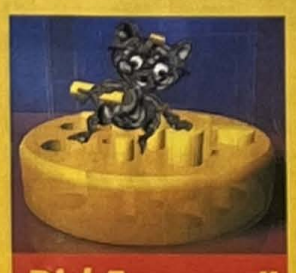
Even defragmentation software can't help much. Wimpy defraggers just place pieces of individual files adjacent to each other. Defraggers just don't have the intelligence to constantly monitor your file usage. So, any increases in performance are modest and only temporary, disappearing as soon as you use your computer again.

This is your hard disk with DiskExpress II

Only DiskExpress II has revolutionary Disk Optimatic™ technology designed to safely keep your disk optimized forever. And only DiskExpress II has the intelligence to work transparently while you work, the way you work. Which means only DiskExpress II can monitor your daily file activity and determine the absolute optimum priority for file placement on your particular computer. Frequently used files are placed first, then free space and then seldom used files at the back of your disk where they belong. That not only minimizes head movement, it delivers the kind of mind-boggling increase in speed and performance you could get hooked on and be better off for it. To order your new DiskExpress II 2.07, call ALSoft today.

Frequently used files Seldom used files Free space
Numbers & Letters are scattered pieces of single files

Any Questions?



DiskExpress™ II
Disk Optimizing
$89.95

MultiDisk™
Disk Partitioning
$89.95

MasterJuggler™
Resource Optimizer
$89.95

7.0 COMPATIBLE

DiskExpress II 2.07 and MultiDisk 1.27 are now compatible with the new Macintosh System 7.0.

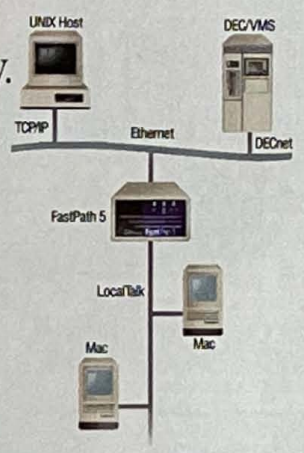
ALSoft

ALSoft, Inc.
P. O. Box 927 • Spring TX 77383-0927
713/353-4090 SALES • 713/353-9868 FAX

ALSoft, MasterJuggler, DiskExpress, MultiDisk and Optimatic are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1991 ALSoft, Inc., all rights reserved. Shipping and handling $4 inside USA, $14 outside USA.

Fast Path. Faster Path.

This is about something no new product announcement should be without. Words that end in e-r: like newer, better and faster. Words that best describe FastPath® 5, Shiva's new generation of the leading, most reliable LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway.

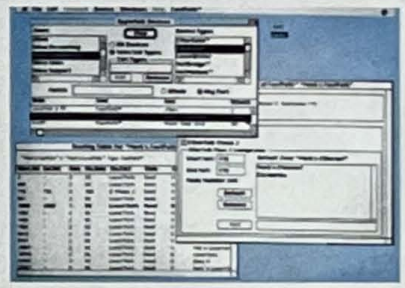


FastPath 5 creates reliable, seamless connections between AppleTalk Phase 1 and Phase 2, TCP/IP, DECnet, and IPTalk protocols across any size network.

BIGGER, BETTER, FASTER.

FastPath 5 is better. It has a LocalTalk I/O processor that can handle all the traffic a LocalTalk network can support and more. It has a larger memory, too; 512K to store and route more information than the most complicated networks can handle. Shiva has given FastPath 5 support for the most types of Ethernet connections—Ethernet thick, thin, 10BaseT and the Apple Ethernet Cable System.

And for a limited time, Shiva is giving away a free copy of NFS/Share software with each new FastPath. NFS/Share lets Macintosh users take full advantage of NFS servers on their Ethernet network.



The new Shiva Net Manager software allows you to configure and manage all of your Shiva products simply and easily, all from one location.

WHAT MANAGERS NEED. BETTER MANAGEMENT TOOLS.

Now, back to the best e-r word of all. Power. In the form of the new Shiva Net Manager. A powerful program that lets you configure and manage your entire network from a single location. Which comes in handy when there are 100 or more FastPaths on the network.

UPGRADING MADE EASY.

But what if you're one of the thousands of people using FastPath 4? Don't worry. You can keep your FastPath 4 and get an upgrade from Shiva. Or trade in your FastPath 4 or competitive product for a FastPath 5.*

All you have to do is simply call **1-800-458-3550.** Or **617-252-6300.** You may find that when you start using the newer, faster, better gateway, your stature around the company will, well, get bigger.

MACWORLD 1991 World Class Award Winner

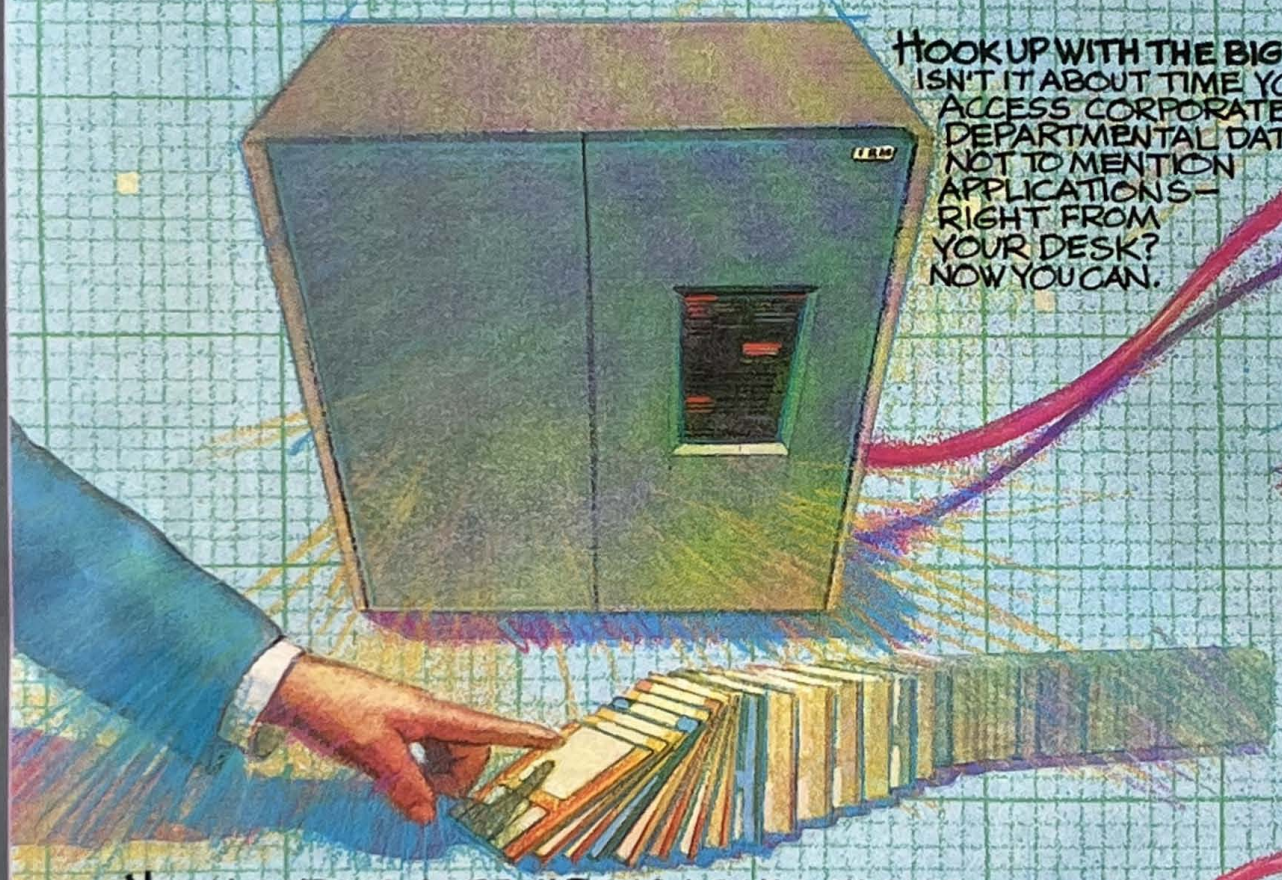
FastPath® 5 by Shiva

One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

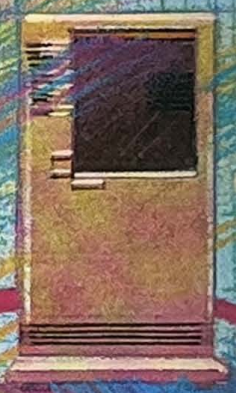
*Shiva is offering a $149 upgrade which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star and Shiva Net Manager. Additional PROMs can be purchased in ten packs for $150. There is also a $299 upgrade offer for current FastPath users which includes a 5.0 PROM, 9.0 K-Star, Shiva Net Manager, memory, case and fan. And a trade-in offer good for any FastPath or competitive hardware product. The trade-in enables you to purchase a FastPath 5 at $1,299 until September 30, 1991. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

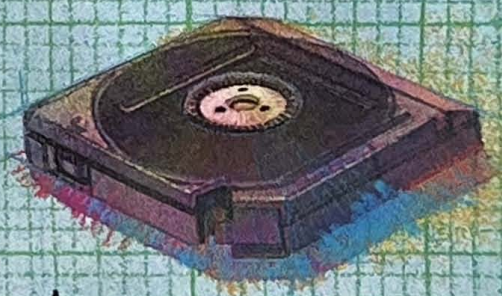
NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US

PRESENTING PATHWORKS FOR MACINTOSH. APPLE AND DIGITAL REALLY DID IT THIS TIME. AND NOW, NETWORKING WILL NEVER BE THE SAME. TOGETHER WE'VE CREATED **PATHWORKS**™ FOR MACINTOSH. NETWORKING MADE SO SIMPLE, THAT IF YOU CAN RUN A MAC, YOU CAN NETWORK ONE TO A SERVER.



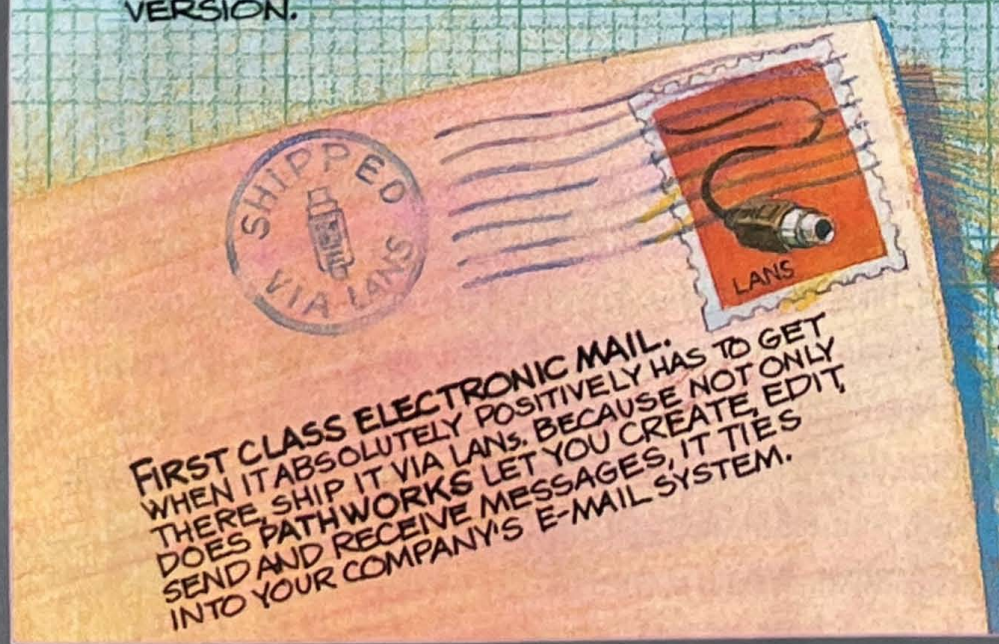
HOOK UP WITH THE BIG BOYS. ISN'T IT ABOUT TIME YOU COULD ACCESS CORPORATE AND DEPARTMENTAL DATA— NOT TO MENTION APPLICATIONS— RIGHT FROM YOUR DESK? NOW YOU CAN.





A GIANT LEAP FORWARD IN BACKUP. OF COURSE YOUR FILES ARE SAFE WITH US, BECAUSE **PATHWORKS** AUTOMATICALLY BACKS THEM UP FOR YOU. EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.

NOW LOADING SOFTWARE IS LOADS EASIER. **PATHWORKS** LETS YOU DISTRIBUTE FONTS AND APPLICATIONS ALL IN ONE SHOT. ALL ACROSS YOUR NETWORK, ALL FROM A CENTRAL LOCATION. SO EVERYONE CAN WORK FROM THE SAME SOFTWARE VERSION.



FIRST CLASS ELECTRONIC MAIL. WHEN IT ABSOLUTELY POSITIVELY HAS TO GET THERE, SHIP IT VIA LANs. BECAUSE NOT ONLY DOES **PATHWORKS** LET YOU CREATE, EDIT, SEND AND RECEIVE MESSAGES, IT TIES INTO YOUR COMPANY'S E-MAIL SYSTEM.

BRINGS OUT THE BEST IN OTHERS.

THANKS TO **PATHWORKS**, ALL PCs CAN SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE.

NETWORK PERSONAL

WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.

SERVES ALL KINDS.
PATHWORKS IS THE IDEAL PLATFORM FOR CLIENT-SERVER COMPUTING. WHICH MEANS IT CAN ACT AS A DATABASE SERVER. APPLICATIONS SERVER. AND HECK, EVEN A DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM.

MAKE FRIENDS IN FARAWAY LANs.
FROM ACROSS THE HALL, TO AROUND THE WORLD, PATHWORKS CONNECTS ALL YOUR APPLETALK LANs TO ONE ANOTHER.

SO NOW, DOS AND OS/2 PCs AND MACS CAN SHARE PRINTERS AND FILES. WITHOUT ANY COMPLAINTS.

PATHWORKS. From Digital And Apple.

Incredibly enough, PATHWORKS for Macintosh has made the world's friendliest computer friendly with every computer in the world. Thanks in part to Network Application Support (NAS), Digital's unique way of turning every system into an open system.

So if you like the sound of PATHWORKS, call us. The number's 1-800-343-4040, Ext. 117.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation. 1991. The DIGITAL Logo and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.

PIL interchange technology debuts

XTension to let Quark swap files

By Neil McManus

Las Vegas — An unlikely alliance of competing vendors last week released the Publishing Interchange Language technology that lets users swap editable documents between desktop programs such as QuarkXPress and traditional publishing systems such as Atex (see MacWEEK, Sept. 25 and Oct. 30, 1990).

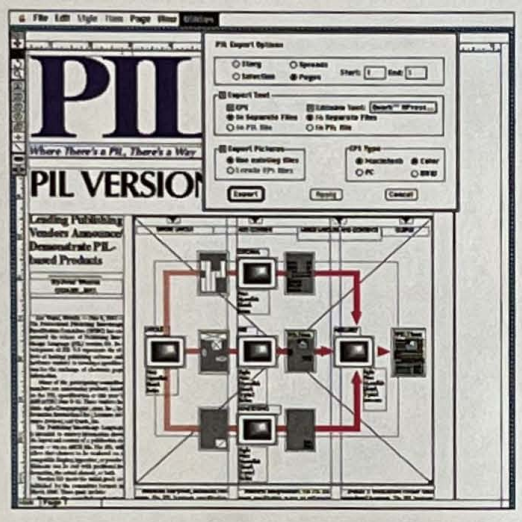
The PIL specifications were released at the American Newspaper Publishers Association/TEC '91 trade show here last week, but the payoff for Mac users won't come until this fall when Denver-based Quark Inc. ships its PIL XTension for QuarkXPress 3.1.

Quark's XTension will give XPress the capability to import and export PIL-compatible documents, retaining page geometry and elements or links to elements such as text and graphics. The price has not been set.

"The best thing about PIL is that your document can be completely revised once it's imported into another program," said Tim Gill, Quark's senior vice president of research and development. "People can switch to another program at any point in the production process."

Although the technology is aimed at newspaper and magazine professionals, even Mac-only desktop publishers will benefit if more Mac programs adopt the interchange language.

"Right now you can't pass documents between PageMaker and QuarkXPress, but PIL could make that happen," said Gill. "An artist could design a page in PageMaker and give the file to an editor who can work on it in QuarkXPress."



This preliminary version of Quark's PIL XTension lets QuarkXPress 3.1. export pages to traditional publishing systems, such as Atex.

Seattle-based Aldus Corp. is considering adding PIL support to PageMaker, an Aldus spokeswoman said.

By late 1992, Adobe Systems Inc. of Mountain View, Calif., is expected to release Interchange PostScript, a standard that will give users the ability to exchange self-contained editable PostScript files across programs and platforms.

PIL was designed by The Professional Publishers Interchange Specifications Committee, which included representatives from Atex Inc., Agfa Corp., Autologic Inc., Archetype Inc., Du Pont Camex, Crosfield Lightspeed, Informational International Inc., Lennane Advanced Devices, Mycro-Tek Inc., Quark, Scitex America Corp. and Sun Microsystems Inc.

For information on PIL, write to: Administrative assistant to the PPISC, c/o Quark Inc., 300 S. Jackson, Denver, Colo. 80209. □

Kodak's DCS lets photographers go digital using familiar equipment

By Carolyn Said

Las Vegas — With the Professional Digital Camera System from Eastman Kodak Co., photojournalists can switch from film-based to digital imaging without giving up familiar tools, the company said.

DCS is based on a Nikon F3 camera body and lenses with a Kodak digital camera back that contains a 1,280-by-1,024-pixel imager. To ship in August for about $20,000, the system will be available in color and black-and-white versions.

Kodak, which unveiled DCS at the American Newspaper Publishers Association/TEC '91 trade show here last week, said it expects the digital camera to "signal a major advance in the way photojournalists gather images." But while DCS eliminates processing time and produces images superior to those captured with analog still-video, it isn't a substitute for the image quality that silver-based technology delivers, Kodak said.

The camera has 8 Mbytes of RAM (capable of storing up to six images in a frame buffer) and connects via a cable to Kodak's Digital Storage Unit, a 10-pound, 200-Mbyte hard disk that can store up to 158 images. With an optional JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group)-compatiblecompression/decompression board, the DSU can store up to 600 compressed images. An optional 32-Mbyte frame buffer lets it store 24 images in RAM. The storage options will cost about $2,500 each.

The DSU has a 4-inch screen for image preview and selection. Images can be downloaded from the DSU directly to a Mac via a SCSI connection or transmitted via modem. A special driver allows direct uploading into Adobe Photoshop.

Eastman Kodak is at 343 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14650-0519. Phone (716) 724-4000 or (800) 242-2424. □

Digital from start to finish, this image was captured with Kodak's new Professional DCS and downloaded to a Mac, where it was separated.

Mac-based lab stars at American Film Institute

By Connie Guglielmo

Hollywood — The Mac has been cast in a starring role at The American Film Institute, and its purpose is to help revolutionize the way film and television productions are put together.

With the help of a $1 million grant from Apple (see MacWEEK, June 12, 1990), the AFI, a national trust set up by the government to promote film and television as an art form, last month opened a new Mac-based lab here.

BOB RIHA

The American Film Institute in Hollywood recently launched a state-of-the-art computer lab.

The AFI-Apple Computer Center for Film and Video is equipped with 20 Macs, ranging from Classics to IIfx machines; large-screen monitors; laser printers; scanners; CD-ROM and videodisc players; and third-party software donated by 35 Mac developers.

The goal of the lab, according to director Nicky Martino, is to introduce AFI members to the latest in Mac technology, as well as to educate entertainment professionals about how that technology can be used to change — and improve — the way they work.

"Our goal is to create a state-of-the-art production, presentation and teaching environment for the Mac in the Hollywood community," Martino said. "We hope the lab will become a bridge between the technical world and the entertainment industry."

In addition, Martino said he sees Macs being used to develop new types of entertainment products, such as interactive presentations.

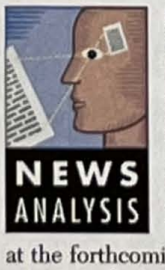
"The AFI has a tremendously rich backlog of material that could never be presented in a linear film fashion," Martino said. "For instance, AFI produced a feature-length documentary called 'Hollywood Mavericks' about directors such as Orson Wells, Martin Scorsese and David Lynch. We're working with The Voyager Co. to create an interactive videodisc that will explore the directors and their works."

The lab began offering classes in May, covering such topics as Mac fundamentals, scriptwriting on the Mac and the use of the Mac in a small production company.

"The AFI is a training ground for the directors and producers of the future," Martino said. "With the lab, we are interested in creating a new body of skilled individuals who will one day use the computer as part of their work."

The AFI-Apple Computer Center is at 2021 N. Western Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90027. Phone (213) 856-7664; fax (213) 467-4578. □

Graphics to evolve with 7.0



By Steve Rosenthal

Over the long run, System 7 undoubtedly will transform graphics applications on the Macintosh in several major ways. But looking ahead only at the forthcoming year, changes in most graphics software will be at best evolutionary.

System 7 will, however, bring quite noticeable differences in graphics performance, starting with better memory management and better file sharing.

Networking. Over the next few years, System 7 features such as Apple events and publish and subscribe will allow graphics software — and graphics software users — to work more closely together than had previously been possible.

Programs will be optimized to work in a more distributed environment. For example, Deneba Software's soon-to-be-shipped Canvas 3.0 can apply graphics transformation to "subscribed" text and images, and it can remember those changes and reapply them when the incoming data changes.

Some programs probably will include built-in code to request processing by other applications using Apple events. When Apple events-control programs — such as Frontier from Userland Corp. of Palo Alto, Calif. — are delivered later this year and next, users with an inclination for programming will be able to assemble automatic graphics routines of their own.

Better facilities for sharing data also should encourage more group projects and multiple document authorship. For example, in a

See System 7, Page 38

Introducing the first computer in history that's easier to use and more powerful than a Macintosh.

MacroMind serves up multimedia array

By Carolyn Said

San Francisco — Reflecting the multifaceted nature of multimedia, recent announcements from MacroMind Inc. span products and technologies.

▸ **MacroMind Three-D** will ship this month for $1,495. The 3-D animation, rendering and video-production tool is aimed at media professionals who want to create visual effects for videotape productions, presentations and visualizations, MacroMind said. Three-D consists of three modules that work together: 3DWorks for animation, RenderWorks for visualization and FireWorks for composition and output. MacroMind Accelerator, included with Three-D, can accelerate animations for real-time preview on screen. The program can import models in DXF (Drawing Interchange Format), IGES (Initial Graphic Exchange Specification), Swivel 3D, Sculpt 3D and Super 3D formats. It can output in PICT, PICS and RIB (RenderMan Interface Bytestream) formats.

MacroMind Three-D combines animation, rendering and video production tools. Users can create photo-realistic images, such as this.

▸ **The MacroMind Developers Conference** will be held here Nov. 11-13. Targeted at multimedia producers, the second annual conference costs $900 and includes sessions on QuickTime, multimedia content, MacroMind's products, and marketing and business issues, as well as a vendor trade show.

▸ **MacroMind Windows Player,** which lets users play Mac-created MacroMind Director presentations on an IBM PC running Microsoft Windows 3.0, will be available in a prerelease version this month for $995. Users who purchase the prerelease can upgrade for free to the final version, which will ship in the third quarter, also for $995.

▸ **Support for QuickTime,** Apple's system extensions for dynamic media, will be built into forthcoming MacroMind products.

MacroMind Inc. is at 410 Townsend St., Suite 408, San Francisco, Calif. 94107. Phone (415) 442-0200; fax (415) 442-0190. □

DTPublisher bimonthly series offers tutorials, templates and graphics

By Dartanyan Brown

Shreveport, La. — Desktop publishers seeking an inexpensive way to acquire more fonts, clip art, templates and utilities can look to DTPublisher, a bimonthly electronic publication from Softdisk Publishing Inc.

The series, which began appearing on a regular basis earlier this year, is available only by subscription; a six-month, three-issue subscription is priced at $39.95.

Each issue, shipped on an 800-Kbyte disk, emphasizes a particular type of publishing, such as newsletters, brochures or business forms. On-disk tutorials, templates for Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress, Encapsulated PostScript graphics and utilities for such tasks as font cataloging are included. In addition, issues normally include two Type 1 PostScript fonts, one a full family and the other a display face, plus hand-tuned bit-mapped versions, the company said.

With each disk, DTPublisher subscribers also receive DTPress, a hard-copy newsletter with software reviews, user tips and news about recent developments in the desktop publishing field.

Future issues, the company said, will include a utility for creating bit-mapped screen graphics from PostScript text files and a bare-bones layout application for users who currently have no way of combining text and EPS graphics.

Softdisk Publishing Inc. is at 606 Common St., Shreveport, La. 71101. Phone (318) 221-8718 or (800) 831-2694; fax (318) 221-8870. □

Canon, EFI sign cross-licensing pact

San Francisco — Canon Inc. and Electronics for Imaging Inc. this month announced a cross-licensing agreement. Canon will license to EFI patents governing EFI's Fiery ColorLaser controller for the Canon CLC-500 color laser copier, while EFI will license to Canon a patent on color technology.

Fiery, available this summer for $35,000, transforms the $49,000 Canon copier into a full-color PostScript laser printer-scanner that can be networked. Canon dealers now will sell and support Fiery. Canon also will continue to sell its $15,000 PS-IPU, which lets the CLC-500 function as a laser printer, but doesn't have continuous-tone color, network or scan capabilities.

EFI is at 950 Elm Ave., San Bruno, Calif. 94066. Phone (415) 742-3400; fax (415) 742-0251.

Canon is at 1 Canon Plaza, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042. Phone (516) 488-6700; fax (516) 354-8990. □

ideas
New Directions in Type from Monotype
TrueType · Type1 · CD-ROM

LEADING THE WAY INTO
A NEW WORLD OF TYPE

A new world of formats, enhancements, and media from Monotype.

Imprints TrueType is great type. **Monotype Imprints** are the best and most widely available TrueType fonts you'll find. We're commited to being the leading supplier of type for Apple's new, high-quality, outline font technology.

Classic Fonts Monotype's Type1, PostScript **Classic Fonts** collection is now enhanced by extensive kerning pair data and new compatability with font management utilities. And new fonts are being added to the collection all the time.

FontLine Coming in July – Monotype's **FontLine** CD-ROM. Choose from all the fonts in the Monotype, Adobe, Font Bureau, and FontHaus libraries. A simple phone call will give you quick and easy access to the fonts you need – at a very affordable price.

A new world of type leads to new decisions and choices. Monotype is ready to lead you in the right direction.

Monotype
Since 1897, Matching Type to Technology

information
MONOTYPE TYPOGRAPHY INC
Suite 504 – 53 West Jackson Blvd
Chicago Illinois 60604
1 800 MONOTYPE (1 800 666 6897)
facsimile: 312 939 0378

Monotype is a registered trademark of The Monotype Corporation plc registered in United States Patent & Trademark Office and in certain other countries. Monotype Imprints, Classic Fonts, and FontLine are trademarks of The Monotype Corporation plc. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer. Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated registered in the USA. Font Bureau is a trademark of The Font Bureau. FontHaus is a trademark of FontHaus Inc.

Congratulations.

You already own it.

System 7 is here. The biggest improvement in Macintosh since Macintosh.

System 7 brings many new and impressive innovations to Apple® Macintosh® personal computers.

It also makes the personal computer system that's famed far and wide for being easy to use even easier.

But what's really exciting is the fact that the Macintosh sitting on your desk has the power to take advantage of all these advanced capabilities.

System 7 can run on every Macintosh we've built since 1986.

(All you need is a hard disk drive and at least two megabytes of memory.)

It's like getting a whole new Macintosh without buying a whole new Macintosh.

And while we have been busy reinventing your Macintosh, the best software developers in the world have been busy, too. Creating the next generation of Macintosh software. Bringing new powers to your favorite Macintosh applications. And creating new programs that will enable your Macintosh to do things no other personal computer has ever done before.

System 7 is just the latest example of how Apple moves technology ahead without leaving you behind. To not only protect your investment, but also to make it worth more than ever.

To make the transition easy, we've prepared two System 7 Upgrade Kits.

The Personal Upgrade Kit is for individual users and contains everything you need. Including a compatibility checker, HyperCard® 2.1 software, a comprehensive manual and 90 days of toll-free upgrade assistance from Apple.

The Group Upgrade Kit is designed for managers of large Macintosh installations. It will let you upgrade your entire network quickly and easily. And includes the compatibility checker, HyperCard 2.1, a networking guide and 180 days of toll-free upgrade assistance.

For information on both upgrade kits, call your authorized Apple reseller.

For the name of an authorized Apple reseller in your neighborhood, please call 800-538-9696, extension 777.

And rediscover the power no other computer can offer.

The power to be your best.®

Introducing System 7 for Macintosh.

© 1991 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, HyperCard, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

VideoPaint 1.1 is System 7-savvy

By Neil McManus

South Miami, Fla. — Olduvai Corp. this month released VideoPaint 1.1, a System 7 update to the color paint program, which is now bundled with a collection of clip-art images.

Olduvai Corp.'s feature-laden VideoPaint 1.1 supports System 7.0 features such as publish and subscribe.

The $495 program contains such high-end features as 3-D wireframe creation and rendering with light-source controls; Bezier curves; an anti-aliasing brush; water-drop tools; color-separation capabilities; stencil and mask tools; and special effects such as spherization and blur.

VideoPaint's newly added System 7-savvy capabilities include support for virtual memory, TrueType, publish and subscribe, and balloon help.

Olduvai's program now can adapt to Apple's 12-inch RGB Display monitor with an optional tool palette. The program now can be used with the Mac LC and Mac IIsi because it no longer requires a Motorola 68882 floating-point coprocessor.

The new version of VideoPaint comes bundled with a free copy of VideoART, Olduvai's $99 collection of more than 200 color clip-art images in categories such as business art, maps and symbols.

Owners of previous versions of VideoPaint can upgrade for $29.

Olduvai Corp. is at 7520 Red Road, Suite A, South Miami, Fla. 33143. Phone (305) 665-4665; fax (305) 665-0671. □

Meet Creator. The ad maker's ad maker.

Now you can have powerful software, tested and proven on deadline under advertising's toughest conditions, the daily newspaper.

If you make ads or single page layouts, Multi-Ad Creator™ is the only program you'll ever need.

Why? Because it's designed to make great ads and great pages — from simple to complex — fast. And it's designed to meet your most demanding conditions and tightest deadlines.

Features? Advanced drawing tools, multiple layouts, spot or process color separations. And full-bore text handling. Type styles, paragraph styles, style models and style tags let you format type fast, with amazing precision. Need to copyfit text? Creator does it automatically.

Or choose from 39 built-in PostScript™ "f/x". Front shadow, back shadow, pinstripes, perspective, gradient-filled text, angle text, text on circles and arcs, and more.

Maximum page is a whopping 4' x 4'. Creator can handle doubletruck, tabloid and broadsheet layouts easily.

And Creator has an ad size data base, saving time and assuring accuracy when multiple materials for insertions are needed.

Need help? Toll free technical support is available from 8 am to 11 pm central time.

Meet Creator, today!

Phone 1-800-447-1950. Your call and $5 will get you a good long look at Creator. We'll send you a full working copy of Creator* and a quick start manual.

Seize the power of the page for yourself and start making great ads fast.

MULTI-AD Creator™

*(The only limits: You can't save documents and printed pages are marked.)

MediaText gives students the power of multimedia

By Carolyn Said

Phoenix — A "Brownie Instamatic of multimedia" being created at the University of Michigan could make students across the country instant multimedia producers, according to its developers.

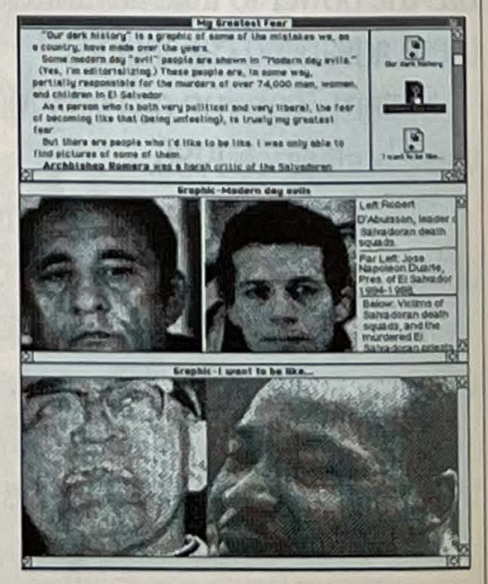
MediaText, an authoring system to be distributed free to more than 2,000 educators at the National Educational Computing Conference here this week, provides a simple way to annotate text with graphics, sound, animation and video clips. A commercial version is also in the works.

The program essentially looks like a familiar word processor with a column at the right containing "margin notes," icons that link to other media. Clicking on an icon activates the associated clips.

MediaText "supports a new type of learning environment, based on the notion of the classroom as a design studio," said Elliot Soloway, a professor at the University of Michigan and director of the group developing MediaText.

Students at the Community High School in Ann Arbor, Mich., have been using MediaText to create multimedia compositions rather than ordinary term papers, Soloway said.

MediaText's developers can be contacted at the Artificial Intelligence Lab, College of Engineering, University of Michigan, 1101 Beal Ave., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109-2110. Phone (313) 936-1532; fax (313) 763-1260. □



MediaText, an authoring system aimed at students, uses icons (top right) to view linked documents (bottom).

LifeForms animates human figures

By Raines Cohen

Seattle — Creating human figures and showing them in a multitude of postures and motions can be a laborious process with traditional animation tools, which are designed to generate geometric shapes or canned images.

LifeForms, a human-figure animation application originally designed for choreography, will simplify the process, according to its developer, Kinetic Effects Inc.

LifeForms incorporates a working model of the human body and its joints, so it can create forms that bend and move realistically. Users manipulate an on-screen body representation into a desired position and location on a stage.

Users click and drag limbs and rotate joints to adjust the on-screen body, then "freeze" the image, recording key frames onto a time line.

The program then can create animations, interpolating to produce smooth motion with an outline or contour form.

Animations can be played on screen or exported as PICS files or command files that can be used by Swivel 3D, the rendering program from San Francisco-based Paracomp Inc. Swivel 3D can easily add surfaces to produce individualized animated characters.

"I want to use [LifeForms] in all sorts of multimedia productions, such as the educational CD-ROM I'm producing on the greenhouse effect," said Peter Mitchell, owner of Big Animated Digital Productions of Victoria, Australia. "I might have a teacher walk around and point at things. It gives me a very memory-efficient character, in comparison to a PICS animation or a series of bit maps."

Several posture libraries, known as palettes, are included with LifeForms; others sold separately include dance, gymnastics, ice skating, basketball, football and pedestrian motions. Users also can create their own palettes with a built-in editor.

Kinetic Effects will sell animation libraries containing motion sequences for sitting, leaning against walls, crossing legs and the like. A licensable HyperCard external, included with the package, will allow selective playback of LifeForms animations, with direct random access to any frame.

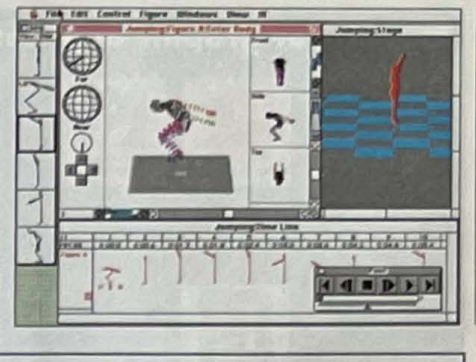
The company said LifeForms can play animations at up to 60 frames per second. Realistic body motion can be achieved with as little as 2 fps.

A beta version of the program is being released to animation developers this month for $1,200. A license to use the generic bodies supplied with the program in animations is included, but the stack player will be licensed.

An end-user version, targeted at professional animators, is due by the end of the summer. Pricing has not been set.

Subsequent releases will add a scripting language, on-stage video and support for Apple's QuickTime system extension. A Silicon Graphics version of the program is due this summer.

Kinetic Effects Inc. is at 1319 Dexter Ave. N., Suite 310, Seattle, Wash. 98109. Phone (206) 283-6961; fax (206) 283-1131. □



LifeForms, now from Kinetic Effects, helps users bring human figures to life. It uses a time line and a series of views, shown here, to let animators specify movements and positions over time, and it fills in the frames in between.

Postcraft adds new templates

Valencia, Calif. — Postcraft International Inc. has added two new template packages to its line of layouts for desktop publishing software.

The two packages, Printer's Apprentice Layouts Flyer Pack Combo and Printer's Apprentice Layouts Stationery Pack Combo, offer 40 layouts for use with Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress and Letraset's DesignStudio.

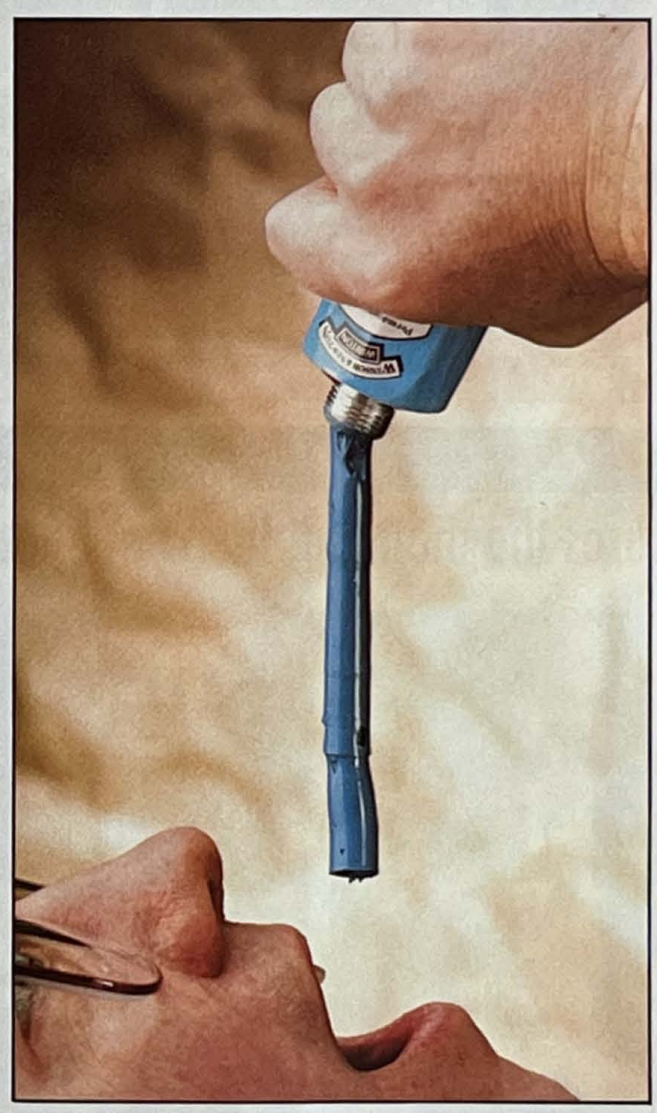
All the templates can be used as is or altered to change fonts, text layout, graphics, backgrounds and headlines. The templates contain PostScript graphics and use Pantone colors. Each package is $89.95.

Postcraft International Inc. is at 27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6, Valencia, Calif. Phone (805) 257-1797; fax (805) 257-1759.□

THERE'S A BETTER WAY
TO GET COLOR INTO YOUR SYSTEM.

The best way to get color into your PC or Mac system is the 24-bit Howtek flatbed Personal Color Scanner.

It won *PC Week* Labs' top rating for 300 dpi sharpness. Not to mention *Photonics'* Circle of Excellence Award. The PCS uses the same technology that's made Howtek the first choice of color professionals.



Now you can order the PCS directly from Howtek. And at this price, the best scanner is also the best scanner value.

$1,295
DIRECT ORDER PRICE

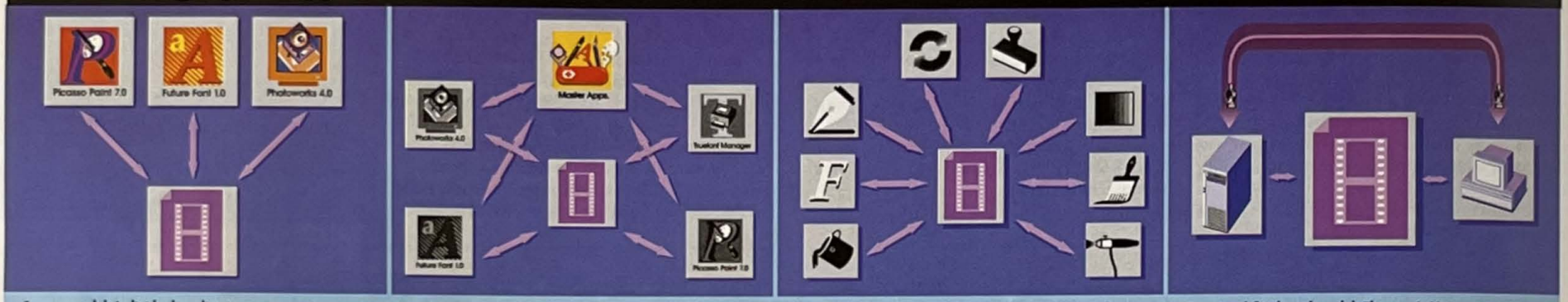
It even comes with your choice of software.* Order now. There's no better way to get color into your system.

1-800-44-HOWTEK

Howtek
21 PARK AVENUE, HUDSON, NH 03051

*Adobe PhotoShop™, Astral Picture Publisher® Plus, Mathematica Tempra™ or Computer Presentations ColorLab™

Models for graphic applications



Current model: Individual applications are used in succession to edit an image.

Hub program model: A hub application serves as the control point and integrates the results of supporting graphic applications or utilities.

Toolbox model: Large applications are replaced with mix-and-match sets of small, specialized applications.

Front-end/back-end model: The user's Mac calls on network resources or a special back-end rendering Mac for complex processing.

Choosing an architecture for new programs under 7

Despite System 7's long gestation period, many developers haven't yet settled on an architecture for their new programs or major updates. There are several possible models for these new, more cooperative graphics applications.

▸ In a "hub program" approach, a few applications would become centers of their own constellations of utility programs. Using Apple events to pass commands and status information, plus publish and subscribe to exchange image contents, a hub program would take the central position while relegating other programs to supporting and utility roles, said Steve Pollock, Claris Corp.'s senior product manager.

▸ In the "virtual toolbox" approach, major applications would be replaced by many small, single-function applications, all of which would communicate using Apple events and publish and subscribe. However, developers say, there are major questions about whether such an approach would be economically viable.

▸ A "front-end/back-end" approach would put the interface portion of a graphics program on each user's desktop but would distribute lengthy processing steps over the LAN to high-powered machines or any Mac with idle processing time.

Such an approach makes sense because on a typical network many machines spend most of their time merely waiting for instructions from the user, said Eric Hautemont, president of Ray Dream Inc. of Mountain View, Calif. Recently the company has been demonstrating the use of a remote Mac IIfx to speed the rendering of an image designed on a slower Mac in its 3-D modeling program. — *By Steve Rosenthal*

SCREEN TEST

Photo teacher captures the moment, then enhances it

San Francisco — When a missile misfired at Vandenberg Air Force Base in California, leaving strange trails of smoke and gas near where Joel Slayton was teaching an outdoor photography class, Slayton quickly pulled out his video camera.

"If you're in an event that is newsworthy, you're not going to throw down your camera and run," Slayton said.

For the next 20 minutes, Slayton captured the reactions of his students on videotape. Later, using video frame-grabbing equipment, he isolated one image and manipulated it in Adobe Photoshop. Slayton, who designs theater sets with Macintoshes, often uses a frame grabber to "explore images from videotape."

To capture the image of the student shown here, Slayton used a Sony video playback deck and a 32-bit, 4-Mbyte NuVista+ card from Truevision Inc. (now part of RasterOps Corp.) with his Mac IIci and Sony Trinitron 15-inch monitor. To achieve the blurry effect, he grabbed the image as the tape was moving from one frame to the next. Importing the file into Photoshop, Slayton dropped out the background and adjusted the color values. He cut and pasted parts of the woman's head to show her "moving through space," then selected a section of her clothing and repeatedly cut and pasted it to form the yellow areas of the background.

"I use the cut and paste tools extensively," Slayton said. "Sometimes I grab two pixels and cut and paste for two to three hours until I get the right texture."

A cibachrome print made from a slide of Slayton's piece is now on display as part of an exhibit of computer-enhanced photography at the Ansel Adams Center here. — By Allison de Laveaga

System 7

From Page 32

group producing a new annual report, one contributor could publish the figures, another the graphics, another the text of the president's message and another the photos. Meanwhile, an editor with an integration application — such as a future update of Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress or Ventura Publisher — could assemble the result.

In larger organizations, the publish and subscribe functions also should facilitate certain types of data standardization, said Rob Auster, an analyst for BIS Strategic Decisions of Norwell, Mass.

Workgroups within companies will assume responsibility for selected images and publish them on the LAN for widespread use. When updates are made, they'll automatically propagate through any new subscribing documents. For many companies, Auster said, the reduction in duplicated efforts will be significant.

Those same economies of scale also will encourage greater use of central image servers on large hard disks or CD-ROMs. Without consuming their own hard disk space, individual users will have transparent access to hundreds of megabytes of images on a server via either a library application that publishes the images or aliases that make the disk directories available on remote desktops.

However, it may take some time before developers coordinate their new publish and subscribe features. Right now, "everybody wants to be a publisher — the problem is finding subscribers," said Larry Miller, vice president of marketing at Caere Corp. of Mountain View, Calif. Widespread use of publish and subscribe, he pointed out, depends on general agreement on object formats, a set of meaningful Apple events for graphics and some conventions for interpreting transferred data.

QuickTime. Apple's QuickTime system-software extensions for handling time-based events also will boost graphics software. When QuickTime becomes available later this year, many existing applications that work with PICT-format images also will be able to use QuickTime's new Movie data types to show moving images. In effect, most static graphics applications will become instant "multimedia" applications.

Perhaps even more important for most graphics users, QuickTime includes built-in JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) compression for still images and object-oriented graphics. With image compression a standard part of the system, users will be able to store more files and exchange files on the network more quickly.

Expanded memory. In the short term, System 7's expanded 32-bit addressing and the larger address space it permits will make the transition to the new system worthwhile for many graphics users. On a 32-bit-clean Mac, System 7 raises the maximum amount of supported RAM from about 8 Mbytes to more than 1 Gbyte. More memory makes it possible to work with larger images and greater color depths.

For users who can't justify the cost of added chip memory, System 7's virtual memory will add the same logical capability, using space on a hard disk to simulate chip memory. However, while virtual memory will make it feasible to open multiple documents and multiple applications, it may not be responsive enough for editing documents larger than available chip memory.

Interim releases. It will take most graphics developers at least several more months to properly implement new architectures, Apple events, and even publish and subscribe capabilities, but several companies say they will release interim updates that support System 7's TrueType font technology and balloon-help user information system.

TrueType's main immediate benefit to graphics users may be the competitive spur it has applied to Adobe Systems Inc. and its PostScript fonts. But eventually both font systems should be able to deliver similar capabilities.

Balloon help should be particularly useful as an on-screen guide to the the complex layered tool palettes used with many graphics applications. □

JUST RIGHT

16-INCH E-MACHINES DISPLAY

SEE THE DIFFERENCE, FEEL THE SPEED, LOVE THE PRICE

Introducing ColorPage™ T16/XL24, the 16-inch display system with 24-bit color, on-board acceleration and a new low price. Now you can view full-page photorealistic images with breathtaking speed. This display is sized just right for your workspace, budget and has 70% more viewing area than Apple's 13-inch display. Add E-Machines QuickView™ Studio, you get complete video-in and video-out capabilities. MacUser May 1991 "...A perfect 5-mice for the ColorPage T16 ...The standard by which all displays are measured...The accelerated T16/XL24 may be an improvement on perfection".

ColorPage™ T16

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

For your nearest dealer, call or write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

Copyright © 1991 E-Machines. ColorPage, QuickView are trademarks of E-Machines. Apple, Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Automobile courtesy Sunset Imports.

New Media STEVE ROSENTHAL

Turning multimedia inside out

If a revolutionary product turns everything upside down, what would you call a development that turns everything inside out? That's just the term we need for what should happen to multimedia with the combination of System 7 and QuickTime.

Look at the way we do multimedia (or media integration, if you prefer) now. In the current paradigm, the operating system provides the common elements of the user interface, program launching and on-demand services. You develop images and sounds with a variety of vertical tools. And then you use a multimedia integration program to pull everything together.

Some programs export data for other programs. But programs aren't generally designed to accommodate incoming requests from the system. At any one time, one user program is in charge of pulling together all elements. And whatever programs you start with, you have to end up with files in a form that make sense to the program that does the final integration.

Now look at the resources multimedia users should be able to draw on once developers get a chance to deliver the promise of System 7 and QuickTime. With Apple events, the Edition Manager and QuickTime, programs will be able to exchange data more freely. They'll be able to accept as well as send requests. And several programs can run at once while the operating system does time synchronization.

Furthermore, because there will be a standard means of messaging, you should be able to divorce the front end seen by the user from the back end that manipulates the data and delivers the result. Just the way the arrival of networking and the adoption of SQL allowed databases to split into front-end programs with good user interfaces and back-end programs with high throughput, QuickTime and Apple events should allow multimedia to split into user-oriented front ends and production-oriented delivery programs.

QuickTime and Apple events should allow multimedia to split into user-oriented front ends and production-oriented delivery programs

With the divorce of the interface from the delivery vehicle, the user interface can be embedded as one more function in a mainstream program or vertical market package.

In the way most spreadsheets let you do static graphics today, the spreadsheets of tomorrow will let you include moving graphics and video — all without leaving the spreadsheet metaphor.

In fact, if multimedia follows the database example, more people may end up using spreadsheets as front ends than use dedicated media programs.

For users, it should mean that simpler multimedia features increasingly will seep into their everyday applications, the way more-sophisticated layout options have appeared in databases, spreadsheets and word processors. High-end multimedia will become a network resource on a multimedia server. But if done right, just as the way you don't need to know SQL to use a front-end system, users will be able to exploit richer media types without knowing drop-frame timecode from true color.

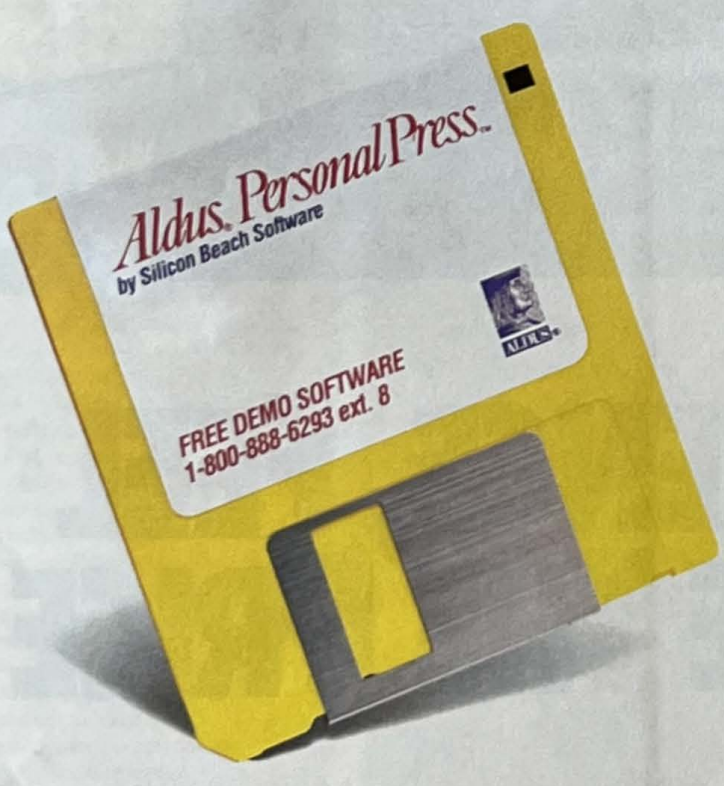
The effect on the companies that make multimedia tools could also be striking. If this model is right, in a few years multimedia on the Mac will be a very different business. Companies with experience in media products and with databases will make multimedia engines. The engines could run on Macs, but they also might run on specialized multimedia machines. Other companies will make or embed the front end into user products.

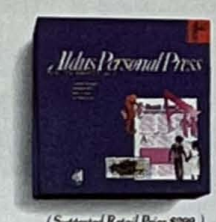
None of this happens overnight, of course. But it's clearly time to start thinking about it as we buy or develop software. After all, if this new paradigm does become prevalent, you certainly don't want to end up on the outs. □

Send tips and comments to Steve Rosenthal, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; AppleLink: Steve.R; MCI: 114-8611.

You haven't tried the easiest desktop publishing program yet?

FREE DEMO DISK
Call 800-888-6293 ext. 8
From Silicon Beach Software, a Subsidiary of Aldus Corporation





(Suggested Retail Price $299.)

What are you waiting for? Especially, since we'll give you a free demo version so you can see for yourself that anyone can do great desktop publishing.

What makes Personal Press™ so easy is its AutoCreate feature. Think of it as the ultimate short cut. It gives you pre-designed templates in the form of brochures, flyers, newletters, ads and more—all you do is drop in text and graphics. And you're done. Of course, you can also create your own documents from scratch.

Personal Press also makes it easy by showing what it's going to do before it does it. There are handy interactive preview windows that give you an instant miniature view. So you can't go wrong.

Now add a word-processor with thesaurus and spellchecker, and you've got a program that'll make you a pro at desktop publishing without any professional training.

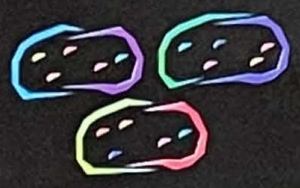
So if you'd like a free demo version of what MacWeek calls "the most innovative entry-level page layout application yet," call 800-888-6293, ext. 8. It couldn't be any easier.

ALDUS®
The Creative Edge in Business

Disk, Disk, Disk!

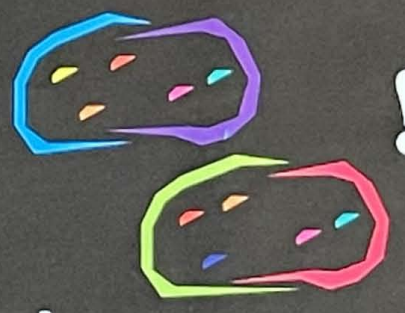
System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, Portable, SE/30, and II series; System 6.0 or later required (6.0.5. is recommended); Two floppy disks (Hard disk is recommended); At least 1 MB RAM; Color monitor required for viewing color.
Silicon Beach Software, Inc., a subsidiary of Aldus Corporation. P.O. Box 261430 San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 695-6956. Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks of the Aldus Corporation.
Personal Press is a trademark of Aldus Corporation, Silicon Beach Software is a registered trademark of Silicon Beach Software. Inc. ©1991 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

The MacWEEK Impact

MacWEEK volume buyers are no small potatoes  . Each MVB buys Macintosh products for an average of **74** Macs each.

And they refer to MacWEEK – the only weekly newspaper in the industry – to make smart buying decisions.

In fact, **98%** MacWEEK MVBs took purchase action based on MacWEEK

advertisements in the last twelve months. That's big potatoes  !

Give your product the impact it deserves.

Advertise weekly. In **MacWEEK**.

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

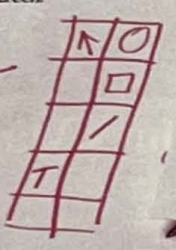
System 7.0 support

Sincerely, Ellen Rice

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

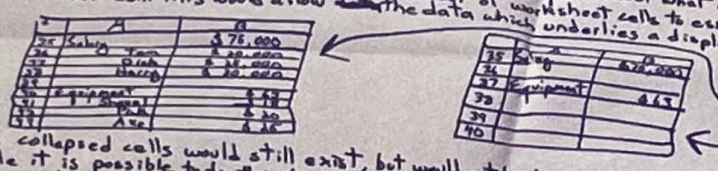
Drawing tools



9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

"Collapsing Cells": Collapsing cells would be to a spreadsheet what outlining is to a word processor. A "collapse" command would allow a number of worksheet cells to essentially disappear and become part of a "header" cell. This would allow the data which underlies a displayed number to be kept with that number, but not (necessarily) shown.

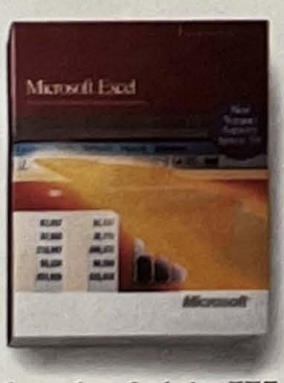


The collapsed cells would still exist, but would not be displayed or printed unless an "Expand" command were used. While it is possible to do this trick by setting row heights to zero, it would be slick to have this be an automatic feature.

Sincerely, John Broadbent, Golden Valley, Minn.

Microsoft Making it all make sense

New Microsoft Excel of an exhaustive cor



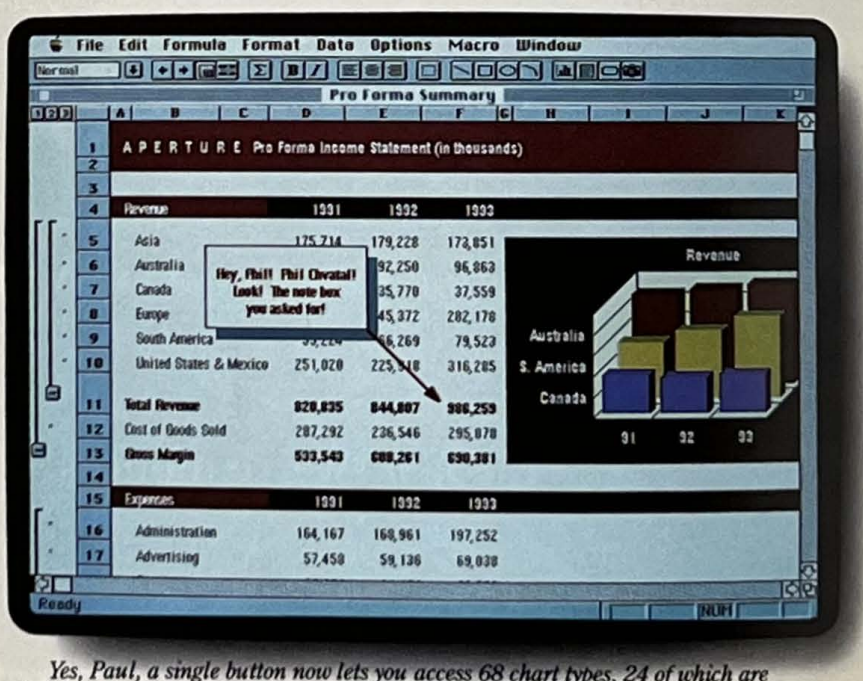
Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft® Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac.® For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar,™ for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the Σ button (that's Autosum™),


File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window
Pro Forma Summary
APERTURE Pro Forma Income Statement (in thousands)
Revenue 1991 1992 1993
Asia 175,714 179,228 173,851
Australia 92,250 96,863
Canada 35,770 37,559
Europe 45,372 282,178
South America 66,269 79,523
United States & Mexico 251,020 225,518 316,285
Total Revenue 828,835 844,807 986,259
Cost of Goods Sold 287,292 236,546 295,878
Gross Margin 533,543 608,261 690,381
Expenses 1991 1992 1993
Administration 164,167 168,961 197,252
Advertising 57,458 59,136 69,038
Hey, Phil! Phil Chvatal! Look! The note box you asked for!
Revenue
Australia
S. America
Canada
91 92 93
Ready
NUM

Yes, Paul, a single button now lets you access 68 chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. You can incorporate these right into your worksheet, along with text and data. And notice the outlining feature on the left? Go nuts.

and *voilà* – it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting.

Use outlining features to collapse

Plus shipping and handling and applicable sales tax. If you are a registered user of Microsoft Excel, watch your mailbox for an update coupon. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q84. For information only: In Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Yes, I'd like to move up to Microsoft® Excel version 3.0 for the Mac® for just $129. Please send me the update information kit that explains how to do it.

Fill out and return this card. Or order your update information kit even faster by calling (800) 541-1261, Department R33.

Name (please print)

Company name (if applicable)

Address

City

State

ZIP

( )

Daytime phone (please include your area code)

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

If you are a registered user of Microsoft Excel, watch your mailbox for an update kit. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the U.S., call (800) 541-1261, Dept. R33. For information only: In Canada, call (416) 568-3503; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

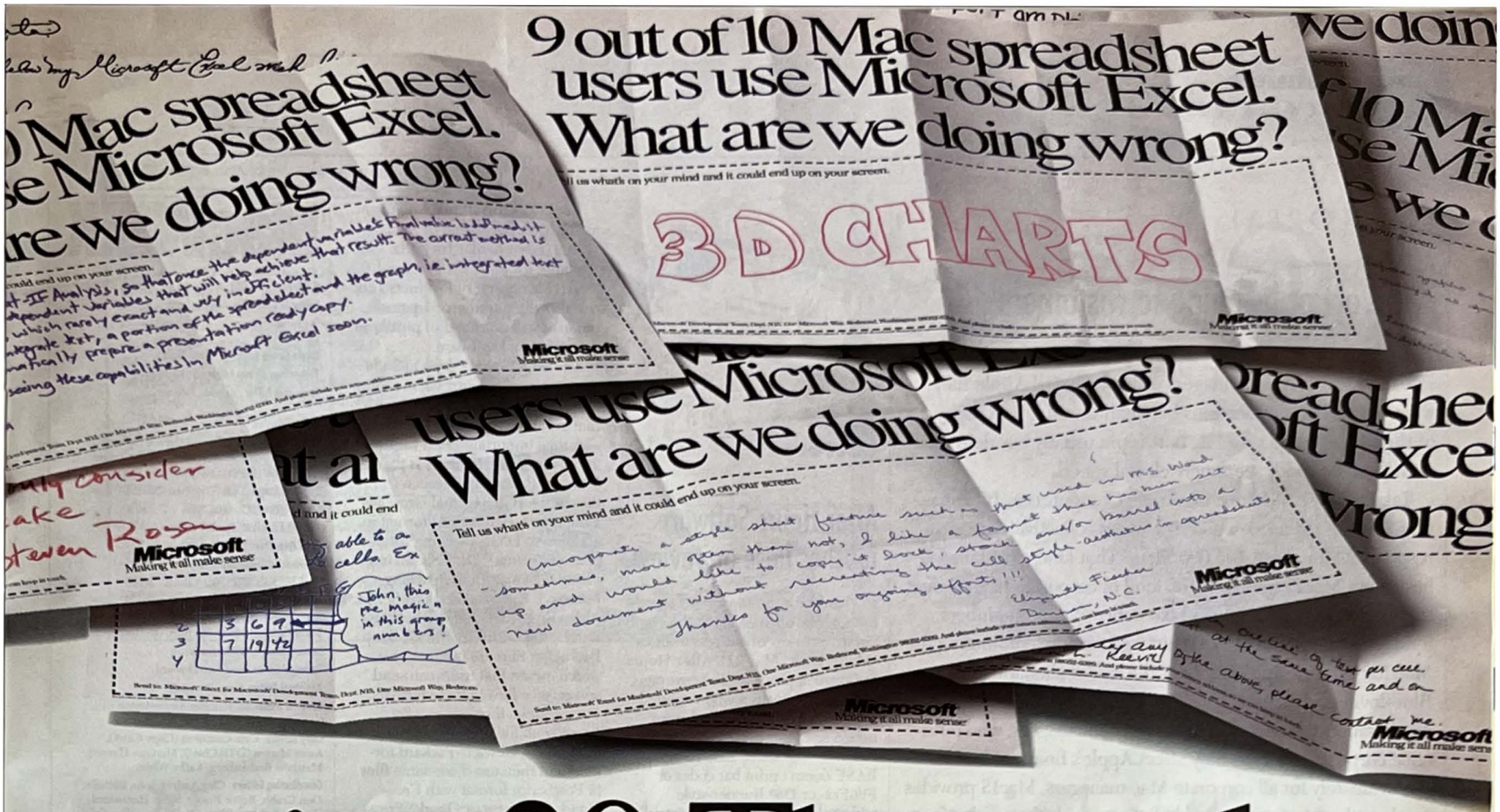
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

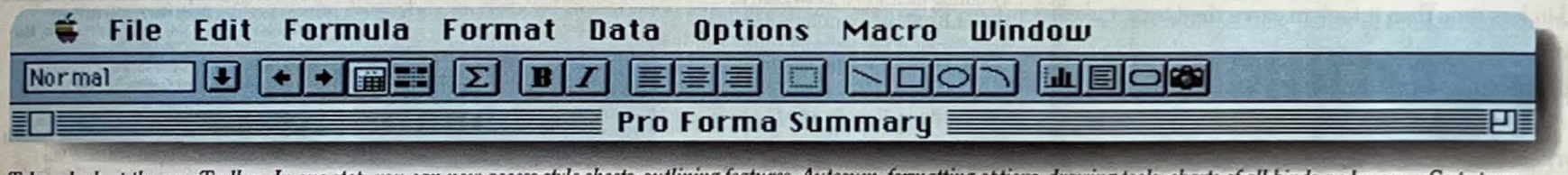
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 108 REDMOND WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MICROSOFT CORPORATION
INFORMATION CENTER, DEPT. 1116
ONE MICROSOFT WAY
REDMOND WA 98052-9953


9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?
3D CHARTS
Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.
Microsoft
Making it all make sense

version 3.0. The result respondence course.



Take a look at the new Toolbar. In one step, you can now access style sheets, outlining features, Autosum, formatting options, drawing tools, charts of all kinds and macros. Go to town.

or expand worksheets without having to create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods, who began his letter with the salutation, "Charts, charts, charts!" Hey, Paul – check out the picture and caption for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

Or the Goal Seek feature, which lets you put in the total you want and works backwards from there to fill in the variable you need?

Or the fact that this is the first System 7.0 application available?

Plus, you can update to version 3.0 for $129. If you acquired your current version of Microsoft Excel on or after 12/7/90, the upgrade is only $50*. Call (800) 541-1261, Department Q84, to find out more.

By the way, Bryan Larson: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

Canada, call (416) 568-3503; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Autosum, Toolbar and Making it all make sense *are trademarks of Microsoft*

EDITORIAL

The art of listening to customers

Apple long has had a credibility problem with its corporate customers. Mac managers continually tell Apple they want better communications between the Mac and the rest of their computing systems, but Apple usually has delivered such products with seemingly glacial speed.

Take the case of Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems (MacIS), whose members collectively are responsible for about 135,000 Macs. That kind of installed base gives MacIS members the kind of corporate buying clout that makes Apple executives take notice. MacIS members tend to be the mavericks in their organizations, promoting the Mac for strategic applications at the risk of alienating Big Blue-loving colleagues. That tension makes it essential that Apple satisfy the demands of corporate managers, who influence corporate users as they affect Apple's financial health.

Fortunately for all corporate Mac managers, MacIS provides Apple with an in-focus crystal ball that reveals the needs of customers with large installations. To its credit, Apple uses MacIS' feedback to fine-tune its products. That fine-tuning could proceed a lot faster, though, given that many of the same issues are raised among MacIS members from meeting to meeting.

What can we expect from Apple if it continues to respond to MacIS members' stated needs? Direct support, including continued and improved access to Apple field staff, long has been a major concern among large-business customers. MacIS has made this an issue in previous meetings. Apple must listen to its customers, making sure both sides speak the same language, and respond in less time than it took to carve the Great Lakes.

MacIS managers face other important issues related to the Mac's role in large, mixed environments. Apple has heard demands for improved system software and network security; more network management options; and a greater role for Data Access Language (DAL) in client/server computing, transaction processing and across a wider range of server platforms.

In short, large businesses are telling Apple they want the Mac to serve an integral role in strategic applications, and they want Apple to help them achieve that role. By listening and responding, Apple can ensure itself a valued place in corporate America. Only Apple's competition could object to that. □

3 years ago in MacWEEK

June 21, 1988: Lotus Development Corp. announces the stillbirth of the integrated program Modern Jazz. Future Mac development efforts will center on 1-2-3 for the Mac, announced a year earlier.

In retrospect: Four years later, we're still waiting.

Letters

After Hours Software touches base on review

Thanks for the favorable consideration of TouchBASE in the comparative review of address utilities (MacWEEK, May 21). After Hours Software appreciates the coverage, and overall, it was a well-rounded view of the products, but I must note a few inaccuracies.

The review stated that TouchBASE doesn't print bar codes or FiloFax- or Day Runner-style address books. TouchBASE actually performs all these tasks. TouchBASE gives the user the option of applying a postal bar code to an envelope through the envelope template editor. TouchBASE also provides users with an option that allows them to print to both Day Runner Running Mate and FiloFax personal organizers and to Day Runner Classic Edition address books.

The review also stated that with more than two concurrent users, TouchBASE can slow down significantly. This statement is somewhat misleading because the major contributing factor in a slowdown of TouchBASE when using a data file on a server is the network traffic itself, and TouchBASE contributes insignificantly to network traffic. For example, if you were to copy a large data file from the server to a local machine, anyone trying to access the server would be affected, including anyone accessing a TouchBASE data file in multi-user mode. The slowdown would be caused by a busy network, not the number of TouchBASE users.

Stan Shaul, product manager
After Hours Software
Van Nuys, Calif.

Reviewer Becky Waring replies: We're delighted to discover that TouchBASE includes both the ability to print bar codes and to print in these address-book formats. We will be doubly delighted when After Hours Software includes this information in the TouchBASE documentation.

The fine details of Desktop Packaging Plus

Thanks for your story about Desktop Packaging Plus (MacWEEK, June 4). A couple of points need clarification, however.

First, the $6,528 price does not include the packaging of Ashlar Vellum from Ashlar Inc.; that is available for $995 for Version 1.0. When Montgomery Products Ltd. releases the parametric upgrade, the user will not need to purchase the additional software.

The $6,528 price does include six months of support via modem, using the communications tools that are included in the software.

A final important point for those in the packaging industry is that Desktop Packaging Plus can receive files in the IGES (Initial Graphic Exchange Specification) format in addition to DXF (Drawing Interchange Format), DDES2 (an international format for the packing industry), Encapsulated PostScript, Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. File transfers with Desktop Packaging Plus are bidirectional, which means that users can send and receive files in these formats. For example, they can receive a Lasercomb file, which imports as a DXF file (a Hewlett-Packard format) and then use those same files in PostScript format with FreeHand, Illustrator or QuarkXPress. They can then send those files back to the HP DXF environment.

Miriam M. Hughes, account manager, Montgomery Products Ltd., Phoenixville, Pa.

Independent Claris: Don't lump us with Apple

The editorial, "Claris Windows could aid Apple's vision," (MacWEEK, June 4) was misleading and inaccurate and cannot stand without rebuttal. I am an employee

GORDON STUDER

of Claris Corp. I do not find it at all appropriate for MacWEEK to combine our corporate name with Apple's. Claris is a wholly owned, *independently operated* subsidiary of Apple Computer Inc.

Apple manufactures hardware. Claris develops application software. Let's keep that distinct difference in mind.

Michael Whitney
Claris technical support
Claris Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI 323-1203; fax (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and length.

MacWEEK

Publisher David J. Ezequelle
Editor in Chief Daniel Farber

EDITORIAL
News Group Editor Henry Norr
Technology Group Editor Anita Malnig
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

News Group
Executive Editors Rochelle Garner (Special Projects), Andrew Gore (Industry), Connie Guglielmo (News), Margie Wylie (Connectivity)
Editor at Large Dale Coleman
Senior Writer Carolyn Said
Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Staff Reporter Neil McManus
Information Specialist Nathalie Welch

Technology Group
Executive Editor/Reviews Rick LePage
Senior Technical Editor Ric Ford (Boston)
Senior Editor Cliff Lehman
Technical Editor Stephen Howard
Assistant Editor Sean Wagstaff
Editorial Assistant Jennifer Ambrulevich

Copy Editors Cate Corcoran (Copy Chief), Anne Matera (DTP Chief), Mariann Hansen, Matthew Rothenberg, Kathy White
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, John Battelle, Don Crabb, Bruce Fraser, Steve Hannaford, Vernon Keenan, Steve Michel, Jonathan Oski, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal, Ezra Shapiro, Joel West

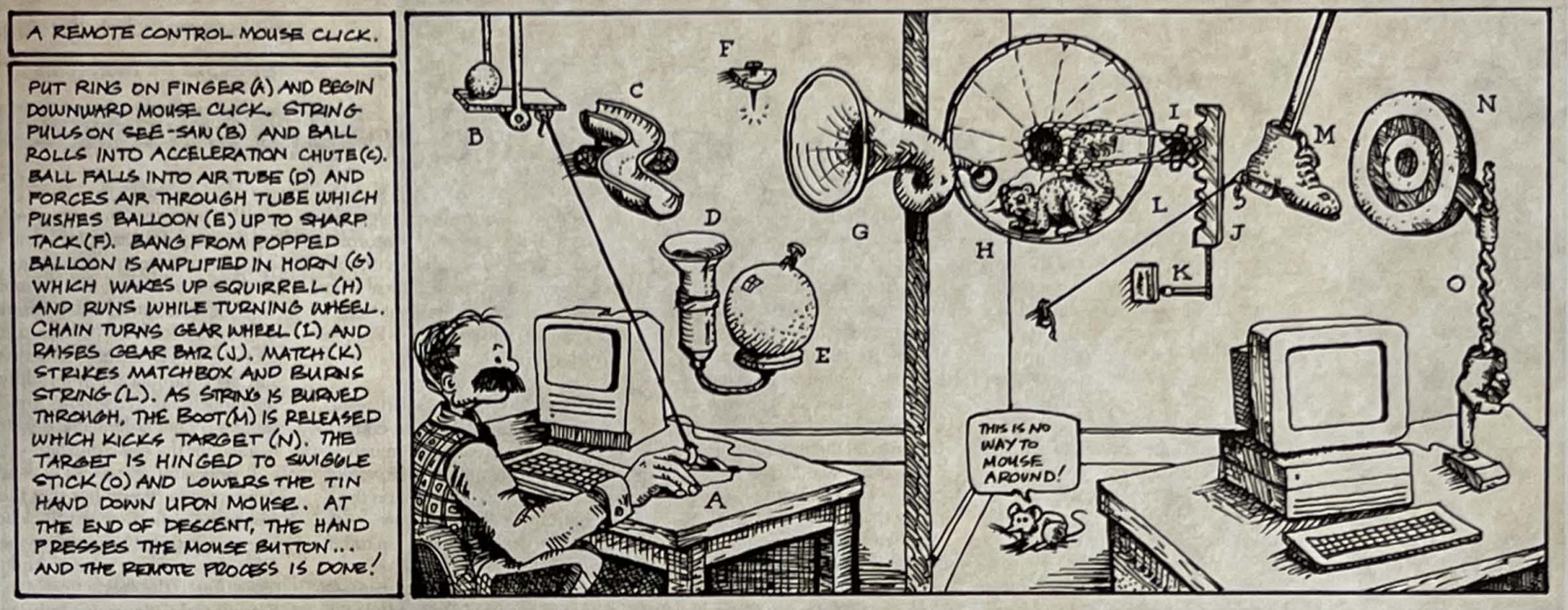
ART AND PRODUCTION
Associate Publisher Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman
Associate Art Director Laura Stoll
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger
Production Manager Steve Spingola
Digital Pre-press Specialists Jonathan Hornstein and Eugene Mosier
Assistant Production Manager Tamara Gargus
Ad Production Manager Michelle Gargus
Ad Coordinator Christina Vyhnalek

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President Eric Hippeau; **Executive Vice President** J. Scott Briggs; **Group Vice President, Mac Publications** J. Samuel Huey; **Group Vice President, Direct Publications** Jim Stafford; **Senior Vice President, Marketing** Paul H. Chook; **Vice President Operations** Baird Davis; **Vice President Controller** Howard Sckolnik; **Vice President Creative Services** Herbert Stern; **Vice President Research** Marian O. White; **Vice President Circulation** Bert Lacy; **Vice President Circulation Services** James F. Ramaley; **Vice President Marketing Services** Ann Pollak Adelman; **Vice President Production** Roger Herrmann; **Vice President Europe** Frank Kelcz; **Vice President Asia-Pacific** Alan Power; **Vice President** William L. Phillips; **Vice President** William B. Machrone; **Vice President** Claude P. Sheer; **Vice President** Ronni Sonnenberg; **Executive Director, Information Systems** John Helliwell; **Executive Director, Ziff-Davis PC Network** Tony Uphoff; **Director of Business Development** Steven Rosenfield; **Director of Classified Sales** Paul Stafford; **Director of Corporate Development** Jeff Weiner; **Licensing Director** Jean Lamensdorf; **Director of Planning** Gary A. Gustafson; **Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki; **Director of Sales Training** Dan Leonetti; **Director of Corporate Marketing** Susan Delman; **Editorial Director** Lewis D'Vorkin; **Director of Ziff-Davis Labs** Beth Springer

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.; **Vice Chairman** Philip B. Korsant; **President** Kenneth H. Koppel; **Executive Vice President** Philip Sine; **Sr. Vice President** Hugh Tietjen; **Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary** J. Malcolm Morris; **Vice President, Controller and Treasurer** Patrick J. Burke, Jr.; **Vice President Human Resources** Rayna Brown; **Vice President** Steven C. Feinman; **Vice President** Seth Alpert; **Vice President, Business Manager** T.L. Thompson; **Vice President, Chief Information Officer** Thor Olson; **Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director** Michael Kolowich; **Vice President, Worldwide Network of Direct Publications** Jeff Ballowe

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 243-3500. Boston editorial office: 10 President's Landing, Medford, Mass. 02155; (617) 393-3049.

BPA


A REMOTE CONTROL MOUSE CLICK.
PUT RING ON FINGER (A) AND BEGIN DOWNWARD MOUSE CLICK. STRING PULLS ON SEE-SAW (B) AND BALL ROLLS INTO ACCELERATION CHUTE (C). BALL FALLS INTO AIR TUBE (D) AND FORCES AIR THROUGH TUBE WHICH PUSHES BALLOON (E) UP TO SHARP TACK (F). BANG FROM POPPED BALLOON IS AMPLIFIED IN HORN (G) WHICH WAKES UP SQUIRREL (H) AND RUNS WHILE TURNING WHEEL. CHAIN TURNS GEAR WHEEL (I) AND RAISES GEAR BAR (J). MATCH (K) STRIKES MATCHBOX AND BURNS STRING (L). AS STRING IS BURNED THROUGH, THE BOOT (M) IS RELEASED WHICH KICKS TARGET (N). THE TARGET IS HINGED TO SWIGGLE STICK (O) AND LOWERS THE TIN HAND DOWN UPON MOUSE. AT THE END OF DESCENT, THE HAND PRESSES THE MOUSE BUTTON... AND THE REMOTE PROCESS IS DONE!
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
THIS IS NO WAY TO MOUSE AROUND!

Now support network users in less time. Use Carbon Copy for the Mac.

Carbon Copy™ for the Mac 2.0 lets you access other Macs on your network from your own. Supporting users can be a burden. Most problems require immediate action. Now you can respond to problems quickly and with fewer interruptions.

Remote control lets you direct another Mac's screen, keyboard and mouse. And you can send and receive as many files as you wish at the same time. You can even send needed files while working on something else! By setting the level of access for your computer, you'll be protected against unwanted visitors too.

At $299 for *unlimited* users, Carbon Copy is absolutely the best value in remote control and file transfer. Carbon Copy's network-only version lets you use the program on all Macs in a single AppleTalk network zone for a single low price. To use Carbon Copy to access your office Mac remotely, ask for the Single User package which includes both network *and* remote access. Or ask for the MacModem, a 9600-baud V.32 modem, two copies of Carbon Copy and the MacModem wake-up cable that turns on your remote Macintosh. Plus, free support is provided to registered users, and you can contact us 24 hours a day via America Online.℠

Free Remote Control Guide. Carbon Copy has been the leading family of remote control products for over 6 years. With over 750,000 copies installed worldwide, we wrote the book on remote control. Call or mail the coupon below today for your free copy.

Microcom

500 River Ridge Rd., Norwood, MA 02062, 800-822-8224

Free upgrade to version 2.0

Attention 1.0 users! If you haven't registered, do so now to receive your free upgrade.

Carbon Copy works by connecting two or more Macintosh computers on any AppleTalk network. One copy of Carbon Copy is required on each computer. Remotely, Carbon Copy works over ordinary phone lines using modems. Supports Mac to Mac only.

Carbon Copy and MacModem are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are property of their respective owners. © Microcom, Inc., 1991 All rights reserved.

FREE! *Guide to Remote Control Communications*

CALL 1-800-822-8224 or complete this coupon and mail to Microcom.

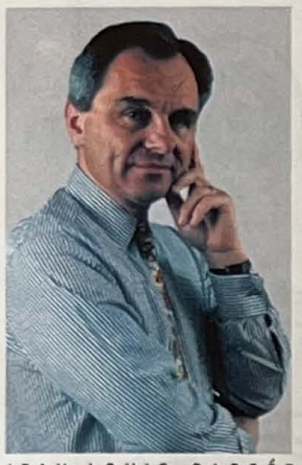
NAME

COMPANY

STREET ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

TEL



JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE

Chip architecture makes a difference in the long run. Microcomputer companies should choose a chip vendor with the vision to be more than just a flash in the pan.

Commentary

A good processor chip is hard to find

Does the choice of a microprocessor chip matter? What a strange question! Who could possibly dare to answer with anything but a resounding and obligatory yes, followed by the name Motorola, Intel or IBM.

Rephrased to require more than a knee-jerk response, the question becomes: Is there a correlation between the choice of a microprocessor and the commercial success of the product?

This question is particularly interesting in light of silicon shoppers, including Apple, who are trying to evaluate and bless new processor architectures for their future product lines as well as form strategic alliances with other vendors.

Processors and personal computers. Let's examine a few instances of the relationship between processors and personal computers, beginning with the original Apple II.

Was the Apple II made successful by virtue of its use of the Motorola 6502? It is tempting to say yes. It was a simple, inexpensive microprocessor that gave good throughput for the buck, and above all, you could buy one over the counter and read all the documentation riding the bus home. Or at least that's supposedly why Steve Wozniak decided to use it.

Is it farfetched to assume that the Apple II's fate would have been different had the microprocessor been supported by a competent, resourceful vendor?

Let's ask a related question. Assume for a moment that the Apple II was started on an Intel microprocessor. What would have been different? What the product did wouldn't necessarily have been different. Whatever valid claims of "neatness" are made for the 6502 or the nice programmatic tricks it allowed vs. an Intel processor, programmers on both sides seem to have exhibited comparable degrees of creativity and success in exploiting both devices.

Back to the future. Let's try another, more heretical thought experiment. Imagine for a moment that in late 1979 the relations between Apple and Intel had been a lot better. After all, Apple cofounder Mike Markkula came from Intel, as did the original president of Apple, Mike Scott. Imagine the Lisa group picked an Intel processor rather than a Motorola 68000. Would it have made a difference? Not on the Lisa. Even though its actual processor was admittedly better than any Intel could provide, the machine didn't really work for the application programmer or users.

Whether or not you could have created a Lisa based on the Intel processor of the time is debatable, but there is no doubt that today you can create a Mac on Intel processors.

Initially, Motorola was a good choice. But because of Motorola's ineptness and Intel's skills on the ideological and the technical fronts, the selection is turning out to be a problem as success begets success for the Intel camp.

The choice is yours. So, what does this imply? First, you don't choose an architecture as much as you choose an architecture vendor and its ability to carry you on the crest of the technology wave — or its power to put you back on top if you didn't start there.

Second, ideological terrorism — sometimes referred to as good marketing — works. Reputation and marketing clout often can keep anxious customers at bay and provide engineers with time to catch up.

Third, when generation changes are contemplated — from CISC (complex instruction set computing) to RISC (reduced instruction set computing), for example — and when a company tries to project itself into the future, there is more to do than figure out if today's winner is tomorrow's leader. The heated architectural arguments of yore between, say, the Motorola and Intel addressing models look passé now. Are there any now-fashionable debates headed for the same dustbin?

Lastly, another way to look at vendors is to remember that the companies who successfully lead one generation of technology have difficulties making a successful transition to the following wave. For example, it remains to be seen whether Intel's ferocious dedication to its current architecture will let it have a role in the RISC field.

Is the above any help in trying to assess the titanic embraces or even ménages à trois that are rumored? The exercise is left to the reader. □

MacTOON

"Go ahead — this is the arm Daddy uses to carry his Portable."

The Mac Manager

The Mac's a team player. Big deal ...

"We're Open to Anything." So reads the headline of a two-page ad Apple is running in DOS-biased computer mags. Apple's point is the Mac's compatibility and connectivity to the non-Mac world. That message of me-too connectivity is unfortunate for Mac managers, who instead need Apple to articulate the Mac's unique approach to workgroup and enterprisewide computing.

Wrong message, wrong time. This and other recent Apple ads pay weak lip service to the Mac's superior computing environment. Worse, they extol the Mac's virtues in questionable, even incorrect, terms. Here's an example:

"Apple A/UX lets Macintosh run Unix applications plus thousands of Mac programs. At the same time you can run X Window and MS-DOS applications, and cut, copy, and paste between any of them. No other desktop computer can do this."

Well, that's mostly hogwash, I'm afraid, and it's the kind of ad copy that Mac managers complain about. First, plenty of IBM PCs and compatibles and workstations can run Unix and DOS, and cut and paste between applications in the two environments. Second, it doesn't matter that no authorized PCs can extend that cutting and pasting to the Mac. When you are the competition, and your market share is 10 times Apple's, you don't have to care a lot about running Mac software.

Apple serves up more of the same throughout this text-intensive ad. Consider this exaggerated claim: The "... Macintosh comes out of the box with sophisticated networking capabilities designed right in."

Mac managers know this is stretching the truth. They all have large Ethernet and token-ring internets in their organizations, and they cannot plug Macs into those nets without buying expensive add-on boards and transceivers.

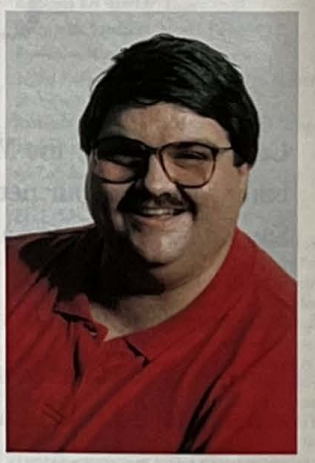
Although Apple's networking protocol set (AppleTalk) *is* sophisticated, its built-in transport mechanism is not. LocalTalk, at 230 Kbps, is not a high-performance network. Apple has been painfully slow in replacing LocalTalk with EtherTalk ports, and Mac managers have had to turn to a myriad of third-party options.

Marketing blunder. The point is that while there's nothing wrong with Apple touting its connectivity options, it has been pushing this message while minimizing the Mac's innovations. And that is a marketing and technological mistake.

It's a mistake that today's Mac managers have to deal with because it trivializes the Mac's strengths in their organizations. Mac managers have enough to deal with, given a general bias in their companies toward Big Blue machines.

It would be nice if Apple's ads articulated the Mac's special strengths, such as its advantages for client/server computing or the fact that it truly can make its users more productive. Compatibility and connectivity are not special; they are "givens" in a mixed-vendor world.

First, the Mac advantage. Apple might like to think the Mac's advantages have permeated corporate America, but that's just not the case. Ingram recently published the results of a study showing the Mac to be clearly superior to its Bluish competitors. Many IS managers who read the report had never before heard this message, or had never seen it presented credibly.



DON CRABB

It's perfectly valid for Apple to promote the Mac's strong connectivity prowess and impressive compatibility options. Those features, after all, help extend the Mac's technological tour de force. But how that capability is advertised will make the difference between a stagnating and a healthy Apple.

Mac managers need their bosses to hear that the Mac advantage of improved productivity just got better with System 7.0, that those advantages extend across the enterprise network, and that companies need the Mac for their own competitive edge.

By advertising that message, Apple can help those Mac managers who have kept the company from becoming another Amiga. □

We might as well tell you right now. The new GatorBox® CS doesn't just compete with other AppleTalk-Ethernet gateways.

It eats them for breakfast.

ANY OTHER GATEWAY WOULD NEVER MAKE IT OUT OF THIS AD ALIVE.

How we attack reliability.

The GatorBox CS is more reliable than even we thought possible.

And as managers of some of the country's largest networks can well attest, we've been known to make some very reliable gateways.

For one thing, there's a generous 2 MB of memory, making GatorBox CS particularly well-suited to high-traffic networks.

And because the GatorBox CS has built-in flash EPROM, it can recover from power outages or network failures quickly and without intervention. (Upgrades are easier too, unlike in other gateways where the system software is stored in ROM).

GatorBox CS Features
Central administration – Configure, upgrade and monitor all GatorBox CS's from a Macintosh anywhere on the network, or monitor from any location via Telnet and SNMP.
Advanced memory architecture – 2 MB of memory store packets and routing, NFS file sharing and print tables. Flash EPROM remembers system software and configuration data through power or network failures.
More reliable design – Features single-board construction, reduced component set and quiet, air-cooled operation.
Built-in hardware diagnostics – Perform out-of-band testing through the dedicated serial port.
Sophisticated AppleTalk and TCP/IP features – Supports AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2, IP tunneling, zone and device hiding, IP subnetting, RIP and SNMP.

Even the housing is specially designed to take the heat off network managers. Thanks to its vertical air flow construction, GatorBox CS runs at substantially cooler operating temperatures.

Of course, its single-board construction means that GatorBox CS has considerably fewer components. Ergo, considerably fewer chances for problems.

A killer support program.

With GatorBox CS, there's a 2-year warranty on the hardware. Not to mention overnight guaranteed replacement.

But most of all, you automatically get the most experienced, most responsive service and support team in the business.

After all, networks can be complex. So if you call with a question, you want people who know how to untangle even the most complicated problems.

The creature comforts.

With GatorBox CS, you can administer multiple gateways anywhere on the AppleTalk or Ethernet internetwork and you can do it all from a single location.

You want to talk versatility? How about GatorBox CS application software. Like GatorShare™ CS and GatorPrint™ CS for Mac-to-Unix file sharing and printing.

There's GatorMail™, our Mac-to-Unix e-mail gateway. And GatorMIM™ CS, a modular adaptation of the GatorBox CS technology for Cabletron's Multi Media Access Center™ (MMAC) intelligent wiring hub.

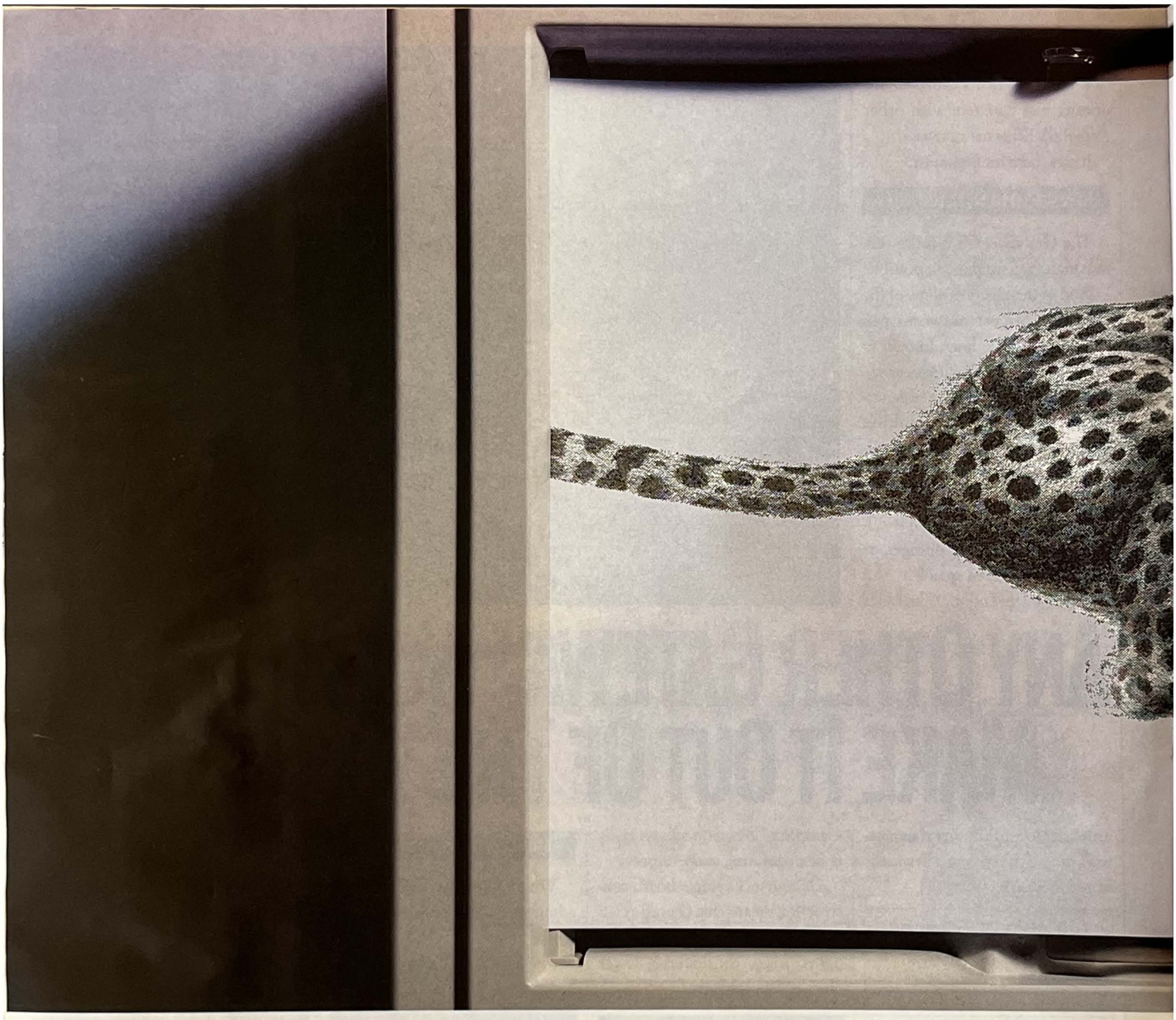
Plus a full line of Ethernet cards for the Macintosh.

GatorBox CS. You'll wonder how your network ever survived without it. Call **1-800-473-4776**, 617-494-1999 or fax 617-494-9270.

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne Street, Cambridge, MA 02139.

GatorBox and Cayman Systems are registered trademarks of Cayman Systems. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



No other laser printer can outrun the

Dataproducts introduces the first 9 ppm animal of its kind with the powerful graphic capabilities of Adobe's PostScript® Level 2 software. And the LZR 960 is the first laser printer to combine Level 2 with a RISC-based controller for speed and agility. The LZR 960 delivers it all in one high performance package. The bottom line: you can print more complex pages in less time. And that's just for starters.

Besides incorporating an entirely new generation of PostScript page description language, our newest laser printer interfaces easily with Macintosh® and IBM PC®-compatible platforms. It also features an HP™ LaserJet™ Series II emulation to handle non-PostScript language applications.

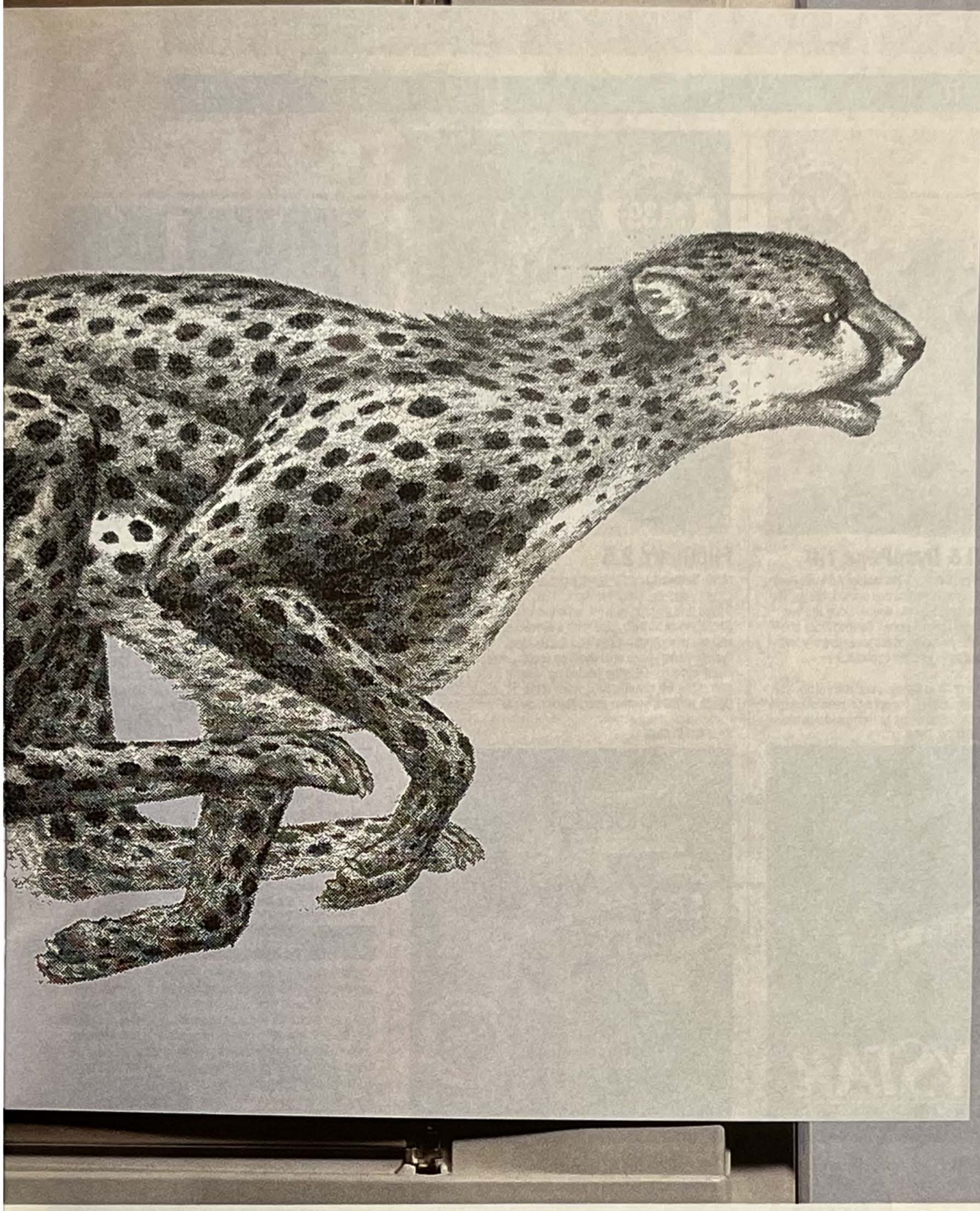
Now that you know what our LZR 960 does, you'll want to know how.

Its PostScript Level 2 software lets you produce sophisticated graphics and output from font-intensive applications significantly faster than with standard PostScript printers. You'll be able to generate and manipulate forms much more quickly by saving them for overlay instead of building them again for each page. And PostScript Level 2 is compatible with earlier versions so there's no need to replace existing application software drivers.

Beyond software compatibility is system compatibility, and here's where the LZR 960 takes the lead again. Apple® and IBM-compatible users can be connected simultaneously through AppleTalk®/LocalTalk/RS-422, RS-232 and Centronics® parallel interface ports. And because the LZR 960 handles port polling so gracefully, printer sharing is easy.

This kind of performance calls for a superior paper handling

© 1991 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and its associated logomark are registered trademarks, and its tagline and LZR Series are trademarks, of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved.
The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh and AppleTalk/LocalTalk of Apple Computer, Inc.; HP and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company; Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Weitek of Weitek Corporation.



LZR 960™ and still look this good.

system, and that's exactly what has been designed into the LZR 960. It handles letter, legal, A4, B5, statement, executive, envelopes, labels and transparencies with perfect agility, and delivers a maximum 500 sheet capability. An optional cassette feeder allows two different paper sizes to be accessed at once. And an optional high-capacity envelope feeder holds up to 40 business envelopes.

All these paper handling accessories can be operator-installed in seconds without any tools.

What's even more remarkable is that a laser printer can pack this much performance into a footprint of just 1.3 square feet. All told, the LZR 960 sprints past other PostScript laser printers. Call 1-800-624-8999 extension 584 for the name of your nearest dealer.

Dataproducts.
The high performance printer people.™

MacCORPORATE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION

Carbon Copy 2.0

(Microcom) Absolutely the best value in remote control. Direct another Mac's screen, keyboard, and mouse from anywhere. Select Single User to access your office computer, or to provide remote support (two copies are required). Select Unlimited Users for affordable remote control on your entire AppleTalk network. Provide local support to other Mac users in less time and with less interruptions. ***FaxFACTS 1753***

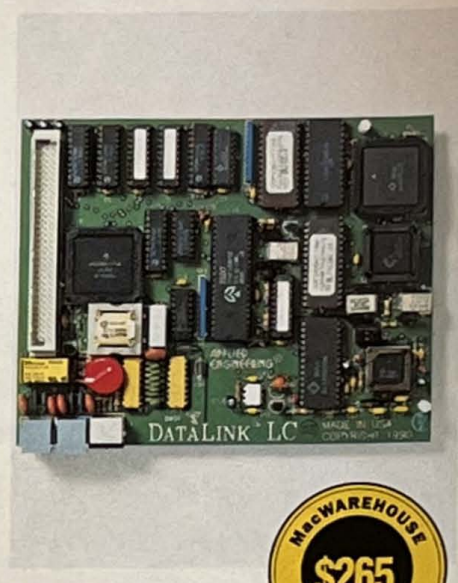
Dynodex 2.0 & DynoPage 1.0

(Portfolio Systems) Dynodex 2.0 –The Instant Address Book 2.0 bridges the gap between onscreen and printed listings. The complete electronic address file prints double-sided address pages, labels, rotary cards and envelopes. Stores names and addresses with up to four phone numbers for each entry and imports and exports text to most other applications. ***FaxFACTS 1510***

DynoPage 1.0– Print any file to double-sided page of any size. Automatically prints spreadsheets, project lists, sales plans, pie charts. Also prints double-sided pages or thumbnail reductions of any document. ***FaxFACTS 2529***

FileGuard 2.5

(ASD Software) "It's Sleek,Fast, and safe. I highly recommend it." MacUser April, 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity.
FaxFACTS 6806



DataLink LC

(Applied Engineering) Save desktop space with the only enhancement your LC needs. The DataLink LC is a Hayes compatible, 2400/9600, data/send-fax modem including an extra serial port, AE's Send-Fax software and more than $200 in on-line time offers. Optional V.42bis transfers data at up to 9600 bps. Add the optional 68882 math chip for faster spread sheet calculations. Upgradeable to receive-fax. 5 year warranty. ***FaxFACTS 5115***

Graflex

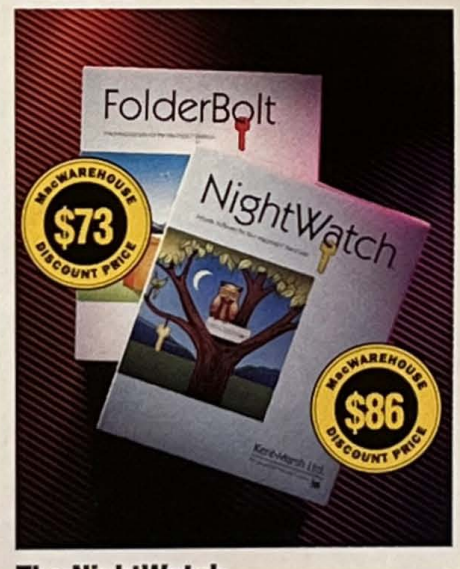
(ICD) Graflex connects your Mac to any printer with a Centronics-style parallel interface. Graflex emulates the Imagewriter II on most dot matrix printers, using a special cable with the adaptor interface built in. No bulky power supplies to drag around. Stores the configuration in EEPROM. Great for Mac Portable users, or anyone who travels with a Mac. ***FaxFACTS 4514***

FastCache IIci

(DayStar) Make your Mac IIci 30 to 70% faster with the leader in performance upgrades! The only cache card with all these features; Optimal 64K Static RAM Cache; Proven Compatibility; Upgradable to the PowerCache IIci; Bundled with Powermath software; Conforms to Apple's size standards; Illustrated step-by-step installation manual; Toll-free technical support; Three Year Warranty and 30 day money-back guarantee. ***FaxFACTS 4934***

MacWAREHOUSE $279 DISCOUNT PRICE

Rating from MacUser Labs



The NightWatch

(Kent Marsh) NightWatch is hard disk security. Protects your hard drive from unauthorized access by unlocking your hard drive *only to approved users*. Simply, it works like your bank teller machine card and is *compatible with any Macintosh hard disk*. ***FaxFACTS 6803***

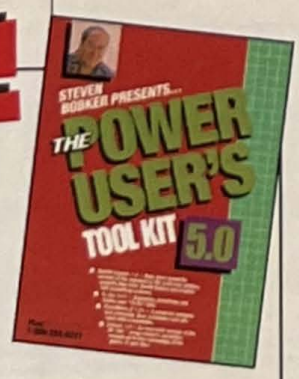
FolderBolt

FolderBolt provides powerful easy-to-use protection for Macintosh folders-*it's fully integrated into the desktop*. Just double click and it prompts for a password. Includes Read-only and drop folders, Administrator override, application copy-protection, System Folder security and activity logging. ***FaxFACTS 6549***

WKF13

FREE!

The NEW Power User's Tool Kit 5.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, ask for product code number **AAA0011**. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$25). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.



Free information from your FAX!

FaxFACTS℠

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

1) Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
2) Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number. *(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
3) Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

1-203-854-5300

Call from any fax phone. *You pay only for the phone call.

MacCORPORATE
A division of MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-622-6222

Mon-Fri 7:00a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Eastern)

FAX 1-203-855-1386

(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)

MacWarehouse® 47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number are available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVERNIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

Call now for your FREE copy of the MacCorporate Guide.

Jennifer

I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

MacWAREHOUSE®

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- All major credit cards accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental US for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.)
- Sales Tax: CT, NJ residents and OH residents add applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $6 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced; hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1991 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacCORPORATE and MacWAREHOUSE are registered service marks of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacCORPORATE 1-800-622-6222

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $3.00 per order

Reviews

- Comparison: MasterFinder and Mr. File. See Page 54.
- ColorFast. See Page 58.
- Streamline. See Page 58.
- In Brief: digiMatic. See Page 60.

PixelPaint Pro brushed up

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 is a powerful paint program that supports System 7.0 features.

SCORE CARD
PixelPaint Professional 2.0

MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Ease of use	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$799

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good ◉ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE
PixelPaint Pro 2.0
SuperMac Software

MacWEEK

This release of PixelPaint Pro adds features that make the sophisticated paint program even better and also make it useful for retouching scanned images. It is the first paint program to thoroughly support System 7.0. SuperMac has done a good job of redesigning the interface and added some unique features, though we would like to see better support for Wacom pressure-sensitive tablets. PixelPaint needs lots of RAM and disk space to perform well.

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

PixelPaint Professional 2.0	
Balloon help	Yes
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe*	Yes
Apple events	Yes
32-bit addressing**	Yes

*Doesn't subscribe **According to vendor

By Michael Murie

PixelPaint Professional, having undergone several major upgrades, is one of the most powerful bit-mapped graphics programs. With the release of Version 2.0, PixelPaint adds new features and supports most System 7.0 features.

Installation and interface. SuperMac Software uses Apple's Installer to load PixelPaint on a color Mac with System 6.0.5 or greater, a hard disk, and a minimum of 5 Mbytes of RAM.

The interface has been substantially redesigned, and users will immediately notice the differences. Unlike the older versions, which attached the toolbox to the document window, tools now reside in their own palette. The menus have been reorganized, with visual effects in a pop-out menu within the toolbox. The organization of visual effects is more coherent and is available in one location. The toolbox can be displayed in two forms: a short form, which shows half the tools and has a toggle to show the other half, and a long form, which shows all tools. The long menu is only slightly bigger than the short form, which is for use on 12-inch color monitors.

Drawing coordinates are displayed in a window; the mouse location and size of the current object being drawn also are displayed. The Color Mixer is now in its own window, and all tools work in the scratch area exactly as they work on a real document — a great feature.

New features. Along with an overall reorganization, SuperMac has added lots of new features.

Brightness, Contrast and Color Balance controls have been added and will be appreciated by those working on scanned images.

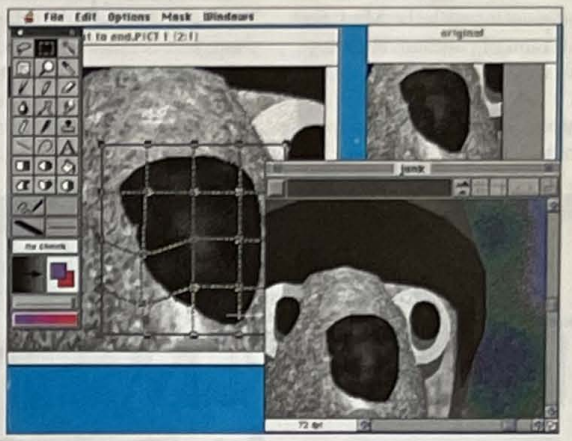
The Paste Control dialog works somewhat like Adobe Systems Inc.'s Photoshop; it provides a dialog box with sliders to define the transparency of the selection when pasted into the document. PixelPaint adds more options to this control with an ink dropper that selects colors transparent to the paste operation, as well as a vignetting control to soften the edges of the selection.

New tools include a Magnifying Glass, Magic Wand, Cropping, Pastel, Charcoal, Rubber Stamp and Bezier tools. The Gradient editing window works much like Electronic Arts' Studio/32's, allowing the user to define a gradient by selecting multiple colors from a palette and arranging them in the desired order.

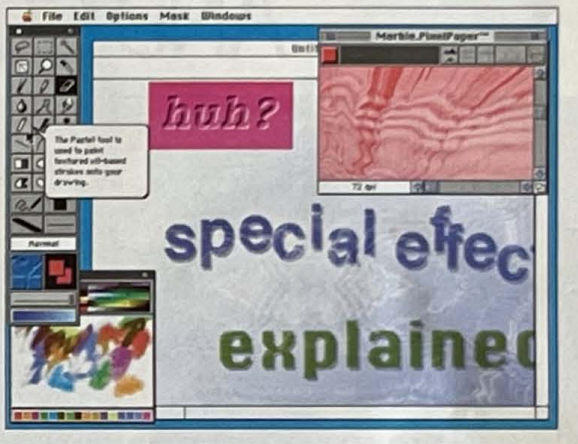
Special distortion. A unique feature not found in other programs is Mesh Wrap. With Mesh Wrap, a grid of points appears in a selected area and they can then be dragged. When finished, Mesh Wrap distorts the selection. This is more powerful than the distort effect available in other products, in which corners of a rectangle are dragged to a new location on the document; while the shape itself is distorted, the edges bear no relation to adjoining parts of the document. Mesh Wrap distorts the interior relative to the pixels in the selection, but the edges remain aligned.

Masks and papers. Masks also have changed. Instead of adding the last painting operation to the mask, now red, green, blue (RGB) and luminance values of a selection can be added to the mask. Along with painting on the mask, an option allows painting on the document.

See PixelPaint, next page



The Mesh Wrap grid can be used to distort a selected area of an image by dragging the points of the grid into a new positions. The Mesh grid (left) was used to create the selective distortion in the window at bottom right.



This image shows PixelPaint's new toolbox, balloon help, color-mixing window and a PixelPaper. The effect of the PixelPaper, when used as a mask, is shown in the main window.

Timbuktu update adds color, better performance

SCORE CARD
Timbuktu 4.0

MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	◉
Features	●
Ease of use	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$195*

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good ◉ Average ○ Below average

*10-pack, $995; 30-pack, $1,995. Upgrades from v. 3.1, $10-$35.

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

Timbuktu 4.0	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	n/a
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes

*According to vendor

By Shelly Brisbin

Unlike many new Macintosh software releases coinciding with the release of System 7.0, Farallon Computing Inc.'s Timbuktu 4.0, a screen-sharing and file-exchange package, is an enhanced product, not just a compatibility upgrade.

Timbuktu's successive versions have brought improved style and flexibility to this sometimes clumsy but inventive genre of applications. Users range from network managers seeking to control and update users' machines to training and support staffs providing remote-control demonstrations and troubleshooting services. This release of Timbuktu works better for sharing graphics and documents among members of a workgroup.

Color me elsewhere. The most obvious enhancement to Timbuktu will make itself apparent on color and gray-scale Macs. The host screen is transmitted at the greatest possible bit depth, and the guest draws the shared screen at its greatest bit depth available. If a 24-bit image is transferred to an eight-bit system, the guest machine maps the higher-resolution image with eight-bit color. The same applies to gray-scale and monochrome Macs.

The most noticeable limitation of Timbuktu 3.1 was its inability to perform background file transfers. The new version allows transfers under the Send Files or Exchange Files options. With Send Files, documents are dropped into a Files Received folder on the recipient's hard disk. Within that folder are other folders named for different senders. The sender also has the option of enclosing files in a new folder, which can be named at the time of transmission. Like many telecommunications programs, Timbuktu displays estimated transfer time in the background. Exchange Files allows the user to retrieve files or to specify a drop folder when

See Timbuktu, Page 53

ON BALANCE
Timbuktu 4.0
Farallon Computing Inc.

MacWEEK

Timbuktu 4.0 now supports color, yet still boasts better performance than its predecessor. The network screen-sharing product allows managers to control and update users' machines as well as share files. For those who need it, its average performance, innovative features, ease of use and good documentation — offered at a reasonable price — add up to a good value.

PixelPaint

From previous page

SuperMac has included painting surfaces called PixelPapers. These are various materials (such as rice paper, linen, canvas and marble) digitized as mask effects. Pasting them into a new document and painting with the Mask feature on gives the illusion of painting on that surface and creates very realistic effects.

Objects and type. Several drawing tools, such as the Rectangle, Circle and Text tools, first display an "object" (an outline representing the created object) on the document. The object can be moved before final placement, which is made by clicking outside the outline. PixelPaint then creates the bit map in the document.

PixelPaint supports both Apple's TrueType and Adobe Type Manager. Like Photoshop, text is entered via a dialog box. The text then appears as an object that can be moved. While in this mode, each letter has a baseline point. Clicking and dragging these points changes the letter spacing and relationship of the characters. Unfortunately, text can be rotated only as a bit map.

System 7.0. PixelPaint is the first paint program to offer System 7.0 support. In addition to TrueType and 32-bit addressing, balloon help is supported, though we felt it was not completely implemented. For example, some of the menu options had terse instructions such as "Open the Gradients dialog," but when the dialog appears there is no balloon help within the dialog to tell you how it works.

The Paste Control dialog lets you specify colors in the artwork to be "dropped out," "protected" or both. These effects control transparency of a pasted object.

A minor refresh problem causes balloon help to erase parts of the screen while a dialog is up. We think SuperMac could have done better, particularly with the Paste Control, which is very hard to understand at first.

PixelPaint allows you to publish an edition for use by another application. Here we encountered two problems. If you send an edition manually but then undo changes to the file, the edition is not updated. Also, when an edition of a large illustration is opened in the Finder, it does not appear on the screen, even though the edition opens normally when brought into another program. Once an edition is created, PixelPaint does not allow you to resize it (though its contents can be changed as desired).

PixelPaint does not support subscribe — no surprise — because that would require treating the edition as an object, and PixelPaint is not an object-oriented drawing program.

The manual is large and complete, with tutorials and several color plates. Unfortunately, between printing the manual and releasing the program, SuperMac made many changes, and 23 pages of release notes accompany the manual. In fact, several of the important new features appear in the release notes rather than the manual. Also, several known bugs in the program are listed. While this might suggest that the program is incomplete, we found it to be stable in our testing, except when working on low disk space.

PixelPaint can read Paint, TIFF, PICT and PixelPaint files, and it can save documents in PixelPaint, PICT, Scitex and Encapsulated PostScript formats. PixelPaint's own format loads quickly, but is extremely large — a 356-Kbyte PICT file occupies 2.2 Mbytes in PixelPaint format. A pop-up menu in the file-save dialog box is used to select the file type, as well as the file's bit depth. The bit-depth option would have been better placed in a separate dialog box after selecting this option.

Surprisingly, PixelPaint doesn't take advantage of the Wacom pressure-sensitive tablet as much as other recent software releases do.

Conclusions. PixelPaint's performance is adequate, but it really needs lots of memory, disk space and processor power to shine. SuperMac has added and improved upon paint features that the competition offers and has provided some excellent new features. While not head and shoulders ahead of other programs, it is certainly equal to or better than most. The new interface may be more coherent, but some features have been moved around for no particular reason. PixelPaint is an excellent paint program, and it has become an attractive solution for retouching scanned images.

SuperMac Software is at 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. Phone (408) 245-2202 or (800) 345-2888, Ext. 84; fax (408) 735-7250. □

LA CIE OR MICROTEK SCAN.
SEE THE DIFFERENCE IN BLACK & WHITE.
AND COLOR.

Microtek Scan
Original: 8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level: default
Input resolution: 150 dpi
Size: 403K
Output Resolution: 200 dpi
Line Screen: 150 lpi
Gamma Correction: None

Silverscanner
Original: 8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level: default
Input resolution: 150 dpi
Size: 419K
Output Resolution: 200 dpi
Line Screen: 150 lpi
Gamma Correction: None

Microtek Scan
Original: 8 x 10 color print
Brightness level: default
Input resolution: 150 dpi
Size: 1201K
Output Resolution: 200 dpi
Line Screen: 150 lpi
Color Correction: None

Silverscanner
Original: 8 x 10 color print
Brightness level: default
Input resolution: 150 dpi
Size: 1220K
Output Resolution: 200 dpi
Line Screen: 150 lpi
Color Correction: None

When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. There is a difference you can see in black and white. And color. Just look at this comparison between the La Cie Silverscanner and the Microtek 300ZS. Both images were scanned at default settings with no corrections. This entire ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, Quark XPress 3.0 and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner produced a better-looking image than the Microtek scan. Silverscanner lets you scan color, gray-scale, halftone and line art with dazzling clarity. La Cie gives you more with OCR compatability, faster color previews, versatile scanning controls and up to 1200 dpi.

MACWORLD 1991 World Class Awards

La Cie Silverscanner
$1999*

La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million colors; 256 smooth shades of gray, production quality line art; up to 1200 dpi—all in a single pass.

FREE Software. Silverscanner comes with two FREE bonuses: Adobe Photoshop (full version) and La Cie's exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance 2.0, ImageStudio and Ragtime.

A Company You Can Count On. La Cie is a Plus Development Company, backed by $400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality Macintosh peripherals. Plus dependable service and support.

Silverscanner is the color scanner you've been looking for. See for yourself. Order yours today.

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-0143

LACIE LIMITED
A PLUS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

Join us at Macworld Expo!
Booth 1306
Bayside Exposition Center

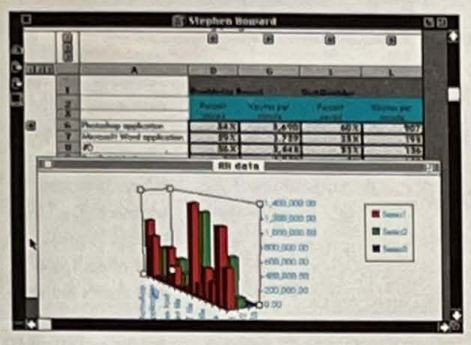
Price includes shipping in U.S.A. La Cie is a trademark of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Bundles in U.S.A. only. *List price. Production by Graphic Witness. © Copyright 1991 La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone: (503) 691-0771, Fax: (503) 691-5590). All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Timbuktu

From Page 51

sending. Each function is controlled separately by Timbuktu's password and access-limitation scheme.

Another new feature, Network Clipboard Exchange, allows hosts and guests to share Clipboard information. Either side of the transaction may initiate an exchange. Unlike file transfer, Clipboard Exchange must be initiated during an active Timbuktu session, and controls are located within the Timbuktu guest



Managers now can monitor other users' machines in full color. Here, an Excel 3.0 graph generated on a host machine is being viewed remotely.

Hosts, network zones and basic features of Timbuktu 4.0 are accessed through this simple control window.

window. Guest windows in Timbuktu 4.0 look much like those in the previous version; the familiar window controls and scroll bars allow flexible window sizing, and an enhanced auto-scrolling feature lets users navigate easily around a window-filled screen. Auto-scrolling is very smooth, but holding down the option key while moving the mouse disables the feature, and a menu option allows you to disable it more permanently.

Security measures. Timbuktu's security has changed little since Version 3.1, except that the Guest Privileges dialog box is easier to understand. Radio buttons have been replaced with check boxes, and the new layout is less confusing than its predecessor. A host can set a variety of access options, including public, group or individual access to some or all privileges. In addition, passwords appear as a string of bullets to help prevent unauthorized access. Farallon says password files also can be used with Timbuktu/Remote, the company's modem-based screen-sharing system.

Compatibility. Timbuktu is ready for System 7.0. It is 32-bit-clean, making it compatible with the new operating system's virtual-memory feature (on Macs whose ROMs allow use of the 32-bit mode). Macs with 68000 and 68020 CPUs, as well as 68030 machines without a PMMU (paged memory management unit), operate at standard 24-bit mode. Apple's TrueType and Adobe Systems Inc.'s Adobe Type Manager scalable font technologies are supported in Timbuktu 4.0. Users will find no balloon help, but they can access a traditional menu-based on-line system.

Installation and documentation. To ease the installation process, whether under System 6.0.x or 7.0, Farallon uses Apple's Installer to load the Timbuktu extensions. A default installation script produces a System 6.0.x-compatible configuration, while a customized script installs a System 7 setup. Farallon said future shipments of Timbuktu will include Apple's Installer 3.2, which provides a more intuitive System 7 installation path.

Timbuktu includes a good manual; on-line help is also available and includes a number of useful pages. But the screens are often incomplete. Given space limitations, the solution might be page-number references within the on-line environment, particularly since the Timbuktu manual does such a good job of explaining error messages.

Conclusions. Any software package that transfers screens of information across the network must be scrutinized for its performance and effect on network traffic, particularly over LocalTalk. Timbuktu's performance seems to have improved over time, even though Version 4.0's color support makes substantial demands on memory and bandwidth. Farallon recommends that transfers of 24-bit-color images be limited to Ethernet networks; LocalTalk is just too slow. RAM is also a factor: 1 Mbyte is needed for black-and-white screen sharing; 2 Mbytes for color exchanges.

Though its performance is average, Timbuktu's features, ease of use and documentation, offered at a reasonable price, add up to a good value.

Farallon Computing Inc. is at 2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, Calif. 94608. Phone (415) 596-9000 or (800) 344-7489; fax (415) 596-9020. □

Some. All.

Why settle for an incomplete set of utilities when you can have them all?

Presenting MacTools® Deluxe–the most comprehensive, powerful collection ever assembled for the Macintosh.

It lets you find misplaced files, recover crashed disks, undelete trashed files, backup your data, optimize volumes, secure files and folders, quickly copy floppies, organize folders, and even partition your hard disk.

Not only do you get the broadest range of utilities available, but each function sets new standards for performance. For instance, let's say you want to undelete a trashed file. Using a selective search, MacTools locates likely candidates and lets you view their contents prior to recovery–so you don't waste time or retrieve unwanted files. No other utility even comes close.

So why settle for some, when you can have it all?

MacTools Deluxe...from the leading developer of Macintosh utilities since 1984.

For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-0407.

MacTools Deluxe	SUM II 2.0	Norton Utilities	
×	×	×	**Data Recovery**
×		×	File Undelete with View
×			Minor File Repair
×			Recover Files in Place
×		×	Disk Analysis
×	×		**Hard Disk Backup**
×			Selective Backup and Restore
×			Data Compression
×			Multiple Setup Files
×		×	**File Locator DA**
×	×		**Hard Disk Partitioning**
×			Automount w/Password Prompt
×	×	×	**Hard Disk Optimization**
×			Complete Disk Erase
×			Visual Display of Fragmentation
×	×		**Secure/Encrypt File**
×			Desk Accessory
×	×		**Fast Floppy Copying**
×	×	×	**Disk Editor**

Central Point Software INC®
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

Minimum requirement: Macintosh Plus. MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

COMPARISON

New file utilities take on Finder

MasterFinder a pro, Mr. File falls short

By Henry Norr

It took some daring for a small company to bring a new file-management utility to the Mac market in 1991.

After all, the one bundled free with every Mac — the Finder — has met the needs of most users for years, and even before System 7.0 hit the streets, it was hardly a secret that a vastly improved Finder was just over the horizon.

Yet Tactic Software Inc. chose to defy the odds with MasterFinder, a package it first shipped in January and has since updated several times. Another vendor, Softways, followed suit with Mr. File in March.

The Master basics. MasterFinder ships in two forms: application and desk accessory. The manual urges that users of MultiFinder (and presumably System 7.0) run the application and that those using Finder under System 6.0.x install the DA. We tested both Version 1.1, the release current at press time, and a late beta of Version 1.2, which should be at your dealers by the time you read this review.

The heart of the program is a window called the Pane View. It has four areas, each of which can list the contents of a directory. From this window you can perform basic file-management operations, such as copying, moving, deleting, renaming and launching.

The Pane View was inspired in part by the NeXT Browser. Its behavior does not correspond to the Finder's, and Mac users may find it confusing at first. But MasterFinder includes Preference options that let users adjust the workings of the Pane View and other aspects of the program.

By clicking on a button, you can switch into a Folder View, which offers a more detailed listing of the contents of a single directory. A Get Info option provides even more detail — and a chance to modify type and creator codes — for individual files.

All of this is standard fare for those familiar with older utilities such as CE Software Inc.'s DiskTop and Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s DiskTools, but the Pane View's multidirectory display makes some management functions easier to do with MasterFinder.

The hot stuff. What really distinguishes MasterFinder, however, is the wealth of useful functions and conveniences unobtrusively built in. To make navigation faster, each pane incorporates a menu, resembling that of Now Software Inc.'s SuperBoomerang, where all recently opened folders and others designated by the user are listed. A separate Launch menu lists selected applications; you also can launch a document with an application other than its creator, change a program's memory allocation on the fly and have MasterFinder shrunk to its title bar when you launch.

Other features include a catalog function, which makes it possible to keep active directories for off-line volumes such as floppies and CD-ROMs, and Network View, which offers an outline view of the structure of a network.

Finding files fast. MasterFinder's most outstanding feature is its fast and flexible file-finding capability. You can search by a variety of criteria and you can save queries for future reuse. You can even perform wild-card searches if you are not sure of a file's exact name.

Searching a 300-Mbyte hard disk on a Mac IIfx took only two seconds, while Finder 7.0 required six seconds, CE's DiskTop took 21 seconds, and Mr. File needed 32 seconds for the same search. Only SuperBoomerang and ON Technology Inc.'s On Location matched MasterFinder's performance.

In your face. MasterFinder blatantly departs from many Mac interface conventions. Some of the differences are trivial; others, such as the use of on-screen scroll arrows instead of scroll bars, are easy to get used to.

Other aspects of the interface are more confusing. Functions available in one view are sometimes not in another where they might reasonably be expected, and the iconic buttons for the disabled functions are not dimmed. Wild-card searching, for reasons that are not apparent, has its own icon, separate from the icon you use to start a regular search.

Given the responsiveness Tactic has demonstrated, we expect to see these glitches cleaned up over time. But in the meantime, be prepared for some false starts and surprises as you plumb the program's depths.

Version 1.2, which was released as this review went to press, promises both cosmetic improvements and some major new features. Along with balloon help, the new release comes with a system extension that supports several new options, such as launching documents into already-open applications. Most important, MasterFinder 1.2 will be able to send and receive Apple events. The feature will enable users to launch applications and process data on remote machines where MasterFinder is installed, Tactic said.

Mr. File just a regular guy. Softways' Mr. File DA is far less ambitious and versatile than Tactic's entry, yet we found its interface even more difficult to get used to.

Like MasterFinder, it represents an advance over previous third-party file-management utilities in that it allows you to see multiple directories at once. But in Mr. File, each directory requires a separate window, and each is cluttered with buttons and other controls. We found our screen soon filling with windows, and the program does not offer a menu of open windows that would make switching easy.

What then does the program offer, compared with the Finder? To judge by the well-written 100-page manual, Softways' pitch is largely to users who are not running MultiFinder or System 7.0. But if you are already running MultiFinder or System 7.0, the Finder is not only free, but always available and easier to use than Mr. File.

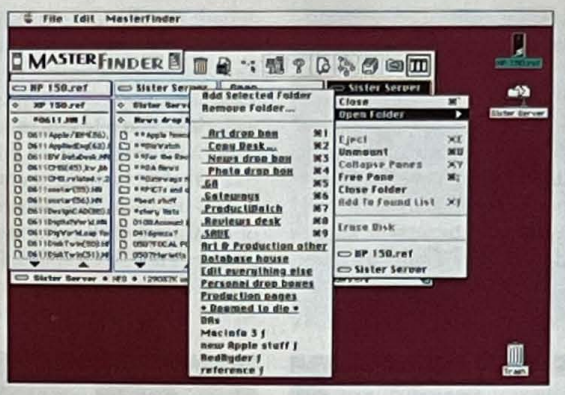
Several of Mr. File's other previously distinctive features also are incorporated into System 7.0. Mr. File provides background copying, but we found that degradation of foreground performance was noticeable enough to discourage us from using the option. Mr. File also lets you set up custom file lists, for launching and project management; System 7.0 lets you do the same with aliases.

One feature unique to Mr. File is that it lets you queue up Erase, Copy and Move, and have the program carry out jobs in sequence in the background while you go on to other work. That capability could be useful for backing up or other batch tasks, but we were put off by an accompanying interface feature: A "traffic signal" in each window is supposed to tell you the status of each task, but we found it hard to keep the meaning of some of the signals straight.

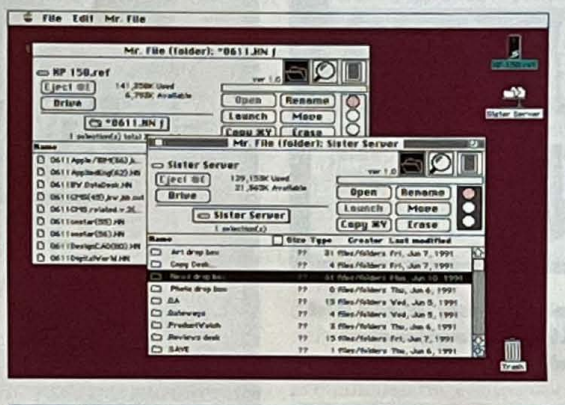
Conclusions. Altogether, MasterFinder combines an array of powerful and useful features with impressive performance. And although the interface needs some work, the program's wide scope does not make it overwhelming. At $99, we think it's an excellent value.

We can appreciate what Softways is trying to do, and the well-written and enthusiastic manual left us with a positive feeling about the company. Had Mr. File appeared a year or two ago, it would have been a modest but real breakthrough in functionality.

But in the age of Finder 7.0, and with Tactic's much more powerful program available at the same price, we can't recommend Mr. File for most users. □



MasterFinder's Pane View can list the contents of up to four folders simultaneously. Version 1.1 includes a menu that lets users move quickly to frequently or recently used directories.



Softways' Mr. File desk accessory lets users see the contents of various folders in separate windows. The "traffic light" at the right of each window shows the status of background copying and moving operations.

ON BALANCE

File-management utilities

MacWEEK

With the advent of System 7.0's improved Finder, it's surprising that two companies have released new file-management utilities to supplement its function. One offers genuine value, even under MultiFinder and System 7.0, but the other is too little and too late.

▸ **MasterFinder 1.2** from Tactic Software Inc. offers simultaneous listings of multiple directories, a blazing-fast file finder and a host of other useful features, even for System 7.0 users. The interface can confuse, but the product gets very good support via CompuServe, and updates have been frequent and free. The program has generated justifiable excitement among utility users.

▸ **Mr. File 1.0,** a multiwindow DA from Softways, offers background copying and custom file lists, but its windows are cluttered and sometimes confusing, its performance is unexceptional, and its distinctive features are available free in System 7.0. Despite an excellent manual, it doesn't compare to MasterFinder.

SCORE CARD

File-management utilities

MacWEEK

Categories	MasterFinder 1.2	Mr. File 1.0
Overall value	●	◉
Performance	●	◉
Features	●	◉
Ease of use	◉	◉
Documentation/support	●	○
List price	$99	$99

● Excellent ● Very good ○ Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

Features	MasterFinder	Mr. File
Balloon help	Yes	No
TrueType	n/a	n/a
Publish and subscribe	n/a	n/a
Apple events	Yes	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes	Yes

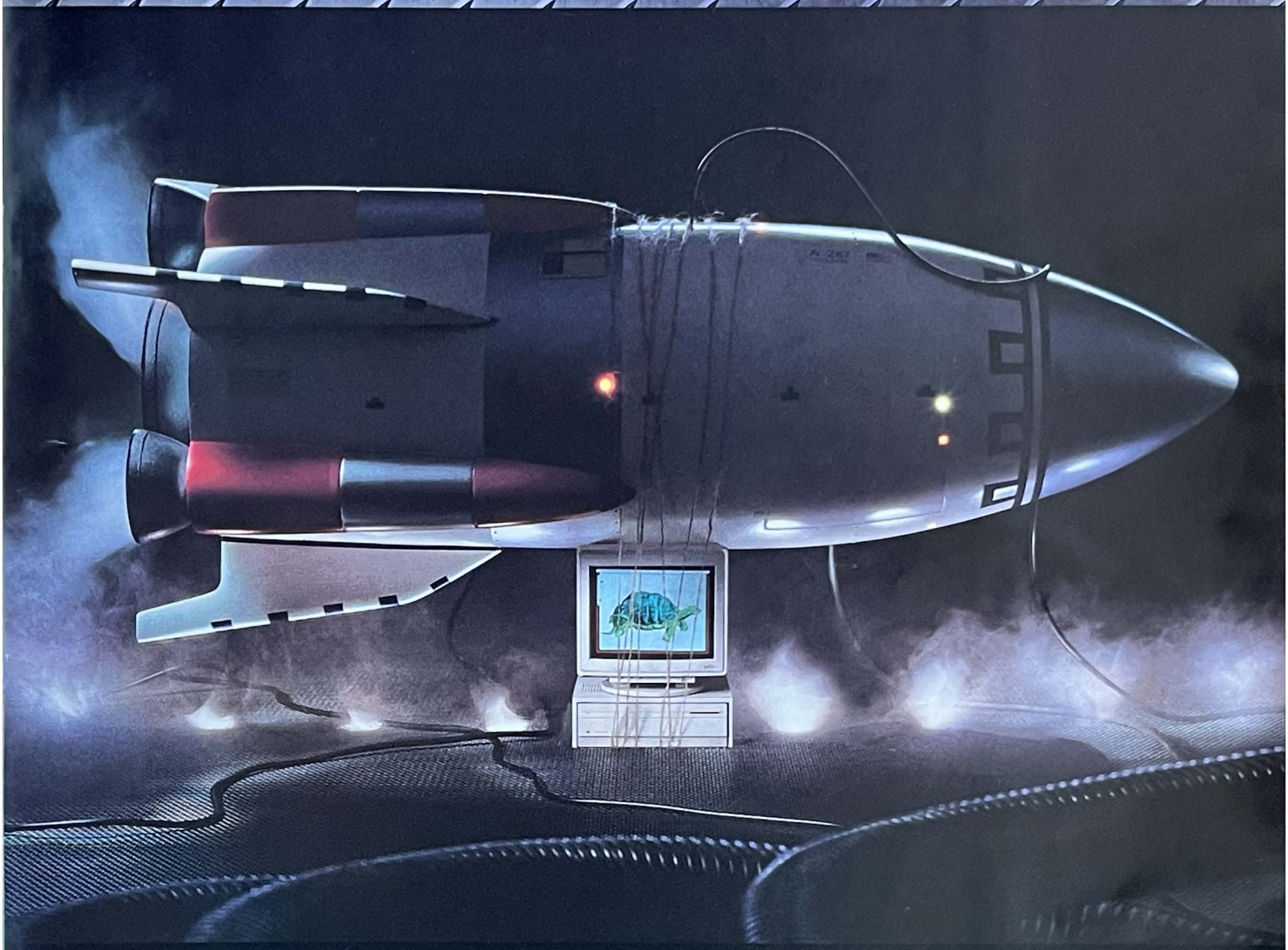
*According to vendor

Product Info

TACTIC SOFTWARE INC.
MasterFinder 1.1 and 1.2: $99
11925 S.W. 128 St., Miami, Fla. 33186
Phone (305) 378-4110 or (800) 344-4818; fax (305) 232-7467

SOFTWAYS
Mr. File 1.0: $99
5066 El Roble, San Jose, Calif. 95118
Phone (408) 978-9167; fax (408) 448-0620

radius™



With One Small Addition, We Can Make Your Macintosh An Entirely Different Machine.

In one fell swoop, Radius has brought Mach 10 speed to Mac II computers. At the center of it all is a powerful, easily installed NuBus accelerator board aptly named the Rocket.™ ● The Rocket is fast: up to three times faster than a Mac IIfx, up to six times faster than a regular Mac II, and when matched with a Radius display system, up to 50 times faster with certain applications. ● The Rocket is smart: multi-processing enables your Mac motherboard to handle all input/output operations while the Rocket's Motorola 68040™ goes to town. ● And the Rocket is powerful: capable of 25 MIPS and 3.6 MFLOPS, the Rocket blows away the Sparcstation 1 and 486 PC's. And with on-board QuickDraw and display-list processing acceleration for color publishing and CAD/CAM, you'll just have to see it to believe it. ● Which you can do by calling us at (800) 227-2795. Then see what it's really like to have the power to be your best.

The Radius Rocket

© 1991 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all Radius products are trademarks of Radius. For the name of a Radius International Distributor, call 1-408-434-1010.

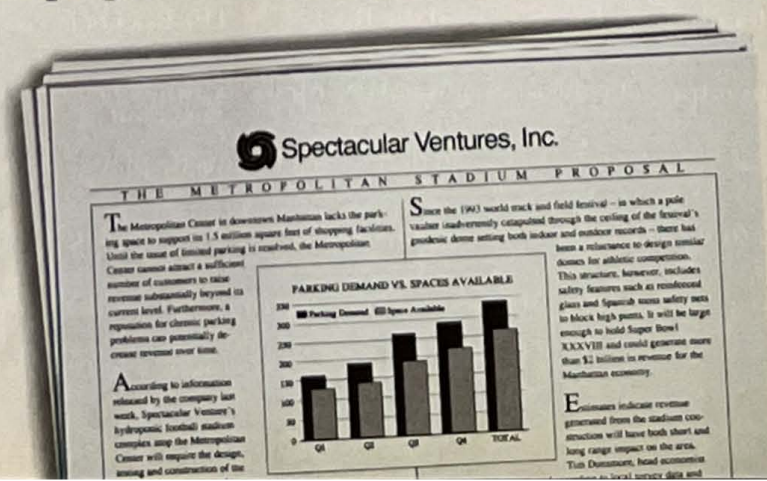
Jeff knew he needed a fast and reliable partner to finish first.

When you're ready to finish your document, hand it off to the printer that runs circles around others. The Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter printer.

Because for only $729,* you can have inkjet printing with laser-sharp quality. At twice the speed you can get from the Apple StyleWriter.

Everything you like about your Macintosh, you can find right here. System 7 compatibility. A built-in Serial/AppleTalk interface. And, as with your Macintosh, it's ready, set, go. Just plug it in and turn it on. You even get scalable fonts.

If you have marathon projects, the paper tray holds up to 100 letter- or legal-size sheets. There's convenient front paper loading and unloading. And you can manually feed



*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12108

That's why he chose the HP DeskWriter for his new Macintosh.

The HP DeskWriter. Twice as fast as the Apple StyleWriter.

a standard No. 10 envelope.

What's best, the DeskWriter is built by Hewlett-Packard. So you know you'll get HP's quality, reliability, and customer support. Plus, a no-nonsense 1-year warranty.

If this sounds too good, run, don't walk, to your nearest authorized HP dealer. Or call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2320.**

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

ColorFast slides into the market

GCC film recorder relatively low-priced

By Eric Benson

GCC Technologies Inc. is now shipping ColorFast, its entry into a slumbering Mac film-recorder market. The relatively low-priced ($5,999) desktop digital film recorder, built by Polaroid Corp., ships with a Polaroid Instant Pack Film back, an instant 35mm processor, a slide-mounting kit, a mini-overhead enlarger and samples of seven types of Polaroid film — everything you need to create images of slides on the desktop. In fact, we found that the ColorFast can make slides with minimal effort.

Out of the box. The ColorFast is a small machine, measuring just 7 by 8 by 16 inches and weighing 16 pounds. Setting up is easy; the unit connects directly to the Mac's SCSI port or to an external SCSI device with the supplied cable and terminator. A rotary switch on the back allows for quick SCSI ID changes. Having to choose which camera back to use may be the only thing you'll have to think about when setting up. Both the 35mm and the Instant Pack Film back are easy to attach and change around, making the ColorFast flexible for the average user. To use the ColorFast, you'll need a color Mac with a hard disk and at least 4 Mbytes of RAM. System 6.0.5 or later and Version 1.2 of 32-bit QuickDraw are also required.

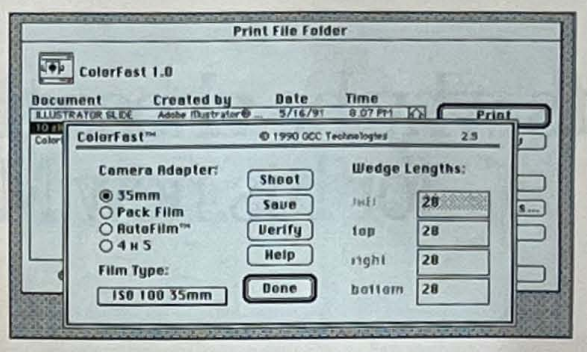
The ColorFast user manual is clearly written and illustrated, allowing even a novice to be up and running quickly. Readers are introduced to features, given basic terminology, and then led through detailed descriptions of each stage in setting up and using the ColorFast. Loading and maintenance of the unit are clearly described.

Software is crucial. GCC decided to let the Mac do all the graphics processing via software, rather than build redundant capabilities into the ColorFast. This decision allows for faster and more-accurate results but also ties up the Mac during printing. Software installation is handled using the GCC Installer. The ColorFast includes a Print Manager application, six high-quality outline fonts, a print driver and a system extension. The software takes almost 3 Mbytes of disk space, and GCC recommends another 3 Mbytes of free space for processing slides.

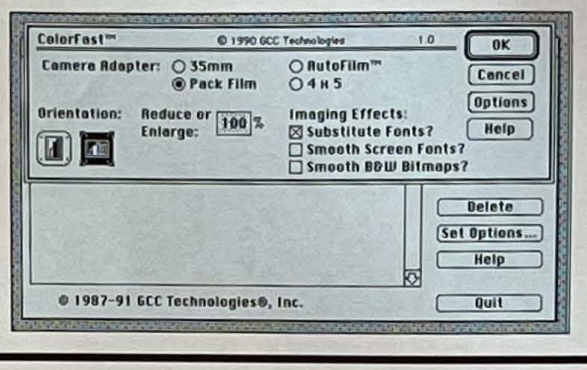
The image. Creating a slide begins with selecting the ColorFast print driver icon in the Chooser. The Print command can be used from within any Mac application. All the information needed to produce a slide is then stored on the Mac's hard disk. GCC's software uses the graphical processing power of the Mac, working hand in hand with 32-bit QuickDraw. Because the ColorFast depends on QuickDraw for its power, as enhancements are made to QuickDraw, the ColorFast will take advantage of them immediately, without expensive upgrades. Apple's LaserWriter LS and GCC's Personal LaserPrinter are two printers that already work this way.

Printing with ColorFast. The software interface for the ColorFast print driver and Print Manager application are equally impressive for their power and ease of use. Because the ColorFast uses a printer driver, like the LaserWriter and ImageWriter, access through the Page Setup command is the same. Being in familiar territory makes the new print options less intimidating for beginners. Page sizes include 35mm, Pack Film, AutoFilm and 4 by 5 inches. The standard orientation and Reduce and Enlarge choices are present, as are font substitution and bit-map smoothing. Page setup also allows pair kerning and track kerning, which are limited to the three choices of normal, tight and very tight. Pair kerning achieves respectable results. Kerning in

See ColorFast, Page 60



ColorFast supports a variety of film formats and film backs. Choosing and exposing a film involves only a few simple selections in a dialog box.



The ColorFast print manager dialog box, mimicking a standard print dialog, will be familiar to Mac users.

SCORE CARD
ColorFast

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Installation/configuration	○
Compatibility	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$5,999*

● Excellent ● Very good ○ Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

AutoFilm back, $499; 4x5 film back, price not available, IBM PC interface, $599

ON BALANCE
ColorFast
GCC Technologies Inc.

The ColorFast film recorder makes high-quality instant slides from Mac images. Imaging speed and slide quality are very good, rivaling more-expensive units from other manufacturers. The current version of ColorFast's software relies on the Mac's 32-bit QuickDraw for color generation. The documentation is complete, and toll-free telephone support is available. The price, variety of film support and easy-to-use software make it a good value.

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

ColorFast 1.1	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	n/a
Apple events	n/a
32-bit addressing*	Yes

According to vendor

Adobe's Streamline 2.0 converts bit maps to line art

By Bruce Fraser

Adobe Systems Inc.'s Streamline 2.0 is a one-trick pony, but it's quite a trick. The program automatically converts bit-mapped black-and-white or gray-scale images into Illustrator PostScript (Encapsulated PostScript), PICT or DXF images that can be edited. It can convert one image at a time or an entire folder of images in a batch mode.

While Illustrator 3.0 contains an Auto-trace tool — as do Aldus FreeHand 3.0 and Silicon Beach Software's Digital Darkroom — Streamline goes well beyond the auto-tracing of any of these programs. It offers far more control over the process, but at the expense of a considerable learning curve. Streamline has three conversion methods, each suited to a particular type of image. You can use each method on its own or combine two methods.

Outlines and Centerlines. The Outline method draws lines around shapes, filling black areas as necessary. It is designed to handle images that contain filled areas and inconsistent line weights, such as clip art and design elements. The Centerline method draws lines along the center of the lines in the original art. It is intended for technical illustrations that contain consistent line weights and no fills. The Line Recognition feature recognizes and straightens horizontal and vertical lines that are skewed less than 5 degrees, and it ignores any other elements in the artwork unless you combine them with one of the other methods. It is meant to convert forms, charts, graphs, and any other image composed of horizontal and vertical lines.

You can adjust the tolerance for Outline and Centerline, controlling how closely the traced image conforms to the bit map, as well as the Line Attributes setting, which controls whether long lines are interpreted as straight lines or as flat curves. The default setting interprets both straight and curved lines, but if an image contains only straight lines or only curves, you can adjust the setting accordingly. You also can reverse the image, select a part of it for conversion and erase parts of the bit map before conversion. To select a non-rectangular area for conversion, you can hold down the Command key and drag to select any shape.

The Line Recognition method has no further options. The Outline method has a noise-level setting from 0 to 1,000 pixels. Areas that are smaller than the noise level are ignored during the conversion process — primarily useful for eliminating stray pixels from scanned originals. The default setting is 8. Increasing the value makes Streamline ignore larger areas — useful when you want to capture only broad outlines — while reducing it makes Streamline convert smaller details.

The Centerline method produces converted images that contain only stroked paths, and the manual recommends it for images with line weights up to 6 points. For heavier line weights, Adobe recommends combining the Outline and Centerline methods. The Number of Steps option determines how Streamline approximates the center of a line when it converts using the Centerline method. It doesn't affect the point size of the line produced; rather, it influences the number of control points the converted line contains. Finding the correct setting will require a thorough read of the manual and probably some trial and error until you get the hang of it.

The Uniform Line Weight option

See Streamline, Page 62

SCORE CARD
Streamline 2.0

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Ease of use	◉
Documentation/support	●
List price	$199

● Excellent ● Very good ○ Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE
Streamline 2.0
Adobe Systems Inc.

Streamline 2.0 converts bit-mapped or gray-scale images to PostScript, PICT or DXF files that can be edited. Options provide fine control over conversion, but it takes time to learn to use these. Inexperienced users can create Illustrator files that are too large and complex to print. We were able to run the program under System 7's 32-bit mode, but Adobe says that Streamline 2.0 is not 32-bit-clean. Streamline is valuable, but it's not for casual users.

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

Streamline 2.0	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	n/a
Publish and subscribe	No
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	No

According to vendor

After 20 Million Pages Of PostScript Color Output, The Last One Looks As Great As The First.

MacWorld World Class Award
September 1990

PC Magazine Editors Choice
November 14, 1989

POSTSCRIPT®

QMS ColorScript Printers... Brilliant *and* Resilient

Since 1987, QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers have produced over 20 Million hard copies and transparencies around the world! And because this color technology is engineered to use new ink with each print, the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. This reliable QMS® technology has been united with the industry standards of Adobe® PostScript® and PANTONE®* Color to put exciting, persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

Presenting The ColorScript Model 10 Printer

If it's dynamic presentations you're after, you need the Model 10. From business presentations to training programs, the Model 10 delivers vibrant, visually exciting colors that help you communicate ideas clearly. QMS screen angling technology and special presentation inks make these unusually captivating colors possible. And it's a proven fact that color presentations increase audience information retention and raise a recipient's tendency to act upon the information. So, in today's competitive business environment, the key question becomes, "Can we afford *not* to have the power of color?"

The ColorScript Model 30*i* Printer, Strictly For The Image Conscious

Extremely low cost Pantone-approved proofs in about 60 seconds. If you're a graphic designer, commercial artist or publisher it's easy to see how the Model 30*i* is revolutionizing your business. The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30*i* is changing the relationship between speed, quality and cost by allowing you to do your job faster, cheaper *and* better!

The Model 30*i* is the first true "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" color printer. The colors you see on a Pantone-approved monitor are the same colors you'll see on a Model 30*i* proof *and* the same colors you'll see on the finished, printed piece. And the standard 11" x 17"/A3 paper handling capacity allows you to design actual size 8 1/2" x 11" full bleed proofs with crop marks.

True Adobe PostScript Guarantees Compatibility

Since Adobe introduced the PostScript page description language in 1984, it's become the industry standard for electronic printing and publishing. And with the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 and Model 30*i*, you get guaranteed compatibility and consistency. PostScript imitations, on the other hand, may not be 100 percent compatible with Adobe's PostScript.

Features That Will Color Your Perception Of Business And Design Forever

- Compatible with Macintosh computers, IBM PC's and clones and other popular systems
- 35 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces all scalable and rotatable
- Model 30*i* has standard 8 MB RAM/1 MB ROM
- Model 10 has standard 5 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB RAM
- Model 10 prints letter- and legal-size paper and transparencies
- Model 30*i* prints letter-size and 11" x 17" paper and transparencies
- AppleTalk®/RS-422, RS-232 serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces provide compatibility with most micro, mini, mainframe and workstation hosts
- External SCSI interface supports up to seven additional hard drives of unlimited size
- 68020 MPU-based controller plus exclusive QMS ASAP™ technology means fast first-page-out performance
- Prints high-quality Adobe PostScript text and graphics at 300 x 300 dots per inch
- HP-GL® emulation software included

Two Top Performers Right Out Of The Box

Whether you choose the Model 10 or the Model 30*i* you can be up and running within minutes. Both printers are designed for maximum compatibility with Macintosh® computers, IBM® PC's and compatibles as well as many other systems. And, for additional support, QMS's technical and service professionals are standing by to assist you with answers that will get you up to speed fast. Call us today and we'll help you decide which printer best suits your needs. Or FAX QMS Product Information at **(205) 633-4866.**

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 103

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

*PANTONE® is Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.
PANTONE Colors generated by QMS PostScript printers are four-color simulations and may not match PANTONE-identified solid color standards. Use current PANTONE Color Reference Manual for accurate color.
The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. QMS, QMS ColorScript, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

IN BRIEF

digiMatic

Utility digitizes points from printed charts

Digitizing points from printed charts, tables and maps is a chore at best. A new utility, Famous Engineer Brand Software's digiMatic, aims to make the process as simple as possible.

digiMatic is an Apple menu item that lets you define points on a graph by clicking. Using any paint or drawing package, you open an image (scanned or otherwise) and define maximum values for the x and y axes. The program then finds the origin and the coordinates of any point you select. As you move the mouse, you can see the x and y coordinates change in the Record window, making it easier to place equally spaced points on a line. If a scanned image is skewed, you can also manually define the origin and the points will be corrected. Both log and linear axes can be used.

While you can select points in any sequence, a Sort feature can put the resulting data in x or y order, which is especially useful for time-series data. You also can start and stop point recording at any time and resume later.

Sets of points are kept in a window where they can be edited. You can save data as text or as bitmapped or PICT files to import into other programs, such as graphing packages.

Accuracy depends on how large the image is and how small and precise the original dots are, in addition to your manual dexterity. Results will be much more precise if you blow up a graph before digitizing points from it. Digitizing tablets and cross-hair cursor attachments help too, although they aren't necessary. The short but clear manual offers many useful suggestions on how to digitize graphs when you don't have access to a scanner.

digiMatic, priced at $229, takes a totally different approach than Tree Star Inc.'s FlexiTrace (see MacWEEK, March 19), which automatically traces scanned-in graphics as bar, line or area charts. With digiMatic, points on graphs are selected manually. While this may at first seem like more work, by the time a graph is cleaned up for use with FlexiTrace and the inevitable corrections are made to the output data, the two methods come out nearly even. In fact, our ideal numerical digitizing package would combine elements of both, switching between automatic and manual modes as appropriate.

digiMatic has the edge for those whose graphs do not contain too many points and when scanned originals are fuzzy at best. It's also a real boon to programmers who need to define screen regions.

Famous Engineer Brand Software is at 4855 Finlay St., Richmond, Va. 23231. Phone (804) 222-2215; fax (804) 226-1934.
— *By Becky Waring*

ColorFast

From Page 58

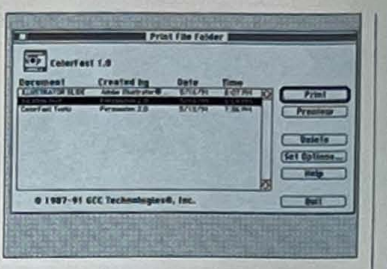
applications such as Aldus PageMaker will take precedence over ColorFast's kerning.

Batch-processing software. ColorFast's Print Manger is a simple program and can be used to batch process slides created with different applications. It also can overcome memory limitations caused by extremely large slide files that will not print from memory-intensive programs. Print Manager's window lists all the files in a special folder used to hold saved slide files, showing the date and time of creation. All of ColorFast's Print and Page Setup options are available in Print Manager, as are new ones. Two quality-control operations are included: One lets users calibrate the ColorFast to different types of film (image creeping can occur when switching between 35mm and Instant Pack film); the other operation tests for CRT luminance. This feature comes in handy when you try to determine whether the ColorFast is warmed up sufficiently to produce a high-quality slide.

Software fonts. ColorFast's high-quality outline fonts were developed by Bitstream Inc. of Cambridge, Mass. Fonts include Courier, Symbol, Helvetica, Times, Zaph Calligraphic and Swiss Narrow. All these fonts are interchangeable with their PostScript counterparts. Slides can be formatted using PostScript screen fonts, and the ColorFast will automatically substitute the appropriate high-quality version when printing. Additional Bitstream high-quality font families are also available. Users of PostScript fonts can take advantage of Adobe Type Manager, which is fully compatible with the ColorFast.

Conclusions. GCC's ColorFast is a solid performer, both in quality and speed. Because GCC chose to use QuickDraw graphics processing, it is one of the lowest-priced desktop digital film recorders available today and a good value for the money. Tests showed ColorFast can produce slides rivaling service-bureau quality, with speeds as fast as any desktop film recorder in its price range. Our test slides took an average of five minutes each to produce images at 4 Kbytes and two minutes at 2 Kbytes. Color saturation is excellent, and blending of graduated colors is very smooth, largely because of the 3-inch CRT used in the ColorFast. Although the unit is marketed as a personal film recorder, its features and performance would make it a valuable asset for any company department needing fast turnaround on high-quality slides or instant prints.

GCC is at 580 Winter St., Waltham, Mass. 02154. Phone (800) 422-7777; fax (617) 890 0822. □



ColorFast Print File Folder allows you to select images for outputting to film in batch mode.

Help!™

The Desktop Technical Support Application

Your system bombs when you try to print. You get an error message when you try to open an application. Or your screen locks up when you try to use a desk accessory.

Now there's Help!. Help! is technical support software at your desktop!

Whether you've got conflicting INITs, incompatible system software, damaged applications or other configuration glitches, **Help! finds your problems and tells you how to fix them!** And Help! makes switching to System 7.0 easy!

This personal diagnostic application allows *you* to solve your computer's problems immediately! Or if you're a support person, Help! will extend the life of your tennis shoes by helping your users support themselves.

Help! is only $149 or $795 per 10-pack. So if you need Help!, order directly from Teknosys by calling **(800) 873-3494**.

And if you're supporting a large number of users who all need Help!, we offer site licensing to make your job easier!

Teknosys inc.

tks

3923 Coconut Palm Drive
Suite 111
Tampa, FL 33619
phone: (813) 620-3494
fax: (813) 620-4039

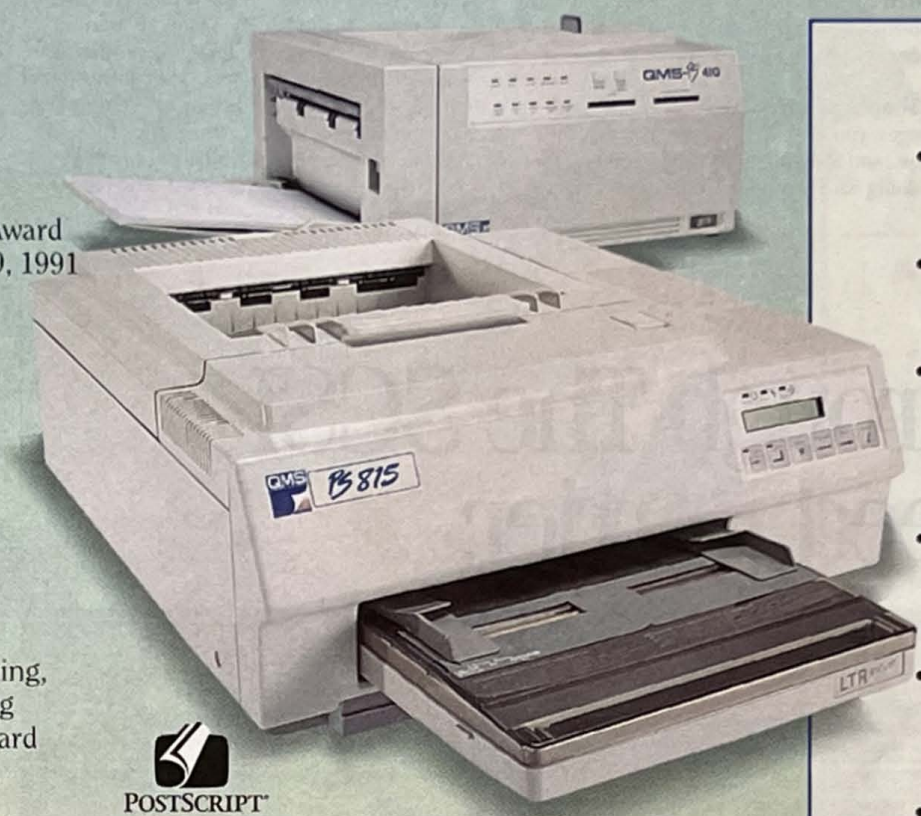
Our Latest PostScript Printer Technology Impressed The Experts...

MacUser, Editor's Choice Award (Eddy), January 9, 1991

PC/Computing, Most Valuable Product, November 1990

BYTE, Editor's Product Merit Award, January 1991

Personal Publishing, 1990 Outstanding Achievement Award



...So We Decided To Give Them More Of A Good Thing.

Before we developed the QMS-PS® 410 four page-per-minute laser printer, we performed one very important task. We listened to what you wanted. Then we engineered a printer light years ahead of the rest with features that aren't available on other printers at any price.

And now, QMS brings you more of a good thing. The QMS-PS 815 and 825. Two eight page-per-minute laser printers with all the leading edge features of the 410 *plus* enhanced processing speed, an increased duty cycle and an easy-to-read, multilingual front panel that lets you quickly configure the printer to suit your specific needs.

Award-Winning Simplicity

How did these printers capture the imagination of an entire industry? The answer is, quite literally, simple! These leading edge printers are so simple to operate they seem to "think for you." Each printer features ESP® (Emulation Sensing Processor) which allows them to interpret incoming data and automatically choose the appropriate printer language without changing switch settings or sending complicated software commands. And to make things still simpler, the 410, 815 and 825 can receive data simultaneously to LocalTalk®, RS-232C serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces, which makes them the best on the market for mixed computer environments. All this and more is the result of QMS's exclusive ASAP™ III technology (Third Generation Advanced System Architecture for PostScript). And it's this proprietary QMS® technology that wins awards *and* customers.

True Adobe PostScript Plus HP Emulations

Whether you choose the 410, 815 or 825, you'll enjoy the desktop design flexibility of the latest version of Adobe® PostScript®. This most recent version includes the output enhancement of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM). All printers come standard with 45 resident typefaces scalable from 4 points upward and fully rotatable. These PostScript printers guarantee compatibility with thousands of useful PostScript applications currently on the market.

For even greater flexibility, these printers feature standard HP® LaserJet® Series IIP emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications. And a variety of options makes the printers easily expandable. HP-GL® emulation cards, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities are all currently available.

QMS-PS 410, 815 & 825 PostScript Laser Printers

- ESP - Emulation Sensing Processor (printer interprets incoming printer language and switches automatically)
- SIO-Simultaneous Interface Operation (allows the printer to receive data from three interfaces simultaneously)
- LocalTalk, RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel interfaces (connects to IBM® PC's, Apple® Macintosh® computers and most mini computers and mainframes)
- 45 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces (all can be scaled from 4 points upward, rotatable, all with multilingual character sets)
- Front Panel Display on QMS-PS 815 & 825 (16-digit multilingual LCD array conveys printer status, allows user to quickly configure printer)
- True Adobe PostScript printer with resident HP LaserJet Series IIP emulation (prints PostScript & HP applications, HP-GL emulation cards available)
- QMS ASAP III Technology and 68020 Microprocessor (exclusive technology means fast first-page-out performance)
- PS Executive Series™ Utilities Software (to easily set printer parameters)

Expert Service And Support

As a recognized leader in PostScript printer technology, QMS maintains a commitment to customer satisfaction by providing free, responsive technical support. And to keep your QMS printer operating at its peak, QMS National Service offers a variety of service options. Call us today and see how QMS quite simply makes the best PostScript laser printers in the world. Or FAX QMS Product Information at **(205) 633-4866.**

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 101

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, PS Executive Series and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe, PostScript, Adobe Type Manager and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh and LocalTalk of Apple Computer, Inc.; HP, LaserJet and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company; Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.; IBM of International Business Machines, Inc.
*patent pending

Streamline

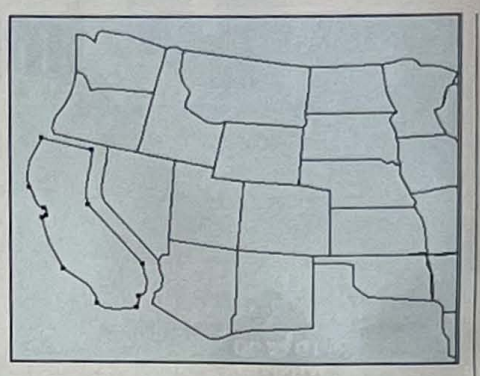
From Page 58

lets you select a specific line weight for the converted image. If you're combining the Centerline and Outline methods, only those lines that are centerlined are affected. If you leave this option unchecked, Streamline approximates the line weights of the original image.

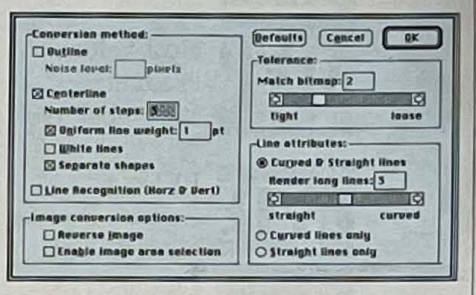
A separate state. The Separate Shapes option determines how Streamline deals with shapes that have shared borders. For example, if you trace a map of the United States, checking the Separate Shapes option produces a conversion where each state is a separate path, and the shared borders are converted twice, once for each state. When this option is unchecked, the border between states is a single line.

Shades of gray. To convert gray-scale images, you must first convert them to bit maps, and Streamline provides three methods of doing so: Threshold, Contrast and Posterize. The Threshold method lets you specify the gray level above which Streamline will convert all pixels to black. The remaining pixels are converted to white, and Streamline traces and fills the resulting image as a black-and-white silhouette. The Contrast method produces a conversion containing only stroked paths, with no fills. You specify a contrast-level setting as a percentage. Streamline then examines the image and converts to black those pixels that contrast with the adjacent pixels by more than the set contrast level. The higher the percentage specified, the fewer black pixels result. The Contrast method essentially converts gray-scale images to line art.

The Posterize method first posterizes the gray-scale image into four, eight or 16 levels of gray, then converts the image into paths filed with the appropriate shades of gray.



Streamline's Separate Shapes option, used with the Centerline option, traces each state traced as a closed path.



Streamline's Conversion Setup dialog box lets you choose from three different methods of conversion and set parameters to handle a wide variety of images.

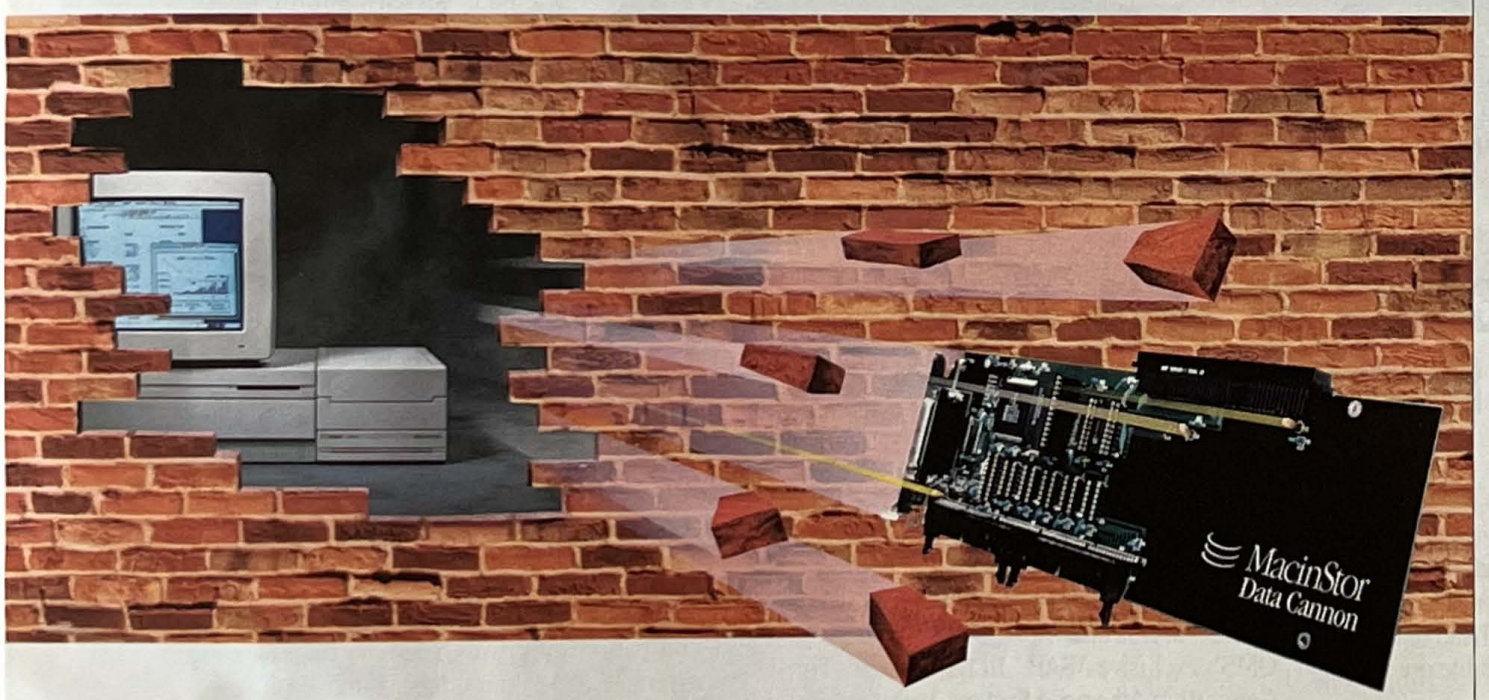
The learning curve. With the wealth of options the application offers comes a long learning curve. The wrong settings can easily produce an Illustrator file that is so large that you'll have difficulty printing it or, in extreme cases, even opening it. The black-and-white images that convert best are those with areas of solid black and solid white. If the bit-mapped image contains patterned or gray fills, you may want to erase them from the bit map before you convert. Otherwise, you can end up with a large number of elements in the converted file.

Converted files often need some cleanup work, and here, too, there are problems. The conversion process rarely makes the same decisions that human artists would make if they were tracing the image, and as a result, the cleanup work isn't always as easy as we would like. Judicious editing of the bit maps before conversion, combined with careful selection of the right settings and methods, go a long way toward helping this.

Conclusions. Streamline is a specialized tool. If you typically spend a great deal of your time tracing bit-mapped images in Illustrator or a similar application, Streamline may be valuable, particularly in a production setting. The Batch Conversion option lets you convert images unattended, so you could let Streamline convert a folder of images overnight. If you're the kind of artist who likes to start with rough pencil sketches that you then scan and use as an Illustrator template, Streamline can be really handy. But for most users, the investment of time and energy required to get the best results will likely prove daunting. If you have only an occasional need to trace bit-mapped images, you'll probably be better served using a combination of the existing auto-trace tools and manual tracing.

Adobe Systems Inc. is at 1585 Charleston Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94039-7900. Phone (415) 961-4400; fax (415) 961-3769. □

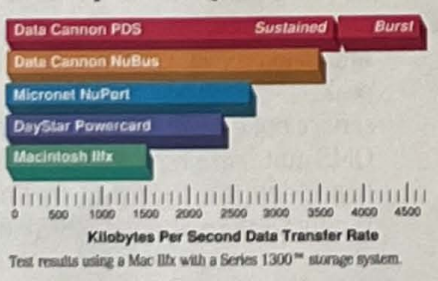
Blast Through The SCSI Speed Barrier.



The New Data Cannon.®

Introducing New Levels Of Macintosh® Performance.

Break through to more speed than you've ever seen before. With data transfer rates up to 300% faster. The kind of speed you need for imaging, multimedia and networks.



Test results using a Mac IIfx with a Series 1300™ storage system.

It's the kind of speed you get only when you pair our new Data Cannon SCSI co-processor cards with any of our MacinStor® high performance subsystems. Just look at the chart. Data Cannon clearly sets the standard for Macintosh storage performance.

Choose Your Weapon: Data Cannon For PDS.® Or For NuBus.®

The entire Macintosh II family can benefit from Data Cannon performance. The PDS model uses the IIfx Processor Direct Slot, tripling transfer rates up to 4.7 MBytes per second. The NuBus version more than doubles the SCSI transfer rate of any Mac II, up to 3.5 MBytes per second. No competitor comes close.

Ready. Aim. Fire.

You're ready to end slow SCSI speeds. Your aim is to blast through to new levels of Macintosh performance. So fire off a call to (800) 765-7895. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

© 1991 Storage Dimensions. MacinStor and Data Cannon are registered trademarks of Storage Dimensions. Outside the U.S., call (408) 879-0300.

The 11" x 17" PostScript Powerhouse Just $9995!

Features That Make The QMS-PS 2210 A True PostScript Powerhouse!

- Up to 11"x17" printing capability
- 22 pages per minute and QMS ASAP technology cuts waiting time
- 4 MB RAM builds complex pages quickly
- 39 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces
- HP LaserJet & HP-GL emulations for non-PostScript applications
- AppleTalk, RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel interfaces mean instant connectivity in practically all environments
- Choice of 350 or 600 sheet input capacity
- SCSI port allows connection of up to seven external hard drives for font caching and permanent storage of downloadable typefaces, emulations and PostScript programs
- PS Executive Series™ utility software allows each user to name, configure and align the printer as well as download fonts from the individual host computer

22 Pages Per Minute Give It The Best Price-To-Performance Ratio On The Market

It took QMS® to engineer a 22 page-per-minute PostScript® laser printer that stretches beyond the capabilities of other printers and *still costs less!* The QMS-PS® 2210 reaches beyond many others by giving you all popular paper sizes up to 11" x 17"/A3-size printing capability. And it surpasses others in print quality as well with laser-sharp fine line detail and rich saturated black fill areas. No more pale cut-and-paste newsletters, no more mismatched spread sheets, no more engineering and design projects held together with staples and tape! And the 2210 beats the competition price-wise, too, by delivering all this and more for just $9995.

Perfect For The "Upscale" Network

The QMS-PS 2210 is perfect for a shared printer environment requiring high-quality 11"x17" output. Whether you use Macintosh® computers, IBM®PC's /compatibles or most other mini computers and mainframes, you'll enjoy instant connectivity with AppleTalk®, RS-232 serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces. Should you require non-PostScript printing applications, the 2210 comes standard

with HP-GL® and HP® LaserJet® emulations. The 2210 also cuts waiting time with fast page processing made possible by QMS's exclusive ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) technology and a 68020 microprocessor. That means fast first-page-out performance. Add this to 350 sheet input capacity (600 sheets in the QMS-PS 2220) plus a 20,000 page-per-month duty cycle, and it's easy to see why the QMS-PS 2210 is a true network star!

Expert Service And Support

As a recognized leader in PostScript printer technology, QMS maintains a commitment to customer satisfaction by providing free, responsive technical support. And to keep your QMS printer operating at its peak, QMS National Service offers a variety of service options. Call us today and see how easy it is to put the true PostScript powerhouse to work for you. Or FAX QMS Product Information at **(205) 633-4866.**

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 102

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, PS Executive Series, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. HP, LaserJet, and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

QUICKEYS STRIKES AGAIN.

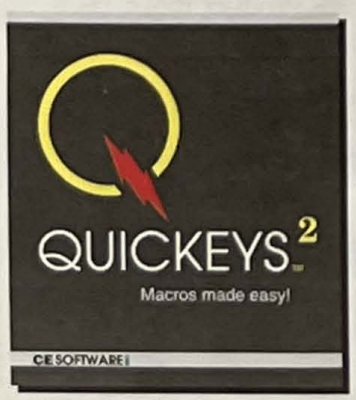
QUICKEYS 2.1— DELIVERING THE POWER OF APPLE EVENTS.

Since 1987, QuicKeys™ has been taking the world by storm. Powerful, editable sequences, one-step recording and over 35 QuicKeys Extensions have let QuicKeys users automate, optimize and simplify their lives.

Now System 7 is here, and it's more than just thunder. With it, a whole new level of functionality and power becomes available to QuicKeys users. QuicKeys 2.1 "drives" Apple® Events, Apple's standard for controlling "7-savvy" applications. So now QuicKeys can not only help you automate, but *communicate*-program to program. Word processor to spreadsheet. Database to phone-dialer. Transparently. *Automatically.*

Can't wait? No problem. QuicKeys 2.1 can bridge your current programs with System 7- savvy products, so you don't have to wait for System 7 versions of all your favorite programs to take advantage of the combined power of QuicKeys 2.1 and Apple Events.

QuicKeys strikes again.



Apple® Macintosh® System 7 Compatible

Call 1-800-523-7638, Dept. Q22, for product or upgrade information.

CE SOFTWARE INC

Connecting people and productivity.™

© 1991, CE Software Inc., P.O. Box 65580 W. Des Moines, IA 50265. QuicKeys is a trademark of CE Software, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

PRODUCT WATCH

- Buying info
- Expert advice

Fitting the pieces together: Using Adobe software with System 7.0. See MacinTouch.

QuickDraw printer options growing

ATM and TrueType raise quality of inkjet and dot matrix; laser prices come down

By Clay Andres

For high-quality office printing, lasers are ideal and PostScript is the standard. But PostScript laser printers that can be hooked up to a network have been too expensive for single users and the non-networked situations that exist even in companies with extensive networks. However, the combination of inexpensive QuickDraw-driven printers with outline fonts provided by Adobe Type Manager and TrueType may now address those needs not filled by network-able PostScript printers.

QuickDraw-driven laser, inkjet and impact printers are available for $600 to $1,500. The processing is done in your Mac, not in the printer, and with ATM or TrueType you don't have to give up print quality or document compatibility. And for limited printing loads, the price is right.

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s DeskWriter, a quartet of printers from GCC Technologies Inc. and Eastman Kodak Co.'s Diconix have all been available for some time. And prices are falling because, as of March, Apple will be aggressively courting personal-printer buyers with its StyleWriter ($599) and Personal LaserWriter LS ($1,299).

Laser. The Personal LaserWriter LS is a model of low-cost engineering. It uses inexpensive custom-designed silicon instead of a general-purpose processor. Rapid compression/decompression techniques and a special chip on its serial-port connection speed up printing.

While many analysts predict that the LS is priced low enough to sell well, others think the market for personal lasers just isn't there.

"Personal laser printers give you LaserWriter output, but there are so many limitations in terms of speed and how they're connected," said Peter Hartsook, manager of Macintosh research at International Data Corp. of Mountain View, Calif.

"You need some printer output device wherever you have a machine. But in an office where you have an 8-page-per-minute printer down the hall, do you actually need a 4-ppm personal printer in your cubicle?"

In anticipation of Apple's introduction of the LS, GCC lowered the price of its PLP II and PLP IIS to $999 and $1,499, respectively. (The IIS has a print engine rated at 8 ppm instead of 4 ppm like the II and LS.)

"The PLP does 99 percent of what my clients need at a price that nothing else approaches," said Jon Shulman of Shulman Consultancy in Chicago. "The PLPs tend to go into executives' offices. And with the advent of ATM a year ago, there are no longer any compatibility issues with their PLPs at home or PostScript printers in the office."

However, although ATM and TrueType provide quality type, QuickDraw still can't deliver graphics with the same facility as PostScript.

Inkjet. For laser quality on a budget, there are also inkjet printers. They are slower and the output is not as crisp, but they cost a fraction of what laser printers cost.

Inkjet printers are well-suited to the non-PostScript printer market. Quiet and often quite compact, they have become more reliable over the years and no longer require special long-fiber paper. But the ink does bleed slightly, making their output less sharp than laser output.

Apple's StyleWriter prints at 360 dpi, the highest resolution of any personal printer. "The StyleWriter is a killer product," said Stewart Alsop, editor of P.C. Letter. "It's slow, but it's the price of an ImageWriter." In fact, the StyleWriter is likely to replace the ImageWriter as the volume leader among Apple's printers.

Until this year, HP's DeskWriter was the only way to get 300-dpi resolution for less than $1,000. (HP lowered the price to $729 as of May 1.) According to Alsop, the DeskWriter has sold better than any other non-Apple printer in the Mac market, and even though he said its market share is threatened by the StyleWriter, he expects it to retain a loyal following.

The DeskWriter is big compared with the StyleWriter, and the type quality isn't as sharp at small point

See Printers, next page

QuickDraw printers

	PRINTER	PRICE	PPM	DPI
Laser	GCC PLP IIS [1,2]	$1,499	8	300
	Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$1,299	4	300
	GCC PLP II [1,2]	$999	4	300
Inkjet	HP DeskWriter [3]	$729	1	300
	Apple StyleWriter	$599	0.5	360
	Kodak Diconix M150 Plus [4,5]	$549	0.5	192
	GCC WriteMove [1,5]	$399	0.5	192
Impact	GCC WriteImpact [1]	$699	0.5 to 4 [6]	360 x180
	Apple ImageWriter II	$595	1	144

[1]*Includes utility software* [2]*Includes SCSI interface* [3]*With AppleTalk* [4]*With ATM* [5]*Battery option* [6]*Depending on quality mode*

PriceWatch
PERSONAL PRINTERS

Item	List price	Street price	Source
APPLE			
Personal Laser Writer LS	$1,299	$995	Connecting Point
StyleWriter	$599	$510	Miami
GCC TECHNOLOGIES			
BLP Elite	$1,599	$1,549	ComputerWare Palo Alto, Calif.
HEWLETT-PACKARD			
DeskWriter	$729	$470	Inacomp Computer Ctr. Chicago
EASTMAN KODAK			
Diconix M150 Plus	$549	$499	Heath/Zenith Computers Baltimore

Low-cost printers getting on networks

The low cost of personal printers has made it nearly impossible for manufacturers to offer them with PostScript or AppleTalk, features that businesses have most wanted in their printers. But those days may be over.

AppleTalk. Hewlett Packard Co.'s DeskWriter comes with an AppleTalk interface, and Apple sells an AppleTalk adapter for the ImageWriter. But now, with Shiva Corp.'s $399 NetSerial, almost any serial printer can be attached to an AppleTalk network.

The Boston Computer Society wanted all its Macs to have access to its new StyleWriter. "The NetSerial allows us to make the StyleWriter maximally available, and we can check compatibility from any Mac," said Mike Costello of the BCS. "For our situation, maximum connectivity is required."

Costello uses SuperLaserSpool with the NetSerial and StyleWriter because a slow printer on a busy network can keep a Mac tied up for too long.

Insight Development Corp., working with Novell Corp., has developed a network printing product that began shipping early this month.

Mosaic for Macintosh lets Macs using Netware for Macintosh on Novell networks to spool print jobs to either PCL-driven printers or PostScript printers on the network. Access to the printer of choice can be made through the chooser.

PostScript. While GCC Technologies Inc.'s newly introduced BLP Elite ($1,599) costs more than personal printers, it is $400 less than its own BLP II PostScript printer, the former price leader.

While the marking engine is the same as that in the BLP II, GCC redesigned the controller board using less expensive custom-designed gate arrays. "We focused on the Mac customer," said GCC Product Manager Bruce Bradshaw, "and were able to leave out all PC emulations that were included with the BLP II." — By Clay Andres

Printers

From previous page

sizes. But a MacWEEK review (see MacWEEK, March 26) found it to be twice as fast as the StyleWriter.

It's also the only personal printer to come with an AppleTalk interface (see story, previous page), which can make it possible for two or three Macs to share a DeskWriter. The most compact and least expensive of all printers are the Kodak Diconix M150 Plus ($549) and GCC WriteMove ($399). GCC gets its printer from Kodak, so they are physically and operationally the same.

But Kodak ships the M150 Plus with ATM, while GCC bundles a suite of utilities and its own driver software. Both printers can be run on batteries.

"We have a Diconix that we use with the Mac Portable," said Mike Costello, meeting director for the Boston Computer Society • Macintosh Users Group. "When the Diconix first came out, 192 dpi [in a non-laser printer] was something to write home about. And you can fit it in the Apple-supplied case [for the Portable] without even straining the zipper."

Dot matrix. The ever-decreasing price of lasers and improving technology of inkjet has relegated dot-matrix printers to the role of printing multipart forms. Like other technologies, however, dot matrix printers benefit from ATM and TrueType. Apple's 144-dpi ImageWriter II ($595) is reliable but cannot match other printers for output quality. If you're serious about printing forms, GCC's wide-carriage WriteImpact ($699) has more paper-handling options than the ImageWriter, and at 360 by 180 dpi, offers higher quality.

Links to non-Mac printers. For those managers with an installed base of non-Mac printers, there are products that connect those printers to Macs.

GDT Softworks Inc.'s PrintLink Collection includes QuickDraw drivers for a number of dot-matrix printers, including those from Epson America Inc., Toshiba America Information Systems Inc. and NEC Technologies Inc. The company's JetLink Express product does the same for HP's LaserJet and DeskJet lines of printers.

Insight Development Corp. also markets a package, called MacPrint, that supports HP's printers. In addition, early this month Insight began shipping a network product, Mosaic for Macintosh, that lets Macs on Novell networks print to either PCL-driven or PostScript printers on the network.

Corporate printing strategies. All in all, corporate printing strategies for the Mac will continue to revolve around networkable PostScript machines. But with ATM or TrueType font scaling and dropping prices, many more buyers will be looking at the possibility of using non-PostScript printers in those spots that PostScript printers just can't reach. □

Product Info

APPLE
Personal LaserWriter LS: $1,299; **StyleWriter:** $599; **ImageWriter II:** $595
20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014
Phone (408) 996-1010

EASTMAN KODAK CO.
Diconix M150 Plus: $549
901 Elmgrove Road., Rochester, N.Y. 14653
Phone (716) 724-5393 or (800) 344-0006;
fax (716) 726-3108

GCC TECHNOLOGIES INC.
BLP Elite: $1,599; **PLP IIS:** $1,499; **PLP II:** $999; **WriteImpact:** $699; **WriteMove:** $399
580 Winter St., Waltham, Mass. 02154
Phone (617) 890-0880 or (800) 422-7777;
fax (617) 890-0822

GDT SOFTWORKS INC.
PrintLink Collection 4.0: $99; **JetLink Express 2.1:** $159
4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5C 6B7
Phone (604) 291-9121 or (800) 663-6222;
fax (604) 291-9689

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.
DeskWriter: $729
19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014
Phone (800) 752-0900

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT CORP.
MacPrint 1.2: $149;
Mosaic for Macintosh 1.0 (three): $395;
Mosaic for Macintosh 1.0 (10): $595
2200 Powell St., Suite 500, Emeryville, Calif. 94608
Phone (415) 652-4115 or (800) 825-4115;
fax (415) 652-9857

SHIVA CORP.
NetSerial: $399
1 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142
(617) 252-6300 or (800) 458-3550;
fax (617) 252-6852

Eliminate Those Hourly Feedings.

Kiss those "extra" coffee breaks good-bye!

Now there's no excuse to gather at the laser printer for another cup of coffee or that added snack while you wait to change paper or start a new job.

The ERGOFEED™ Automated Paper Feeding System from BDT eliminates the continual feeding and changing of paper at your laser printer. Fact is, the ERGOFEED gives your laser printer increased flexibility with added paper capacity, greater throughput, and increased overall performance—without ever leaving your work station.

Available in two, three, or five bin combinations, the ERGOFEED features a separate envelope tray for added versatility. Each bin holds up to 220 sheets of labels, letterhead, legal, second-sheet, executive-size stationery, and more.

Imagine! Up to 1100 additional sheets of paper and hours of unattended printing.

And with ERGOFEED, there's no need to constantly leave your workstation to change paper or activate a job. With the touch of a finger, the ERGOFEED responds to your commands for bin selection, sequencing of paper flow, and even multiple job programming. All with no delay, and less time at the laser printer!

Wow! Uninterrupted productivity... what a concept!

Put the bite on BDT and the ERGOFEED Automated Paper Feeding System for increased flexibility, paper capacity, and maximized output for your laser printer.

BDT—Wisdom That Works!

For more information, or VAR inquiries, call: 1-800-FIND BDT

BDT

Wisdom That Works

BDT Products Inc. • 17152 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92714 • Tel: (714) 660-1386 • Fax: (714) 474-0480

88MB

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVE

You asked for higher capacity

You asked for greater reliability

And you always ask for more speed

Now, you can have it all...

Step up to the PLI Infinity 88 Turbo

From the most trusted name in removable hard drive technology.

800-288-8754 or 415-657-2211

SyQuest PLI

Peripheral Land Incorporated • 47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538 • Fax 415-683-9713

GORDON STUDER

MacInTouch RIC FORD

Fitting Adobe pieces into System 7 puzzle

ATM does not run with 32-bit addressing, and Illustrator 3.0.1 and TypeAlign 1.0.4 don't support the TrueType fonts of the new system.

BUGS & TIPS

Fitting ATM into System 7. Converting an existing Mac system to System 7 is like solving a jigsaw puzzle, and the Mac products sold by Adobe Systems Inc. demonstrate a variety of typical issues.

Adobe Type Manager, for instance, is not 32-bit clean, so it will not run with 32-bit addressing enabled on Macs that have this capability under System 7 (the IIci, IIfx, IIsi and LC).

Another problem with ATM is that it fails to work if its files are placed in subfolders within the System folder. You must move ATM files directly into the top level of the open System folder. If the System folder is closed when you drag files into it, the Finder will automatically place files into subfolders, and ATM will not be able to find them.

You need some way to access the ATM control panel so the ~ATM file is an exception to the top-level rule; it needs to go in the Control Panels subfolder. A neater alternative is to leave it at the top level of the System folder and create an alias for it in the Control Panels subfolder.

If you are using ATM, you may want to eliminate any TrueType versions of your PostScript outline fonts — typically, Helvetica, Times, Courier and Symbol.

To remove TrueType fonts, double-click on the System file while running Finder 7 and locate the icons that show three A's — these are TrueType fonts. (Bit-mapped fonts show only a single A in the icon and include a point size in their names.) If you have a PostScript outline font and at least one bit-mapped font, you can drag the equivalent TrueType icon out of the System file and throw it into the Trash.

I don't recommend retaining both TrueType and PostScript fonts for the same typeface, since the relationships among bit-mapped, PostScript and TrueType fonts are complicated (and confusing) in this configuration.

Other Adobe pieces. Photoshop 1.0.7 is the easiest Adobe piece to fit into the System 7 puzzle. It is completely compatible with System 7, although it does not yet offer any special System 7 features. A System 7-savvy Version 2.0 is due out later this month (see MacWEEK, June 4).

TypeAlign 1.0.4 and Type-Reunion 1.0.1, like ATM, must reside at the top level of the System folder, not in subfolders.

Adobe Font Downloader 4.0, an application, needs the LaserWriter file at the top level of the System folder, although Font Downloader itself can be anywhere. Apple's installer puts the LaserWriter file into the Extensions subfolder, so it must be moved for Font Downloader.

Adobe TypeAlign, Type-Reunion and Font Downloader are 32-bit clean, according to the company, but Illustrator and Streamline are not.

Neither Adobe Illustrator 3.0.1 nor Adobe TypeAlign 1.0.4 support System 7's TrueType fonts, but TrueType is promised for Illustrator by the end of the year.

Adobe offers customer support via phone and fax at the numbers listed below. The company also maintains a support forum on CompuServe (GO CIS:ADOBE).

LaserWriter 7. There are a few tricks to installing LaserWriter 7.0, the new printer driver that works with both System 6 and System 7.

Apple's Installer application should always be used to update to LaserWriter 7.0; don't just drag files to your System folder. The Installer takes care of important ancillary tasks, such as removing the now-obsolete Laser Prep file and updating PrintMonitor to 7.0. You can update the printer files without updating the whole system to 7.0 simply by choosing Customize in the Installer.

In LaserWriter 7.0, the old trick of pressing Command-K or Command-F at just the right instant to get a PostScript file no longer works. Instead, a new button in the print dialog offers "PostScript file" as an alternative destination to "Printer."

Unfortunately, this option produces a large PostScript file, even for the simplest print job.

REFERENCE

Adobe Systems Inc. is located at 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, Calif. 94039-7900. Phone (415) 961-0911; fax (415) 962-3741. □

MacInTouch welcomes comments at MacWEEK Inc., 10 President's Landing, Medford, Mass. 02155. Phone (617) 393-3052; fax (617) 393-3111.

Electronic mail: CompuServe: 72511.44; America Online, Delphi, GEnie, MCI Mail, PAN: MACWEEKBOS; Connect: RICFORD; Internet: 72511.44@compuserve.com; AppleLink ("Attn: Ric Ford" in subject): MACWEEK.

Join us in the MacWEEK Forum by typing GO ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or Zmac.

The Help Desk

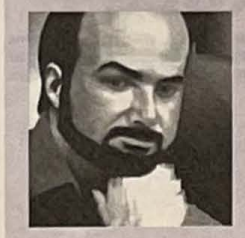
Disinfectant has some spots to clean up under System 7

Disinfectant 2.4 has some problems with System 7. One source of trouble is file sharing. If you are sharing a folder that has applications in it and other users can make changes to the folder's contents, the applications can become infected — even if you are running the Disinfectant extension on your Mac. If you run infected software from the folder, the extension will warn you, but if you copy an application, the virus goes with it.

System 7 hard disks are immune to viruses that infect the Desktop file, but floppies are not. If the Disinfectant application tries to remove a virus from a floppy's Desktop file, it will give an error because the file is in use. The error message will tell you to try again with MultiFinder turned off, which is impossible under System 7. The simplest solution is to rebuild the desktop on the floppy manually by holding down the Option and Command keys while inserting the floppy.

Ask David Ramsey

Opening desk accessories under System 7



Q: *How can I get desk accessories to open in the application heap under System 7?*

A: Under System 6 with MultiFinder, holding down the Option key while choosing a DA would cause the DA to open in the application's memory partition instead of the system heap. This trick was useful with DAs that depended, for example, on the current program's color environment.

DAs installed via the Apple Menu Items folder under System 7 are unaffected by the Option key. But if the DA is in a file opened with Fifth Generation Systems Inc.'s Suitcase II the old trick still works. You also can use Font/DA Mover 4.1 (not included with System 7.0 but available on-line) to install the DA in a specific application.

Q: *I want to install System 7.0, but some programs I need work only under System 6. Can I keep both on my hard disk?*

A: Yes, you can, although it's a little clumsy. If you have a disk that can be partitioned, one solution is to define separate partitions for the two systems and switch partitions to switch systems.

If your disk can't be partitioned or you don't want to reformat it, the solution is a little more complex. You need to keep a separate System folder for each system and select which one you want to use with a little utility called System Switcher (previously known as Blesser), available in the 7-Specific Programs library (LIB 2) of CompuServe's Macintosh System 7 Forum (GO CIS:MACSEVEN).

First, install System 7.0 (To do this without erasing System 6, select your current System folder and choose Duplicate from the File menu before installing.) You now can use System Switcher to select which System folder will be used the next time you boot up. Note that you should always reboot the Mac immediately after using System Switcher, otherwise your Mac can get confused.

When you're running under System 6, you'll see extra folders on your disk called Desktop and Trash. Don't erase these; they're created and maintained by System 7. When you switch back to System 7, you'll likely see it update the disk. This step is necessary to accommodate whatever changes you've made to the disk and file structure under System 6.

Please send questions to David Ramsey on CompuServe: 76702,335 or to Ask David Ramsey, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

"My DataPak Saved the Day."

Have you ever had one of those days when it seems like you're spending all of your time putting out fires?

At MASS Microsystems™, we understand how a low cost storage solution for your ever expanding business needs can really make a difference. *As the undisputed leader in removable cartridge drives, we've made it our business to make certain that your business is never in jeopardy.*

With the DataPak™ you get infinite storage capacity with the performance of a fixed drive, all with reliability, efficiency and economy – regardless of your storage requirements. Each removable DataCart™ cartridge translates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of accessible storage – which can be taken anywhere at a moment's notice.

It's not surprising that the DataPak has won the acclaim of the entire industry; including distinguished awards from MacUser (1989), MacUser Europe (1988), and MacWorld (1989, 1990). It's the one dependable, high performance removable cartridge drive that can handle even the most challenging storage requirements, whatever your business or profession. From small business to the exciting world of desktop publishing, the DataPak can handle it all!

To get the complete story on how DataPak can play an important storage role in your business, call today to get the name of a dealer near you.

And now you can get more storage bang for your buck! DiskDoubler™, the data compression utility by Salient™, is now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available! DataPak 88 - Double Capacity 88MB Drives

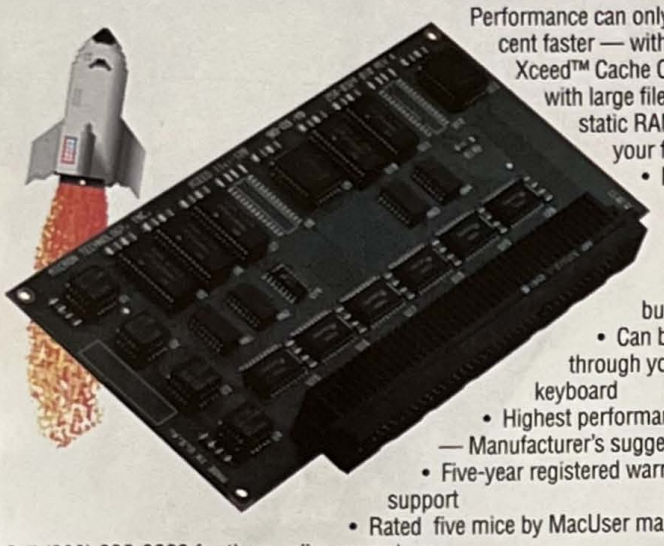
MASS microsystems

810 W. Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/522-1200 800/522-7979
408/733-5499 FAX

SyQuest

All ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. This ad developed using QuickImage™ 24 from MASS Microsystems™. ©1991 MASS Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved.

A little extra Cache for your Mac IIci



Performance can only get faster — up to 40 percent faster — with Micron's easy-to-install Xceed™ Cache Card. Even when you work with large files, this cache of 128KB fast static RAM means top speed is at your fingertips!

- Fully compatible with Macintosh software and System 7.0
- Transfers data 2.5 times faster than the IIci's built-in memory
- Can be completely controlled through your control panel or your keyboard
- Highest performance available for the money — Manufacturer's suggested retail price $289
- Five-year registered warranty and toll-free technical support
- Rated five mice by MacUser magazine!

Call (800) 336-8892 for the reseller nearest you.

Micron Technology, Inc.
2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, Idaho 83706, (800) 336-8892

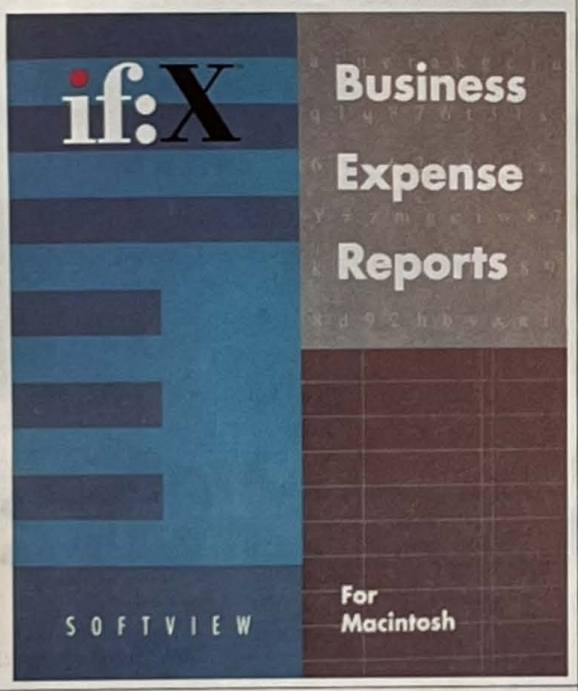
Two page display for any Mac! $799!

- High quality 20 inch Sampo monitor
- Tilt swivel base
- 72 dpi, 78Hz vertical refresh
- Interface for Plus/SE/Classic works with a host of accelerators from major Mac developers.
- System 7.0 compatible.
- 30 day MBG
- One year warranty
- Trade ins welcome
- Visa/MC/P.O. accepted
- Hours 9AM-5PM PST M-F

Pixel River Company
667 Folsom St., San Francisco, Calif. 94107, (415) 541-0718, Fax: (415) 541-9984

Expense reports made easy

Business Expense Reports makes documenting your travel expenses easier than ever before. It contains expense report forms for any type of business. Just enter your travel expenses into the on-screen graphic form of your choice. Business Expense Reports will automatically calculate your expenses. With the help of its time saving itemizing capability you will no longer have to add up all those loose receipts. If you misplace your finished expense report – don't worry – just print out another copy. Available at your local Egghead Discount Software store or call Softview at 1-800-622-6829. List price: $79.



Softview Software
1721 Pacific Ave., #100
Oxnard, Calif. 93033-1884
(805) 385-5000
Fax: (805) 385-5001

New standalone Outbound Laptop!

Now the popular Outbound Laptop System is available in a new standalone, plug-and-play configuration. All you have to do is turn the Outbound on and it's ready to go whenever – and wherever – you are. What you get: Simply the best solution for all your Mac portability needs! At nine pounds, the Outbound Laptop System is the lightest and most compact on the market today.

It's packed with features you need for computing on the go:
• Battery and AC power • Backlit LCD screen • Built-in Isopoint pointing device plus mouse • Detachable keyboard • Silicon drive • Optional line-powered 2400-baud modem • Universal power supply

Why wait any longer? Call 1-800-444-4607 to find out how you can own an Outbound today!

Outbound Systems, Inc.
4840 Pearl East Circle
Boulder, Colo. 80301
(800) 444-4607 Fax: (303) 786-8611

Printware images at 1200 dpi

Printware now offers the Professional-II Laser Imager, newest model in the company's line of PostScript-compatible, high-resolution laser printers. At 1200 dots per inch (that's *true high-resolution* not simulated or "enhanced") the Pro-II offers virtually typeset quality output, with the convenience of plain paper. Type and illustrations reproduce beautifully – including halftones. The system features the state-of-the-art ZipRip Image Processor with 4-Mbytes RAM, 35 resident Printware fonts and a 20-Mbyte internal hard disk for font storage.

For information and samples, call 1-800-456-1616, ext. 115.

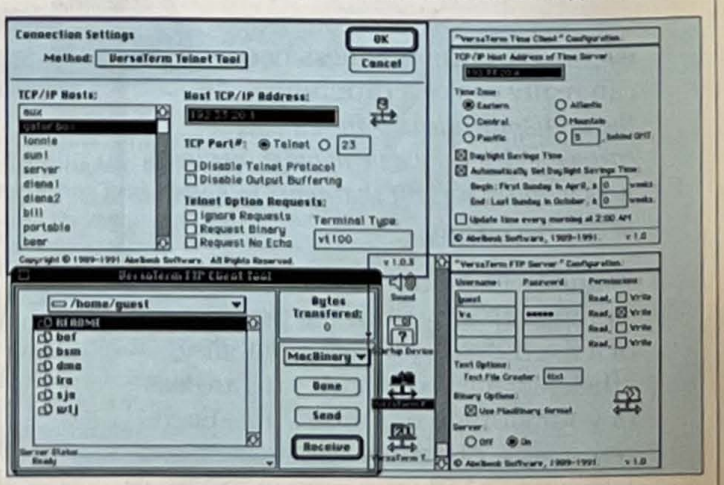
Printware Inc.
1385 Mendota Heights Rd., St. Paul, Minn. 55120 (800) 456-1616, ext. 115

VersaTerm TCP/IP Utilities

VersaTerm 4.5 and VersaTerm-PRO 3.5 provide high quality DEC and Tektronix terminal emulation. Now, a wealth of TCP/IP network services are available, at a price you can't afford to pass by.

TCP/IP Telnet terminal services and FTP (client/server) file transfer services are supported as Communications Toolbox Tools. Additionally, two Control Panel Devices will synchronize your Mac's clock with a TCP/IP host, as well as make your Macintosh an FTP background file server, using less than 50K of memory!

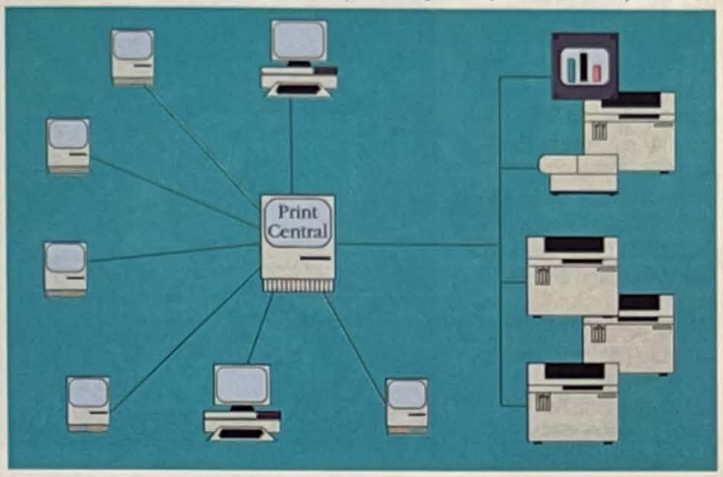
VersaTerm and VersaTerm-PRO have gone Network, but the price is unchanged:
VersaTerm 4.5 at $149
VersaTerm-PRO 3.5 at $295



Synergy Software
2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading Pa. 19606 (215) 779-0522

Print Central, network print server

Never wait for a printer, never make a printer wait... with Print Central, the product the Apple Print Server wanted to be! Running on any Macintosh, Print Central publishes itself as one or several Chooser-level printer(s) over your LocalTalk or EtherTalk network. It receives documents from multiple workstations and spools them to one or several printers (including laser printers, color printers, imagesetters and slide recorders) simultaneously! All jobs sent to Print Central are compressed and placed in queue to await the availability of a printer. Print Central will efficiently handle any file from any application. Complete queue control and auditing are standard with Print Central! List $795.



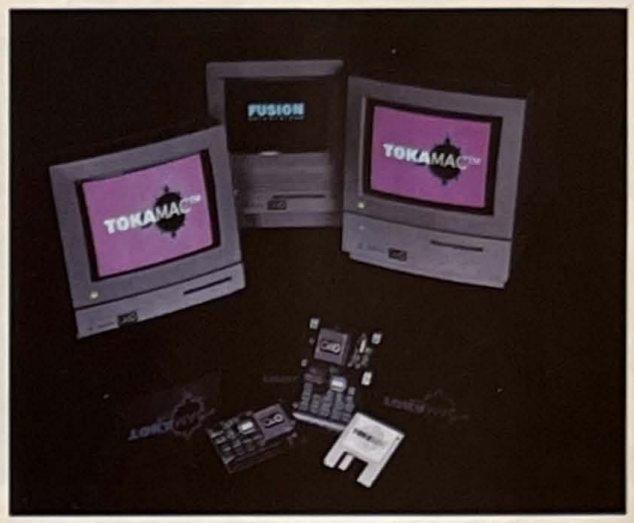
Compumation
820 N. University Dr., State College, Pa. 16803
(800) 999-2022 (814) 238-2120 Fax: (814) 234-6864

TOKAMAC™ 68040 accelerators

The TOKAMAC family of accelerators brings state-of-the-art 68040 power to your color Macintosh PDS machines. The TOKAMAC accelerates your Mac beyond IIfx performance.

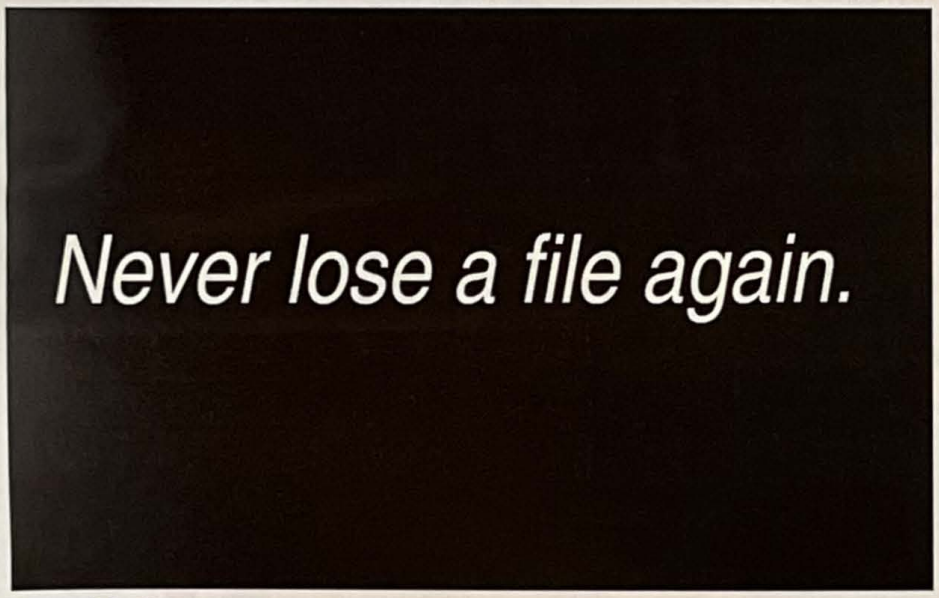
- Great for Scientific/CAD/Academic applications. Floating point performance up to three times faster than IIfx.
- Great for graphics. Works with PageMaker, Photoshop and RenderMan.
- Installs in minutes. Uses the Mac's PDS slot.
- 30 day money back guarantee.
- One year limited warranty.
- LC, SE/30 and IIsi available now; IIci in June.
- $2,995.00 suggested retail price.

Dealer inquiries invited.



FUSION DATA SYSTEMS
8920 Business Park Drive, Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759, (512) 338-5326, Fax: (512) 794-9997

AutoBack 2.0



TerraNetics
1538 N. Martel Ave., Suite 413, Los Angeles, Calif. 90046 (213) 882-6013, (415) 962-8652

Watch your dollars grow!

Business accounting as it should be; easy to use, visually pleasing, and sophisticated. Designed for small sales and/or service companies, ProfitAbility® Professional offers unique solutions.

- Custom invoices with inventory control and cash/credit sales.
- AR/AP/GL/Payroll/Financial Reports and Statements.
- Calendar/Phone Lists.
- One year toll-free support.
- Includes HyperCard 2.0.

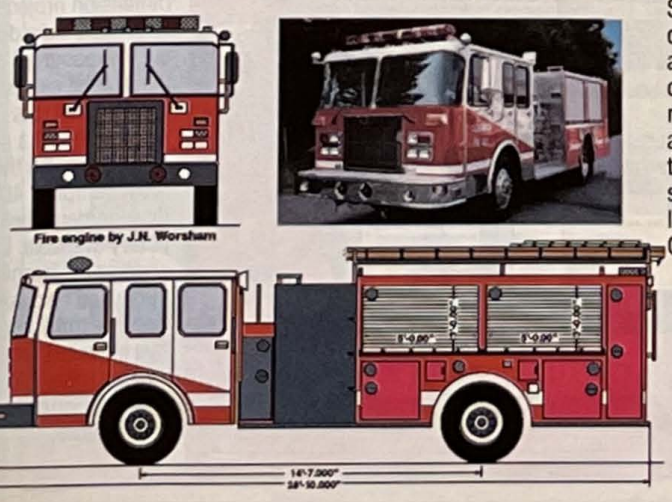
All for $349. plus $6 shipping.
Working demo with manual $40. plus $6.
Limited demo with tutorial $7.

- For additional information, see your dealer or contact Wetzel & Company.

Wetzel & Company, Inc.
147 East Rocks Rd., Norwalk, Conn. 06851 (800) 635-7849

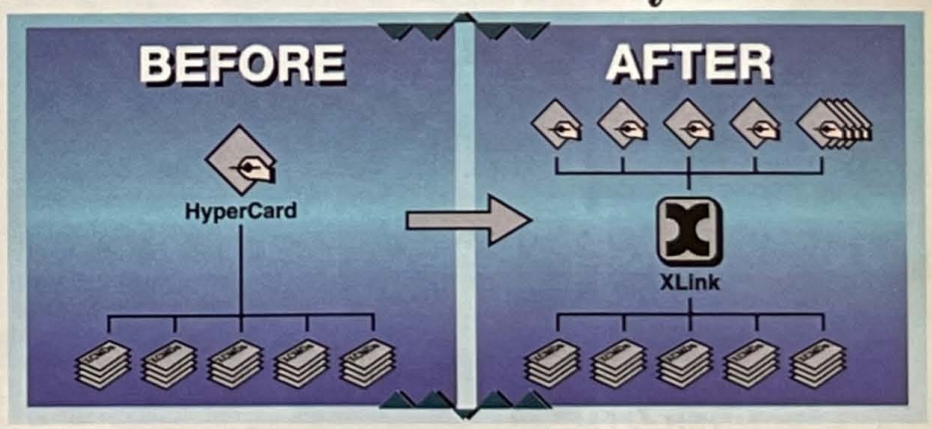
Blueprint: Illustration engine

If you're struggling to make technical drawings with programs made for graphic illustrators, you need the right tool! Blueprint provides unprecedented control over scale, measurement, angles and joins. Work with an unlimited number of layers, and snap precisely to any point using Graphsoft's Smartcursor. Show dimensions effortlessly, and create Bezier or cubic splines. Supports new 64 dpi monitors and has built-in DXF translator. From Graphsoft, for five years the leader in Mac CAD. Order today for $295.



Graphsoft
8370 Court Ave., Suite 101, Ellicott City, Md. 21043 (301) 461-9488 Fax: (301) 461-9345

The universal extension system



With XLink, thousands of XCMDs are now accessible through the application of your choice. Some of the applications include: 4th DIMENSION, MS Excel, WingZ, RagTime, Prograph, LabVIEW, QuicKeys, Tempo, THINK C and THINK Pascal. Other applications can also access XCMDs by implementing the easy-to-use tools provided with XLink. Also included with XLink is a useful XCMD debugger allowing you to step through your C or Pascal XCMD source code and monitor variables from within your development environment. Retail price: $195.00 U.S.

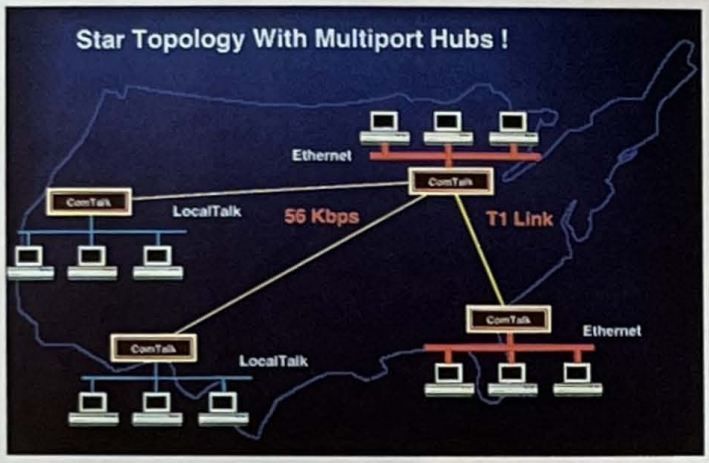
CEL Software Inc.
P.O. Box 8339, Station F, Edmonton, AB, T6H 4W6, Canada (800) 463-9100 (403) 463-9090 Fax: (403) 428-5376

High speed remote routers!

ComTalk (ranked as the fastest router in the April '91 issues of MacUser and Macworld) is available with WAN ports that connect remote EtherTalk and/or LocalTalk networks via low cost 56/64 Kbps synchronous links, or via higher speed links (up to 1.544 Mbps). Other ComTalk features include:

- High throughputs (97 percent at 56 Kbps, 90 percent at T1 rate).
- Up to 6 WAN ports for Hub configurations.
- Inter-site network security.
- Network Management from a single Macintosh.

ComTalk is also available in multiport local, and combination remote/local router models.



APT Communications

9607 Dr. Perry Rd., Ijamsville, Md. 21754 (800) 842-0626 Fax: (301) 874-5255

"Best Communication Product - 1990*"

TelePort™ is the first personal modem designed specifically for the Macintosh. TelePort plugs into your ADB connector, like your mouse and keyboard, eliminating a power adaptor and freeing your serial port. TelePort's 2400 baud Hayes Compatible modem incorporates MNP5 data compression/error correction. The TelePort is upgradable to include 9600 baud fax capability. Sending a fax is as easy as printing, and works entirely in the background. TelePort includes America Online, Prodigy, Compuserve, and telecommunications software.

Suggested retail: $225 (TelePort 2400 baud MNP5 modem).
$295 (TelePort/FAX™)
Call your computer retailer, or Global Village Communication.

** MacUser Magazine Editors Choice Award*

Global Village Communication

1204 O'Brien Dr., Menlo Park, Calif. 94025
(800) 736-4821, Fax: (415) 329-0767, America Online: GLOBALVILL, AppleLink: GLOBALVILLAG

UnMouse: More speed. Less space.

The UnMouse is a touch-sensitive tablet that gives you faster cursor speed – in a fraction of the space a mouse takes up. Plus you can slip templates under its glass to access up to 60 Power KeyPad functions or use its stylus to draw, trace or input graphics.

- Stationary – saves space
- Faster cursor control
- Easy to use, natural feel
- Three cursor modes
- 60 programmable keys
- Mini-graphics tablet
- Reliable, no moving parts
- Retail price only $235
- Available for Macs (SE or higher) and PCs

MicroTouch Systems, Inc.

55 Jonspin Rd.
Wilmington, Mass. 01887
(800) UNMOUSE
Fax: (508) 694-9980

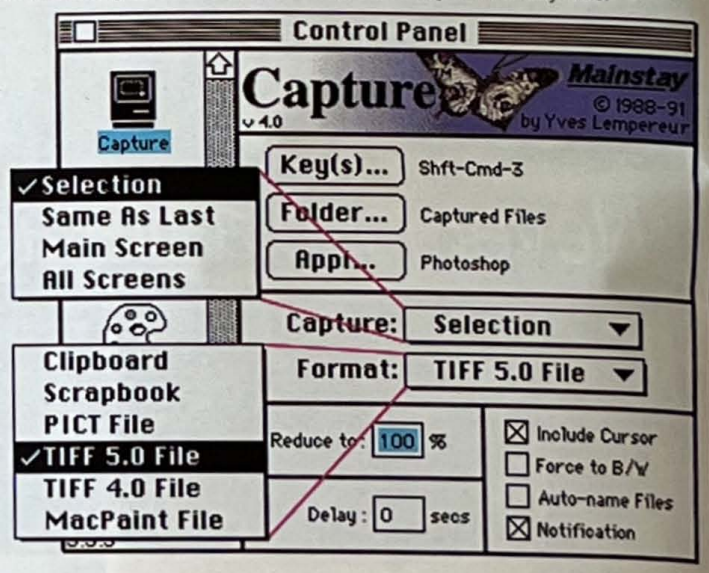
Introducing Capture 4.0

Use Capture 4.0, the professional screen capture utility, to capture dialogs, pulled-down menus, System 7.0 help balloons or 32-bit color graphics. In fact, use Capture at any time on any Mac.

Screens are stored in the Clipboard, the Scrapbook or as a PICT, TIFF 5.0, TIFF 4.0 or MacPaint file. New TIFF format provides the highest quality for color separation.

Improved memory management lets you capture even large full color screens with only 64K of free memory.

See your dealer or call Mainstay for more information.



Mainstay

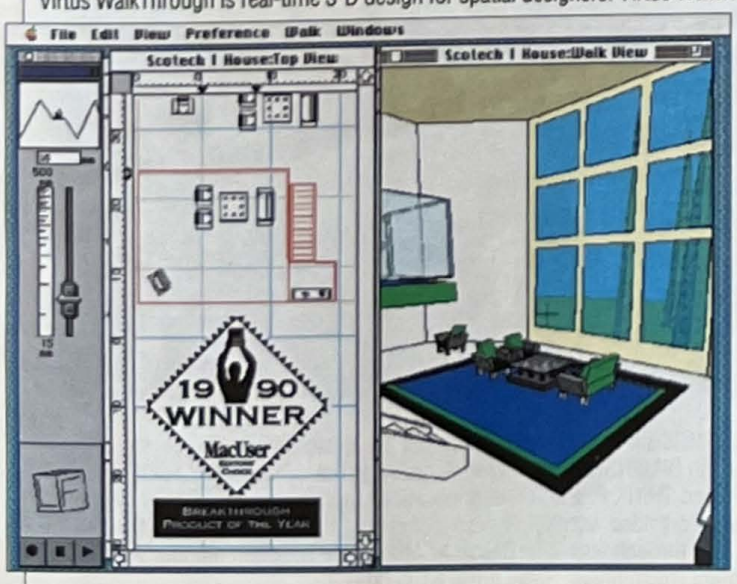
5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, Calif 91301, (818) 991-6540, Fax: (818) 991-4587

3-D design with real-time rendering

Virtus WalkThrough is real-time 3-D design for spatial designers. Virtus WalkThrough enables unrestricted, real-time movement through models you create using Virtus' unique object-oriented design tools.

Virtus' revolutionary approach integrates rendering and design to give you a powerful conceptual tool that you can use like electronic modeling clay. With real time 3-D design you can produce superior models in less time by completely and rapidly exploring alternative ideas.

Call or fax today for more information.



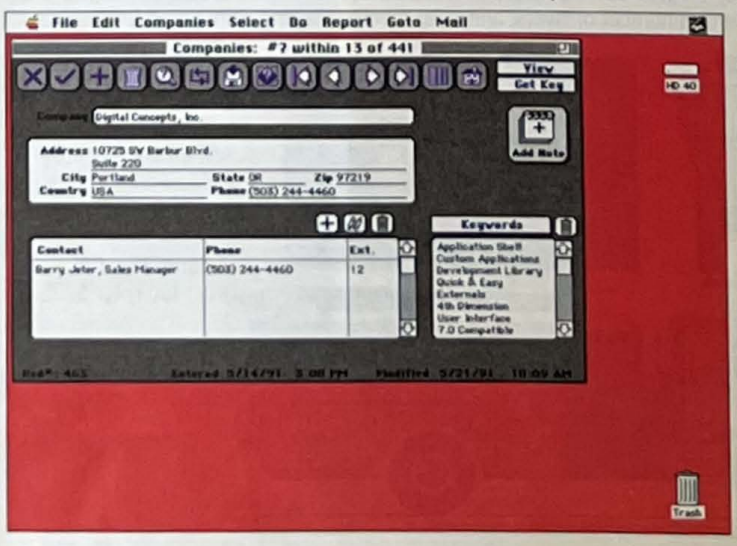
Virtus Corporation

117 Edinburgh South, Suite 204, Cary, N.C. 27511 (919) 467-9700, Fax: (919) 460-4530

Slash 4D development times!

Produce feature rich applications in record time.
4thRIGHT! and 4thRIGHT! Professional are the most complete solutions available to speed you through your 4th Dimension projects. With more than double the resources of the nearest competitor, 4thRIGHT! is more than just a pretty interface. It's the most complete 4D development shell and library available. Let it shorten the learning curve and help you become truly productive in record time.

Call today for more information and a free demo.



Digital Concepts, Inc.

10725 SW Barbur Bl, Ste. 220, Portland, Ore. 97219
Orders: (800) 338-4259, ext.564; Voice: (503) 244-4460; Fax: (503) 244-6894

MIGHTY MACKY GOES QuicKor

Hi! I'm Macky, the caped crusader, here to save you from high prices!

THE QUICKOR LABS STORY

If you want something done right, do it yourself. That's why I started QUICKOR LABS, where I make MacFriends own custom hardware. At QUICKOR LABS we're dedicated to bringing you the hottest products loaded with the lastest features at the lowest possible prices!

QuicKor TS Laser Printer

- **IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT:** Documents access the memory they need to print fast!
- **IMAGE COMPRESSION:** Compresses files as they are sent from Mac to printer up to 25:1 without any loss of quality!
- **RISC CONTROLLER:** Print up to 500% faster... up to 9 pages/minute!

- 35 resident fonts
- Mac/DOS compatible
- Auto switch between 4 paper trays
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- Compact design
- SCSI port for adding a hard disk
- Mac/DOS auto switch

ONLY $1988
Lease for just $63/mo.

Ask About QuicKor Kare Extended Service

MACKY'S MONEY SAVERS

Buy our QuicKor TS Laser Printer and get a 40 MB hard drive loaded with 79 fantastic fonts!

JUST $388

Bodoni Calligraphy COLLEGIATE Kells Galileo Ritz Gatsby Gregorian Micro Prelude Script Sans Serif ABILENE Beach Alexandria Jott Quick Paladin Dorovar MONTEREY

Adobe PostScript Level 2 Printer!

Adobe PostScript Level 2 is the first MAJOR revision of the PostScript page description language. The new language builds type 4-5 times faster and small point size quality is much higher.

19" Color Monitor

Incorporating SONY'S patented Trinitron technology complete with 8 bit video board, cable and tilt swivel.

- 75 Hz Refresh Rate
- 1024x768 Display
- 72 DPI

MACKY'S MONEY SAVERS

Buy our QuicKor View Monitor and get Studio 8 v2.0 for $188

QUICK! Call today for these special prices!

800 Call Toll Free Today!

622-8804

24 HOUR QUICKFAX (503)255-0067 COMPUSERVE "GO MF"

Mac Friends

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

Storage and Memory Products . . .

Mac Classic Solutions...
Engineered especially for your Mac Classic

Memory Products . . .

1mb x 8 - 80ns Simms	$42
4mb x 8 - 80ns Simms	$179
1mb x 8 - 80ns FX Simms	$46
1mb Mac Classic Card	$59

CONNER

40MB drive with 1MB memory card...
$299!

120MB drive with 1MB memory card...
$489!

Quantum

50MB drive with 1MB memory card...
$299!

105MB drive with 1MB memory card...
$465!

105MB drive with 3MB memory card...
$549!

Quantum

	Model	Capacity	Access	Internal	External
	LPS	50mb	9ms	$249	$299
*	LPS/C	50mb	25ms	$249	$299
	LPS	80mb	9ms	$379	$429
	LPS	105mb	9ms	$409	$459
*	LPS/C	105mb	25ms	$409	$459
	PRO	105mb	12ms	$349	$399
	PRO	120mb	10ms	$589	$639
	PRO	170mb	10ms	$649	$699
	PRO	210mb	10ms	$709	$759

Quantum Drives have a TWO Year Warranty!
Pro Drives are 3.5" half height drives. LPS Drives are 3.5" third height drives.
* LPS/C drives are Low Profile, Low Power 1" high drives designed for the Mac Classic and LC

Seagate Wren Series

Model		Capacity	Access	Internal	External
425M	3.5"	400mb	16ms	$1495	$1545
383M		*300mb	14ms	$1179	$1279
385M	Runner	337mb	11ms	$1329	$1429
502M		*440mb	16ms	$1519	$1619
702M		613mb	16ms	$1449	$1549
766M		676mb	15ms	$1479	$1579
767M	Runner 2	676mb	12ms	$1995	$2095
1200M		1.0GIG	15ms	$2289	$2389

Ask about 5 year warranty!

Seagate drives have a **ONE Year Warranty.** Most drives are 5 1/4" Full Height drives. Internal drives fit Mac II, IIx, IIfx.
* 5 1/4" half height drives. **Five Year Warranty Available!**

Tape Backup Systems

Teac	155mb	$529
WangtekDat	2.0gb	$1489
WangDat	3.0gb	$2279
ARDat	2.0gb	$1399
Exabyte	2.2gb	$2295

All Tape drives have a **ONE Year Warranty.** All drives include one cassette, all cables, and backup software!

SyQuest TECHNOLOGY

Includes one cartridge, all cables and formatting software.
TWO Year Warranty!

44 mb $449
Extra Cartridges $69

88 mb $979
Extra Cartridges $175

Maxtor®

Model	Capacity	Access	Internal	External
7040S	*40mb	19ms	$229	$279
7080S	*80mb	19ms	$299	$349
LXT213	*207mb	15ms	$649	$699
LXT340	*340mb	19ms	$1229	$1279
8380S	345mb	14ms	$1149	$1249
8760S	645mb	16ms	$1629	$1729
"Panther"	1.2GIG	16ms	$2289	$2389

Maxtor drives have a **TWO Year Warranty.** Most drives are 5 1/4" Full Height drives.
Internal drives fit Mac II, IIx, IIfx only.
* 3.5" half height drives.

All drives come preformatted with...
***SCSI* Director** Formatting Software
• System 7.0 compatible! • A/UX supported • Partitioning & Password Protection

All internal drives include all cables and brackets needed for installation.
Externals include a metal Zero footprint cabinet, SCSI cable, and power cord.

All Products in this advertisement are Trademarked or Registered to their respective companies and/or owner.

ClubMac

Info & Tech Support (714)768-1490
Order Tracking (714)768-4208
24 Hour Fax Line (714)768-7307

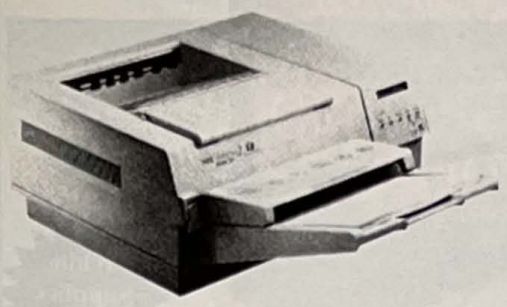
1-800-CLUBMAC

7 Musick
Irvine, California 92718
Business Hours
Monday - Friday
8:30 am - 5 :00 pm PST

Laser Printers and Monochrome Products . .

NEC

Silentwriter2 Model 90
Silentwriter2 Model 990



Standard Features
Model 90 and Model 990

- TRUE Adobe PostScript
- **FREE 90 Day On-Site Service**
- 300 dpi high resolution
- 35 scalable fonts
- 2 MB RAM expandable to 4 MB
- Includes AppleTalk Interface

NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90
- 6 ppm
- 16 MHz
- Minolta Engine
- 250-Sheet Universal Paper Tray

$1549

NEC Silentwriter2 Model 990
- 8 ppm
- Canon Engine
- 32 MHz RISC Processor
- Built in SCSI Port
- Auto-Emulation Switching

$2895

Texas Instruments

AppleTalk Interface Included

microLaser PS 17
- 6 ppm
- 1.5 MB RAM
- 17 Fonts
- Adobe PostScript
- Sharp 9500 Engine

$1299

microLaser PS 35
- 6 ppm
- 1.5 MB RAM
- 35 Fonts
- Adobe PostScript
- Sharp 9500 Engine

$1599

microLaser PS 17 XL
- 17 ppm
- 17 Fonts
- 1.5 MB RAM
- Adobe PostScript

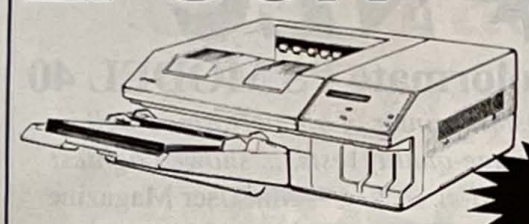
$2525

microLaser PS 35 XL
- 17 ppm
- 35 Fonts
- 1.5 MB RAM
- Adobe PostScript

$2825

EPSON

EPL-7500 LaserPrinter



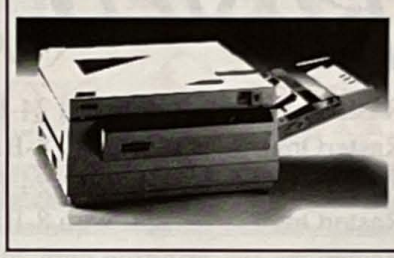
- 6 ppm, RISC Processor
- 2 MB RAM Standard
- 300 dpi, 35 Fonts
- AppleTalk/IBM Interface
- Adobe PostScript

Two Year Warranty

$2199

Abaton

LaserScript LX



- 60% faster than LaserWriter II NTX
- 2.5 MB RAM expandable to 4.5 MB
- 25 MHz processor, 35 resident fonts
- Auto-Emulation Switching
- AppleTalk Interface

$1569

Monochrome Video Products . . .

Radius TPD/19 with 1-Bit Interface	$1349
Radius TPD/21 with 1-Bit Interface	$1589
Radius TPD/19 with GS Interface	$1579
Radius TPD/21 with GS Interface	$1849
Radius Full Page Display	$589
Radius FPD with Interface for SE/30 & Classic	$789
Radius FPD with Interface for NuBus	$1049
Radius Pivot B/W with I/F for NuBus & SE/30	$919
Radius Pivot for B/W (Built in Video)	$729
ClearVue 19" 1-Bit B/W Monitor with I/F	$1179
ClearVue 19" GS Monitor with Interface	$1439
ClearVue 21" 1-Bit B/W Monitor with I/F	$1495
ClearVue 21" GS Monitor with Interface	$1765

RasterOps

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter Printer

FREE cable

$499

- Prints crisp, jet-black text & high resolution graphics at 300 dpi
- 13 standard and 22 optional fonts, scalable up to 250 points
- Includes AppleTalk Interface
- Compatible with Adobe Type Manager

Acceleration . . .

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

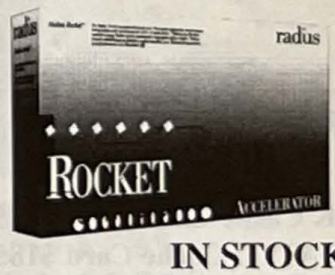
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac IIci	
40 MHz Power Cache	$895
40 MHz Power Cache w/68882	$1095
50 MHz Power Cache	$1589
50 MHz Power Cache w/68882	$1865
Mac II, IIx, IIcx*	
25 MHz Power Card 030	$1035
25 MHz Power Card 030 w/68882	$1175
33 MHz Power Card 030	$1175
33 MHz Power Card 030 w/68882	$1379
40 MHz Power Card 030	$1309
40 MHz Power Card 030 w/68882	$1519
50 MHz Power Card 030	$1795
50 MHz Power Card 030 w/68882	$2069

*Mac IIcx upgrade REQUIRES motherboard modification with additional charge

radius

25 MHz Accelerator for MAC SE	$849
25 MHz Accelerator for MAC SE w/68881	$915
Radius Rocket for Nubus 68040 - 25 MHz - FAST!!	$2295



IN STOCK !!

General Information . . .
- Visa and Mastercard accepted. No surcharge. Credit card orders are billed at time of shipment.
- Prices good for stock on hand. All prices subject to change without notice.
- University POs accepted with NET 30 terms. Corporate POs accepted upon APPROVAL.
- All shipments are FOB origin. Prices do not include freight. COD orders accepted, limit $1500.

Warranties . . .
- All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair.
- All other items are returned to their appropriate manufacturer.

Money Back Guarantee . . .
- All items manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee.
- ClubMac provides 30 day money back guarantee on all other products if manufacturer offers guarantee.
- Laser Printers, Software, Monitors, and special order items do not carry a money back guarantee.
- All implied guarantees do not apply to price reductions. Some limitations apply.

Returns . . .
- Any product that is returned WITHOUT a RMA number will be refused and sent back to customer at customer's expense. Call for RMA number. Proof of purchase is REQUIRED.

ClubMac

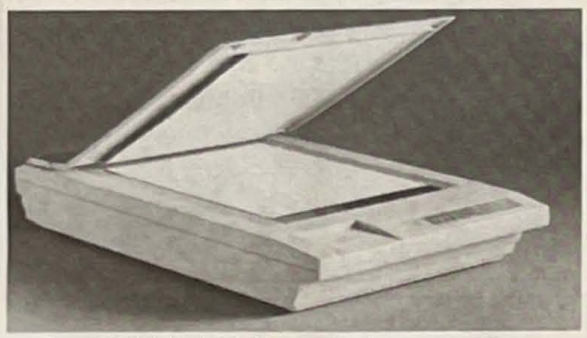
Info & Tech Support (714)768-1490
Order Tracking (714)768-4208
24 Hour Fax Line (714)768-7307

1-800-CLUBMAC

7 Musick
Irvine, California 92718
Business Hours
Monday - Friday
8:30 am - 5 :00 pm PST

Color Products . . .

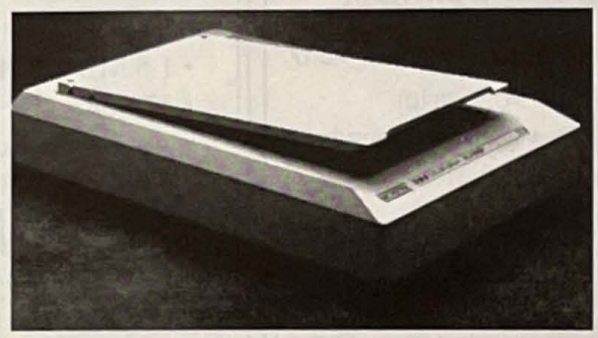
EPSON
ES-300C Color Scanner



- Fixed 300 dpi high resolution scanning
- Apple Macintosh/MS-DOS PC Compatible
- 24-bit color scanning, 16 million colors
- TruePass scanning system uses 3 separate light bars for advanced one-pass scanning
- **Includes Color Studio and Image Studio !!**

$1649

MICROTEK
600ZS Color Scanner



- Up to 600 dpi high resolution scanning
- Capable of scanning 16.8 million colors, 256 shades of gray and black and white
- **FULL** version of Adobe Photoshop, 24-bit color editing/separation capabilities
- Built in SCSI Interface for Macintosh
- OCR Compatible

$1479

Abaton
Scan 300/Color Scanner

While Supplies Last !!

- 300 dpi high resolution scanning
- **FULL** version of Adobe Photoshop
- DA Software
- Allows for Oversized Documents
- Built in SCSI Interface for Macintosh
- Optional Sheet Feeder for OCR
- Removable Cover

$1389

RasterOps

RasterOps 19" Hitachi with 24-Bit Interface	$4029
RasterOps 19" Hitachi with 8-Bit Interface	$2739
RasterOps 21" Hitachi with 24-Bit Interface	$5479
RasterOps 21" Hitachi with 8-Bit Interface	$4189
RasterOps 19" Trinitron with 24-Bit Interface	$5269
RasterOps 19" Trinitron with 8-Bit Interface	$3989
RasterOps 24Si "Accelerated" 24-Bit	$579
RasterOps 24S -- 24-Bit	$389
RasterOps 24STV -- Video I/O	$1159
RasterOps 24XLTV -- 19" Video I/O	$3249

radius

Radius Direct Color GX	$529
Radius Direct Color GX w/ Seiko 14" Color	$1079
Radius Color Pivot	$1329
Radius Color Pivot with Interface	$1839
Radius Color Display/19 with Interface	$3629
Radius Color Display/21 with Interface	$3479
Radius Direct Color/24	$2359
Radius Direct Color/8	$1179

Great for Presentations

NEC
Colormate PS MODEL 40

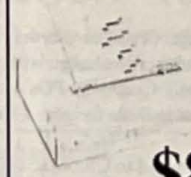
"...fastest printer of all, performed well in the image-quality tests, ... showed tightest registration." -- MacUser Magazine May 1991

★★★★½

$4499

- Adobe PostScript interpreter
- 300 dpi high resolution
- 1 ppm, color / 3 ppm, monochrome
- 4 MB RAM, 16.7 MHz, 17 scalable fonts
- AppleTalk Interface, Built in SCSI Port

HEWLETT PACKARD
PaintWriter Color Printer



- 180 X 180 dpi
- 16.8 million colors
- 3 times faster than the HP PaintJet
- Ideal for transparencies
- MAC compatible

$899

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

128K Cache Card $229
64K ATTO Cache Card $185

Micron SE/30 8-Bit Video Card bundled with 14" Seiko Color Monitor **$829**

Micron SE/30 8-Bit 19" Video Card bundled with 19" Ikegami Trinitron Monitor **$2599**

Seiko Instruments Inc
14" Color Monitor Trinitron
Model CM 1445 $549

ClubMac

Info & Tech Support (714)768-1490
Order Tracking (714)768-4208
24 Hour Fax Line (714)768-7307

1-800-CLUBMAC

7 Musick
Irvine, California 92718
Business Hours
Monday - Friday
8:30 am - 5 :00 pm PST

Our Fastest Moving Postscript Printer & Color Scanner

EPSON®

We're Talking Quick!

Why? Both of these products significantly speed up graphics output on the Mac.

And, At these low prices they are both moving out our doors at lightning speed!

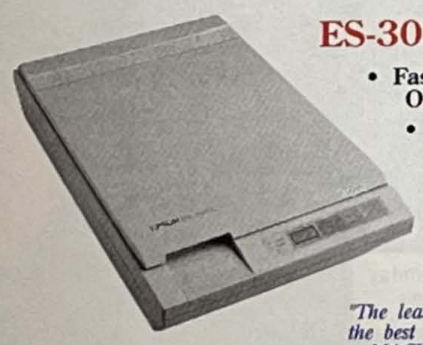
EPL-7500 POSTSCRIPT® RISC-BASED PRINTER

Rated #1 by National Software Testing Labs for overall PostScript Printer Performance Index

- Up To 5 Times Faster Than The LaserWriter II
- Uses High-Speed RISC Controller
- 6 Pages Per Minute
- 2 MB RAM • 35 Fonts
- 250 Sheet Paper Tray (optional 500 sheet capacity)
- New MicroArt Toner
- Low Toner Cost
- True Adobe Postscript
- AppleTalk/IBM Interface
- 2 Year Limited Warranty

FAST & AFFORDABLE

ES-300C COLOR SCANNER



- Faster & More Accurate One Pass Color Scanning
- 24 Bit Color Scanning
- Up To 600 DPI
- Includes Software ($2000 retail value!)
  - Scando/DA
  - Colorstudio
  - Imagestudio

"The least expensive...and the best 24-bit scanner available." – MACWORLD, May 1991

$1649 MORE SCANNING POWER FOR YOUR MONEY.

$2199

CALL TODAY FOR QUICK DELIVERY

ClubMac

1-800-CLUBMAC

7 Musick • Irvine • CA 92718

Order Line (800) 258-2622 • Information & Tech Support (714) 768-1490
International Orders (714) 768-8130 • 24-Hour FAX Line (714) 768-7307

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems • Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

CPU's and More...

Custom configurations are just one of our many specialties. Whether it's something as simple as a Mac IIsi with aNuBus adapter card already installed, or you need a Mac IIfx with 32 Mb of RAM and a 1.05 Gig internal, just call us. We build them everyday!

Macintosh Classic	$875.00
Macintosh Classic 2/40	$1275.00
Macintosh Classic 2/52	$1399.00
Macintosh LC 2/40	$1799.00
Macintosh LC 4/105 w/ 512K VRAM	$2299.00
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	$2575.00
Macintosh IIsi 5/105	$3189.00
Macintosh IIci 5/0	$3499.00
Macintosh IIci 5/105	$3975.00
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	$4879.00
Macintosh IIfx 8/210	$5869.00
Macintosh SE/30 2/40	$2299.00
Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card	$199.00
Macintosh IIsi 030 Direct Slot Card	$199.00
Apple IIe Card for Macintosh LC	$149.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$160.00
Apple Standard Keyboard	$90.00

Systems and More...

All of our packages are complete. There are not any hidden extras to buy.

Mac LC Student Package $2659
4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Microphone, Keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer.

Mac IIsi Office Package $4799
5 Mb of RAM, 105 Mb internal hard disk, 40 Mb ETC External SCSI hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.

Mac IIci Designer Package $7599
8 Mb of RAM, 170 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Apple extended keyboard, Radius Color Pivot and Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.

Printers and More...

If you need it in print, the collection of printers we have to offer can't be beat in perfomance or price! Because printers can be accessed on a network or via direct connection, most manufacturers don't supply cables. We'll help you get it hooked-up right.

QuickDraw	
Apple ImageWriter II	$429.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter SC	$1374.00
HP DeskWriter w/AppleTalk Interface	$525.00
GCC PLP II & IIS	Call
TrueType	
Apple StyleWriter	$439.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$929.00
PostScript	
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	$1799.00
Apple LaserWriter II NT	$2729.00
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	$3399.00
Epson EPL-7500 with RISC processor	$2249.00
GCC BLP II & IIS	Call
TI MicroLaser PS17 w/AppleTalk	$1299.00
TI MicroLaser PS35 w/AppleTalk	$1680.00
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90	$1649.00
QMS PS-410	$1995.00

Internal Drives and More...

Quantum drives are one of the best on the market. They are fast and reliable. The LPS drives are only one-inch high and can be used in the Macintosh Classic, LC and IIsi. The PRO drives are half-heights. All ETC internal drives come with brackets, cables and DataWare™ formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	$275.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	$449.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum PRO, 19 msec	$399.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$699.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$769.00

External Drives and More...

ETC's external drives come in a zero-footprint half-height cases with a Universal power supply, power outlets, push button SCSI addresses, cables, and DataWare formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	$379.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	$539.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum PRO, 19 msec	$469.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$809.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$869.00

Big Hard Drives and More...

If you need lots of on-line storage, ETC's line with the Seagate/Imprimis WREN drives are the best value on the market. With a 5 1/4-inch form factor, the ETC Internal drives can be use in the Mac II, IIcx, and IIfx.

Internal	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec	$1199.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1449.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1559.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	$1799.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 11.9 ms	$2099.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	$2499.00
External	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec	$1299.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1499.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1699.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	$1899.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 11.9 ms	$2199.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	$2599.00

Removables, DAT and More...

If you and your data are always on the move, don't shut-down or backup without one of these. All of the systems below come with appropriate software, SCSI cable and one cartridge.

ETC 45R Syquest Removable	$455.00
ETC 88R Syquest Removable	NEW
ETC 1.2 Gb DAT Tape Backup	$1499.00
ETC 2.0 Gb DAT Tape Backup	$1619.00
45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	$64.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	Call
60M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 1.2	$23.00
90M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 2.0	$43.00

Networks and More...

If you need networking solutions today, we can provide you with everything from BNC connectors, cables, and terminators to LocalTalk routers, EtherNet interface cards and Repeaters. Call us and we'll help you build you network at a price you can afford.

Phone network adapters	$19.00
AppleShare File Server Software 2.0	$410.00
NEW! Asanté MacCon+ 30iE/Radius	Call
Asanté MacCon+ LC E&T	$249.00
Cabletron MR5000C Repeater	$2389.00
EtherNet Thick and Thin	
Macintosh II EtherTalk NB Card	$499.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIE or 30iE	$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIE64 or 30iE64	$289.00
EtherNet Thick and 10BaseT	
Asanté MacCon+ IIET or 30iET	$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIET64 w/ 64 K RAM	$289.00
Asanté MacCon+ 30iET64 w/64 K RAM	$289.00

Video and More...

We have a complete collection of Apple and Apple compatible video products. Call us with your video requirements, and we will help you choose a video system that is right for you and your system.

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	$1199.00
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	$619.00
Macintosh Display Card 4•8	$439.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24	$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	$99.00

High-end Video and More...

If you need to see more than 640x480. here are some of the most innovative video solutions around.

RasterOps	
Mac II Systems	
RasterOps 8L Hitachi System	$3299.00
RasterOps 8L Trinitron System	$3999.00
RasterOps 24L Hitachi System	$4579.00
RasterOps 24L Trinitron System	$5269.00
CorrectColor Calibrator	$1929.00
ClearVue/GS 19" Gray Scale System	$1414.00
ClearVue/II 19" Monochrome System	$1160.00
Mac LC and Classic Systems	
RasterOps 8LC 19" Hitachi System	$3314.00
ClearVue/LC 19" Monochrome System	$1160.00
ClearVue/Classic 19" Mono System	$1160.00
Mac Display Boards	
RasterOps 24si Display Board	$579.00
RasterOps 24S Display Board	$389.00
RasterOps 264/SE30 Display Board	$579.00
RasterOps 8L Display Board	$1279.00
RasterOps 8LC Display Board	$579.00
ClearVue/GSLC Display Board	$579.00
Multimedia Boards	
NEW! RasterOps 24XLTV Board	$3199.00
RasterOps 24STV Board	$1169.00
24STV Acceleration Board	$198.00
RasterOps Video Expander NTSC	$475.00
Radius	
Pivot Displays	
Color Pivot Display IIsi and IIci	$1369.00
Color Pivot 8-bit System	$1899.00
for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
68882 Math Coprocessor for LC & IIsi	$134.00
Pivot Display for IIsi and IIci	$779.00
Pivot 8-bit System	$975.00
for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
Full Page Displays (they're back!)	
Full Page Display for Classic	$899.00
Full Page Display for LC	$909.00
Direct Color Systems	
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/19	$4085.00
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/21	$4215.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/19	$5135.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/21	$5265.00

Open 7 Days a Week

Monday thru Friday	Saturday and Sunday
9:00 - 9:00 EDT	10:00 - 6:00 EDT

Terms and Conditions:
Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $2500. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Ask for details when ordering. Warranties: We honor Apple warranties on systems sold through Mac and MORE. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RMA before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over $1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice.
© 1991Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved

Mac and MORE INC.

800-MAC-0052
813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corporate
813-881-0634 Fax

11266 West Hillsborough Ave.
Tampa, FL 33635

Best Sellers and More...

If you don't see something that you need--call. Chances are we have it in stock!

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	$99.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	$349.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	$499.00
Aldus Freehand 3.0	$399.00
Claris MacDraw II *includes FREE MacPaint, Clip Art Library, and upgrade to MacDraw Pro!*	$289.00
Claris MacWrite II	$139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro	$215.00
Claris HyperCard 2.0 Development Kit	$145.00
DoveFax Desktop Modem	$299.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	$119.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	$245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.0	$519.00

MacAcademy's video tapes help shorten the learning curve. There is even a tape for System 7.0. Call for a complete listing.

Pagemaker Beginning to Advanced	$43.00 ea
Excel Beginning to Advanced	$43.00 ea
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 Beginning to Adv.	$43.00 ea
System 7.0	$62.00

Scanners and More...

Scanners helped revolutionize the way graphics and text get to the desktop. Here are some of the best.

Caere Typist Hand Held OCR	$479.00
Logitech ScanMan-32 Hand Scanner	$319.00
Microtek MSF-300ZS Color Scanner	$1699.00
Sharp JX-300 BCS	$2195.00
Sharp JX-450 PCS	$4595.00

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

CLUB 24

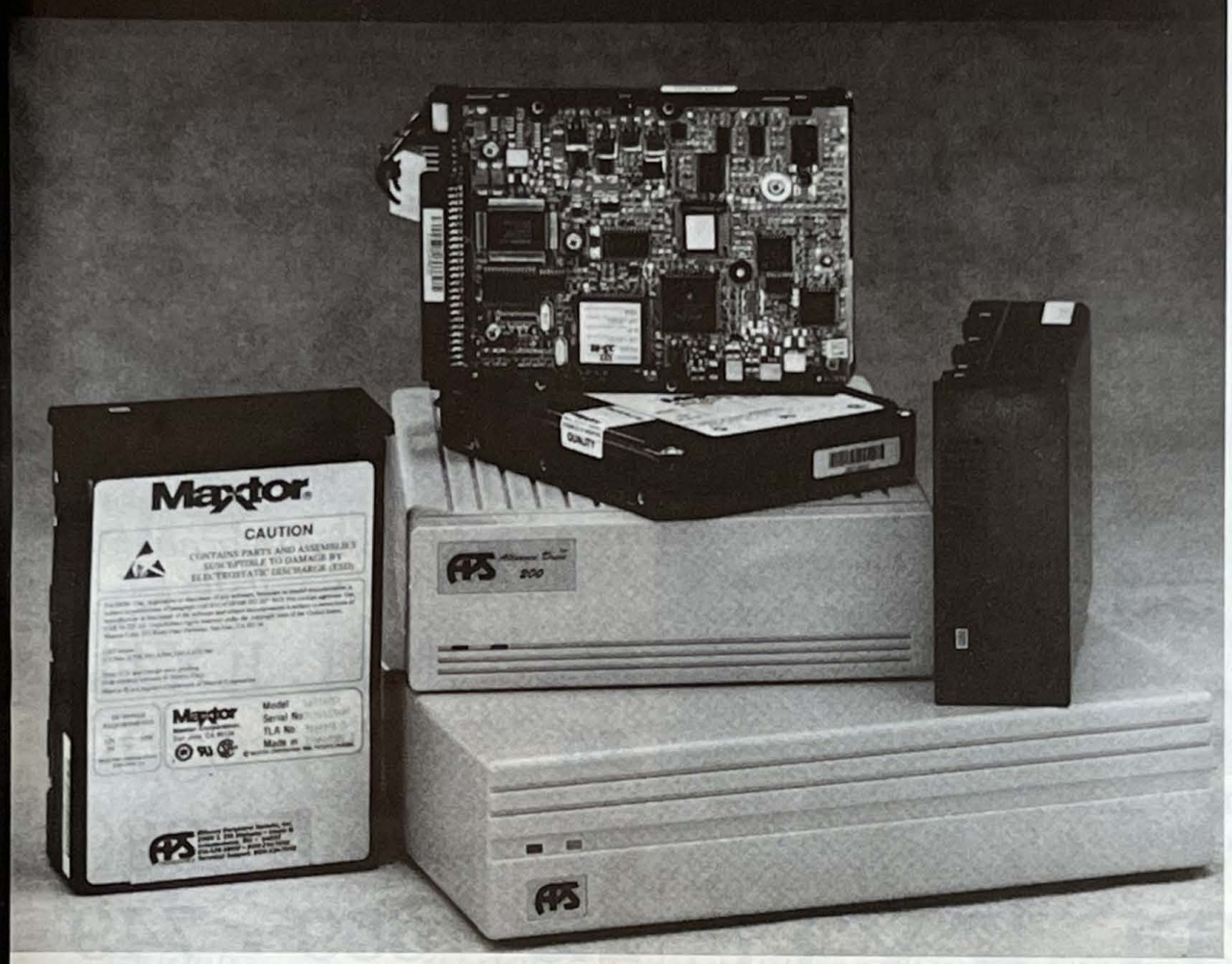
As the fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems, peripherals and software, Mac and More can now double the warranty on your Mac system with membership in Club 24. Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around

Want more details? Call 1-800-MAC-0052 now!

Maxtor 340 MB

$1099
$1099
$1099



High performance internal drivesfor Maci SE, Se30, II, IIx, fx, cx & ci

Unform. Cap.	401MB
Form. Cap.	330 MB
AVG. Seek	13MS
Sus. Trnsfr.	2.2MB/Sec
Max Trnsfr.	6MB/Sec**
Cache	128K
Disks	4
Heads	7
Interface	SCSI 1 or 2
MTBF	150,000 hrs
Voltage	95-240VAC auto*
Warranty	2 yr.

***Synchronous*
***External*

Maxtor's LXT-340 provides:

Extremely high performance as well as high capacity in a half height 3.5 inch form factor.

Power and form factor requirements compatible with internal installation in Apple's Macintosh Se, Se30, II, IIx, IIfx, IIcx & IIci models.

8-zone recording format. Eight point shock mounting system.

The quietest operation of any drive in its class; less than 25db at 1 foot.

Split 128K RAM cache, 64 K Read, 64K Write.

Power-down braking with positive head parking

Balanced, low-mass rotary voice coil actuator.

Mounts and operates in any orientation.

1-800-233-7550

Alliance Peripheral Systems
2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO 64057 • (816) 478-8300

M-F 8:30AM–7PM CT.
SAT 10AM–4PM CT

INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300
FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875

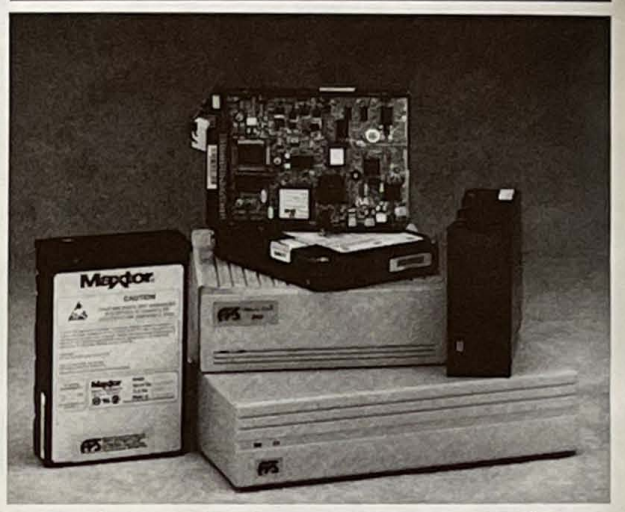
Quantum 210MB $699

High performance internal for SE, SE30,Ci, Cx, Mac II, IIx, IIfx.

MB	INTL	EXTL
52	$259	$349
105	429	519
120	629	719
170	689	779
210	699	799

For a limited time, with any drive purchase, you can buy Redux, Init Picker or Rival by Microseeds Publishing. Any one, $20; any 2, $33.95; all three, $44.95. Retrospect Remote "10 Pack" available with tape drive purchase for $129.00.

Maxtor 340MB $1099



High performance internal for SE , SE30,Ci, Cx, II, IIx Fx.

MB	INTL	EXTL
40	$239	$329
80	299	389
213	659	749
340	1099	1189
380	1249	1449
760	1649	1849
1.2G	2649	2849

Conner

Low power internals (only) for LC, Classic and Si

40	$319
120	499

WREN

600MB

$1649

MB	INTL	EXTL
173	$899	$999
300	1249	1449
300	1399	1599
330	1399	1599
425	1699	1799
600	1649	1849
630	1849	2049
630	2199	2399
1.2G	2499	2649

Quality Economy Toll-free support 1- & 2-year warranties

30-day performance guarantee 30-day money back guarantee

SyQuest

-based sub-systems

includes

one cartridge. Additional cartridge $69

SQ-555	45 mb removable	$479
SQ-555	Dual 45 mb removable	899

CD ROM

For a limited time, includes "Nautilus"" CD ROM

CD ROM Drives for Macintosh

APS CD	$499
Toshiba	579

Tape

-based sub-systems

includes

one cass. & RETROSPECT Addt'l cassettes, $17--$40

TEAC 155	$599
TEAC 600	999
WangDAT	1699
WangDAT	2699
ARDAT	1499

• **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• **Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor, Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.

• **Brackets and Cables Included** • All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.

• **30 Day Performance Guarantee** • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.

• **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

AMEX ACCEPTED

GOV., UNIV., PO's, NO SURCHARGE

VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE

ACCEPTED CORP. PO's, NO SURCHARGE

U.S. & Canada

1-800 233-7550

M-F 8:30AM–7PM CT. SAT 10AM–4PM CT
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875
INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

Alliance Peripheral Systems

ALLIANCE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS. 2900 S 291 HWAY. LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057

Software AND HARDWARE THAT FITS

FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400
610 South Frazier • P.O. Box 3106 • Conroe, TX 77301

1-800-972-3018

"I've been in this business for six years, and I've NEVER been this excited about a printer!

PostScript® Level 2 is the next generation of Adobe's page description language. It contains a number of significant performance and print quality enhancements, and is compatible with all current applications which support the PostScript® language.

Best of all, the time-saving features of PostScript® Level 2 are available RIGHT NOW in our RealTech Laser:

• **IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT.** One pool of memory (RAM and hard drive) is available for all resource needs. Dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Better disk space management eliminates fragmentation and improves transfer of information from hard disk to RAM.

• **ATM FONT RENDERING TECHNOLOGY.** Raw characters are built 4 to 5 times faster.

Features available through software applications:

• **COMPRESSION.** Reduces transmission time by sending compressed files directly to the printer.

• **FORMS SUPPORT.** You can define a base form whose representation stays cached in the printer.

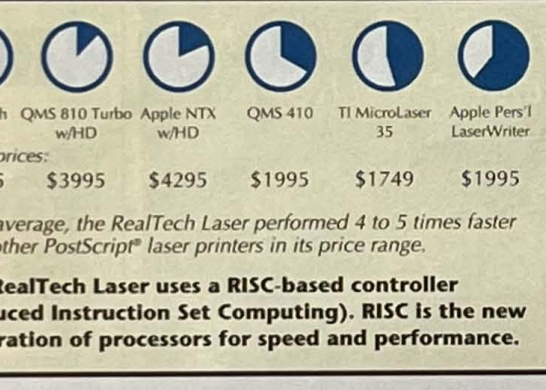
• **COMPOSITE FONTS.** Handles very large character sets and non-horizontal writing modes."

Réal Provencher, President
Software & Hardware That Fits

Introducing...
The first PostScript® Level 2 printer on the market!

- **RISC processor**
- **9 pages/minute**
- **500% faster***

ONLY $1995!



RealTech Laser	QMS 810 Turbo w/HD	Apple NTX w/HD	QMS 410	TI MicroLaser 35	Apple Pers'l LaserWriter
Street prices:					
$1995	$3995	$4295	$1995	$1749	$1995

**On average, the RealTech Laser performed 4 to 5 times faster than other PostScript® laser printers in its price range.*

The RealTech Laser uses a RISC-based controller (Reduced Instruction Set Computing). RISC is the new generation of processors for speed and performance.

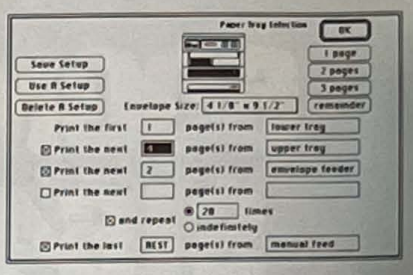
It was specifically designed for sophisticated graphics and font-intensive applications...and it's especially suited to networks!

Versatile, with PC compatibility; its 3 interface ports can be used at the same time. Includes Appletalk® RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232-C serial interface ports (can be assigned either PostScript or LaserJet II commands). Auto switches between interfaces, and spools files in a real-time basis. A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation allows use with non-PostScript applicatons software.

INCLUDES A SCSI PORT FOR A HARD DISK!

2 Mb RAM, upgradable to 10 Mb! *The RealTech Laser is the only printer of its kind with this much RAM and hard disk expansion capability.* The RealTech Laser includes 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (only 33.5 lbs.; measures 13.4"W x 14.2"D x 10.9"H).

Adobe® and Postscript® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.


Paper Tray Selection
OK
Save Setup
Use A Setup
Delete A Setup
Envelope Size: 4 1/8" x 9 1/2"
1 page
2 pages
5 pages
remainder
Print the first 1 page(s) from lower tray
Print the next 4 page(s) from upper tray
Print the next 2 page(s) from envelope feeder
Print the next page(s) from
and repeat 20 times
indefinitely
Print the last REST page(s) from manual feed

Tired of hopping up and down to change the paper in your printer?

Now you can stay seated while you specify up to 4 paper changes!

Save your energy for thinking instead of switching paper in your printer trays. Print a two-page letter with letterhead from tray one and plain paper from the manual feeder – all without getting up from your chair. Add our optional second tray and envelope feeder, and you can specify up to 4 paper changes without moving anything but your mouse.

$ TRADE-INS ACCEPTED

YES, we take trade-ins on all Apple LaserWriters:

- **LaserWriter: $400 trade-in**
- **LaserWriter Plus: $600 trade-in**
- **LaserWriter SC: $400 trade-in**
- **LaserWriter IINT: $1000 trade-in**
- **LaserWriter IINTX: $1350 trade-in**

Trade-in value depends on the number of pages on the engine and on any problems found with the unit. Unit must be able to run a self-test. Call for more information.

DAYSTAR ACCELERATORS

Mac II, Mac IIX, Mac IIcx	
25 Mhz	1065
40 Mhz	1355
50 Mhz	1845
Mac IIci	
40 Mhz	925
40 w/68882	1135
50 Mhz	1635
50 w/68882	1915
Fast Cache IIci	269
RAM Powercard	709
SCSI Powercard	1060
1 Megabyte SIMMS	Call
4 Megabyte SIMMS	Call
Classic Memory	Call

Ask about our no-hassle upgrade program for the Mac IIcx.

We can schedule a swap-out of your mother board with the Daystar accelerator that's already installed.

Double or triple your speed with no down time. Now that's service you won't find anywhere else!

$4169 Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Datadesk Switchboard

$5499 Mac IIci B&W 21" Dual Page System, 4 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard

$5139 Mac IIci 14" Trinitron System, 4 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard

$11,159 Mac IIfx 2 w/ 1 Floppy Drive, 8Mb RAM, 325 Mb Internal Hard Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor and Video Card, Datadesk, Mac 101 Keyboard

SYSTEMS

Classic, 4 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive	1495
Classic, 2.5 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive	1395
Classic, 4 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive	1695
Mac IIsi B&W Full-Page System, 3 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	3529
Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron, 3 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	3749
Mac IIsi B&W Full-Page System, 5 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	3749
Mac IIsi B&W 21" Dual-Page System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	4595
Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron, 9 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	4589
Mac IIsi B&W 21" Dual-Page System, 9 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	5039
Mac SE/30 System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	3179
Mac SE/30 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	4429
Mac IIci GS 21" Dual-Page System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard	5999
Mac IIci 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	7450
Mac IIci 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 8 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	7649
Mac IIfx 21" B&W Dual-Page, 4 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard	7595

WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH-END GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

Mac IIfx with 8 Mb RAM, RasterOps 24-bit Video Card, Ikegami Trinitron 19" Color Monitor, RasterOps Video Accelerator with 4 Mb RAM, 650 Mb Internal Hard Drive, Datadesk Mac 101E Keyboard, Microtek 300ZS 24-bit Color Scanner, QMS ColorScript 100 Thermal Color Printer with 5 Mb RAM 21,999

If you don't like it...WE'LL BUY IT BACK!

$995

RealTech Dual Page 21" Display

No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time.

The latest in flicker-free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full gray scale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac SE	Mono	$995
Mac II, IIcx, IIci	Mono	$995
IIx, IIfx, SE30	GS 256	$1479
Mac IIsi	Mono	$1059
Mac Portable	Mono	$1249

$619

Seiko 14" Trinitron

43% brighter than the leading competitor!

High-resolution Trinitron tube makes it possible to view 16 million shades of color! 640 x 480 resolution, 72 dpi. 14" display has integrated tilt & swivel base.

RasterOps

ClearVue/Classic 21" System	1595
ColorBoard 24S	429
ColorBoard 24STV	1269
ColorBoard 24SI	769
ColorBoard 24XLTV	3549
19" Trinitron 24L	4690

TI microLaser™ PS17 Adobe PostScript printer...

...now only $1299!

300 dpi with HP LaserJet Series II emulation standard. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray and 2nd envelope ***Includes 1.5 Mb RAM, Adobe PostScript, and AppleTalk® interface.***

We're the only authorized mail order company in America that offers on-site and extended warranties for this printer. Plus...

We sell accessories and consumables at the best prices in the country!

(So why would you want to buy from anyone else?)

Microtek 600 and 1850 DPI Color Scanners

Includes Adobe Photoshop—full version, with 24-bit color editing and color separation capabilities

Scanmaker 600ZS Color Scanner (600 dpi). Outstanding image quality in a compact, flatbed design. High resolution scanning in 150 seconds (letter size)

- 16.8 million colors
- 3 scanning passes (red, green & blue filters)
- 14 brightness settings for each color plane
- optional sheet feeder

***SAVE!* Only $1469**

Scanmaker Slide Scanner (1850 dpi). Flatbed design. Captures 24-bit color and 8-bit gray scale. Scan landscape or portrait slides at 1850 dpi.

- 16.8 million colors
- 3 scanning passes (red, green & blue filters)
- 14 independent contrast and brightness settings

***SAVE!* Only $2095**

$579

RealTech Full Page Display

At this price, you can't afford not to have one of these incredible eyesavers! Quality, flicker-free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large-screen viewing.

- 15" portrait display
- 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi
- Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz
- Full gray scale capability
- Flat CRT, P4 phosphorus, polished screen
- One-year warranty

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac II, IIcx, IIci, IIx, IIfx, SE, SE30	Mono	$579
Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx	GS 256	$1079
Mac IIsi, IIci	GS 16	$495
Mac Portable	Mono	$849

$2569

Ikegami 19" Trinitron Color Systems!

The right solution for every budget!

Ikegami is the undisputed champ in color reproduction. Comes with an integrated tilt/swivel stand, and auto and manual degaussing. Full antiglare coating, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate, and flicker-free images reduce eye strain and improve user comfort. Comes with a high resolution 1024 x 768 video card.

System	Colors	Price
Entry Level	256	**$2569**
Professional	256	**$2895**
Master's	16 million	**$3495**

SCANNERS

The Typist	499
Microtek Scanmaker 600GS (256GS)	1119
Microtek Scanmaker 600ZS (inc. Photoshop)	1469
Microtek Transparency Conv.	1895
XRS Transparency Scanner	3950

PERIPHERAL LAND

Peripheral Land, recognized leader in removable cartridge drives, introduces the Infinity Turbo 88 – the latest in Syquest technology. Call for prices.

1.44 Mb Floppy	329
Infinity Turbo 88	Call
Infinity Turbo 40	659

WACOM TABLETS

Electrostatic 12 x 12	879
Electrostatic 12 x 17	1289
Electrostatic 15 x 15	1289
Standard 12 x 12	799
Standard 12 x 17	1199
Standard 15 x 18	1199
Standard 15 x 15	1199
Standard 18 x 25	3199
Standard 6 x 9	559
Menu Panel 12 x 12	839
Menu Panel 12 x 17	1249

Choice of stylus or 4-button cursor. CALL FOR OTHER SIZES AND TYPES.

ZOOM MODEMS

$99

All with software included.

Zoom 2400	99
Zoom 2400 w/sendfax	119
Zoom 2400 w/send/receive	139
Zoom V.42 bis	179
Zoom 9600 V.32/V.42 bis with cable	449

PREMIUM BRAND-NAME PRODUCTS AND THE AFFORDABLE OPTION:

RealTech™

WE GUARANTEE you'll be pleased with the power, performance, and competitive price of RealTech products, which are:

- **40–60% LESS** than the comparable Apple product.
- **Backed by a ONE-YEAR WARRANTY** with an optional two-year add-on.
- **Backed by our famous guarantee and return shipping policy.** *If you're not satisfied with any RealTech product, call us. We'll refund your purchase price (minus consumables)... and we'll even pay the return shipping costs.*

6 REASONS TO ORDER FROM US

(besides saving money!)

1. **30-day money back guarantee** on all hardware (except for special-order items).
2. **Toll-free tech support** when you need it.
3. **Pay when shipped...** We charge your credit card when your order is shipped – not when you place the order.
4. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
5. **Business leasing available.**
6. **Installation & training** anywhere in the U.S.

THE NETWORKING CORNER

We know networking...try us!

We've run our entire business on Macs,. and have dealt with networking issues for more than five years. We use Farallon, Shiva, Dayna, and Asanté networking products in our day-to-day operations; we know from experience how they work. We can tell you firsthand how a twisted pair Ethernet network is configured and interfaced with a LocalTalk network. If you already have a sticky network issue, our sales consultants will team up with one of our technical specialists to find a custom solution for you. *Give us a call. We're happy to help.*

ASANTÉ

10T Hub	949
MacCon+ IIE	255
MacCon+ IIE64	289
MacCon+ SEE	255
MacCon+ IIET	255

DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS

EtherPrint	340
EtherPrint Plus	615
EtherPrint-T	340
DaynaPORT E/30	275

FARALLON

Ethernet Boards	Call
Repeater	340
Star Controller	865
Star Controller EN	1709

SHIVA

Ethergate	1389
Etherport II Board	375
Etherport SE Board	375
Fastpath 4	2079
Netbridge	445
NetModem 9600 v.32	1249
NetModem v.2400	369

SOFTWARE

GraceLan	Call
DataClub	Call
Carbon Copy Mac, 2 User	189

Too many to list...dozens more available! Call for prices.

1-800-972-3018

FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400
610 South Frazier • Conroe, Texas 77301

Software AND HARDWARE THAT FITS

Hard Drives

We'll beat any price on any drive any day. Period.

External drives include:
. zero-footprint solid metal case
. dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining
. external LED . SCSI cable . power cable
. ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Internal drives include:
. mounting brackets . SCSI cable
. ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Quantum

	Internal	External
40PRO 12ms	$229	$289
52LPS 9ms	$249	$299
105PRO 12ms	$339	$389
210PRO 10ms	$679	$759

Maxtor

	Internal	External
40Mb 17ms	$229	$279
80Mb 17ms	$269	$339
210Mb 15ms	$639	$699
340Mb 14ms	$1079	$1129
660Mb 14ms	$1699	
1 Gig 14ms	$2299	

MICROPOLIS

	External
320Mb 14ms	$1199
660Mb 16ms	$1749
1 Gig 14ms	$2399

Seagate

	Internal	External
20Mb 28ms	$199	$229
30Mb 28ms	$209	$239
1 Gig 28ms	$2279	

Texas Instruments PRINTERS

Microlaser PS17 6ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 17 fonts, Postscript Appletalk Interface	$1279
Microlaser PS35 6ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript Appletalk Interface	$1579
Microlaser XLPS17 17ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript Appletalk Interface	$2599
Microlaser XLPS35 17ppm, 1.5Mb RAM, 35 fonts, Postscript Appletalk Interface	$2849

SyQuest

44Mb removable drive with cartridge $444

Additional cartridges only $66

MEMORY

1Mb	(1x8-80ns)	$46
4Mb	(4x8-80ns)	$249

For MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30, Plus, Classic, & IIsi.

Toll-free in U.S. and Canada

800-659-0054

Mailing Address:
2415 S. Roosevelt
Tempe, AZ 85282
FAX:(602) 350-1191

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

WHOLESALE 54

One of the oldest names in the storage business!

Policy: Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. No returns on opened software. TERMS: No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA. Shipping: UPS or FedEx only. APO/FPO orders accepted. PO's accepted; some restrictions apply. DOA equipment immediately replaced upon return. Product must be undamaged & in original packaging and condition. Personal checks will delay shipping 10 days.

DI 6.18.91

Aim with MacTel for your Apple solutions !

VisionPRO Monitor System

When purchasing Systems, compare the options and features. VisionPRO Color Graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel Technology and support Macintosh graphical needs now and in the future.

Video Graphic System

- **8-Bit 20" Business System**
  8- Bit Video Card non Upgradable, 20" Trinitron
  - **75 Hz** ..... $ 2795
- **8-Bit 20" SystemPRO**
  VisionPRO* VideoCard, 20" Trinitron
  - **75 Hz** ..... $ 3249

- **8-Bit 19 " SystemPRO SONY**
  VisionPRO* VideoCard, 19" SonyTrinitron (GDM- 1950) - **75 Hz** $ 3625
- **24-Bit VisionPRO Interface Upgrade Kit**
  w/ purchase of any system PRO..... $ 600

All VisionPRO Interface cards have multi-monitor support (Sony 19"& Ikegami 20"), support BlockMode transfer & acceleration, Upgradeable 8-Bit to 24-Bit cards, Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop. Business system video card offers Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop.

Monitors

Apple 13" RGB	$ 749
Hitachi 14" MVX Super Hi-Res Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel	$ 575

Upgrade Kits

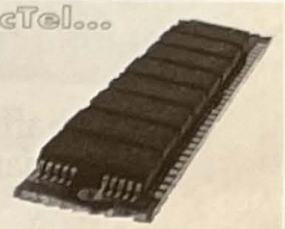
Vision ST Upgrade Kit (8 - 24 Bit)	$ 135
VisionPRO 8 -24 Bit Upgrade Kit	$ 700

Video Interface/cards

• 8-Bit Vision ST 813 for 13" or 14" Monitor	$ 275
• 24-Bit Vision ST 2413 for 13" or 14" Monitor	$ 375

Index Memory Modules

Five reasons to buy MacTel...



1. Our Memory Modules are **manufactured in-house** at our state-of-the art facilities.
2. **100 %** tested to ensure that you recieve only the highest quality products.
3. We are so confident of our memory that we offer a **lifetime warranty**.
4. Field failure rate of **less than 1%.**
5. **Gold traces and contacts** used to ensure durability and longevity.

So, next time you are in the market for memory, look no further. Turn to MacTel where you are assured of **quality, reliability and extremely competitive pricing** day in and day out.

• Call for Current Prices •

- **1Mb** Surface Mounted /lowProfile 70/80ns lifetime warranty ..... $ 42.95
- **1 Mb** FX and laserwriter II SIMM 70/80 ns ..... $ 43.95
- **1 Mb** X 9 SIMM 70/80 ns ..... $ 48
- **3 Mb** CLASSIC Memory ..... $ 139
- **4 Mb** SIMM' s (all Mac's) Surface Mounted / -80 ns - bundled with Maxima (min. 4 units for **Maxima** software) ..... $ 179

NEW

- **1 Mb TI Microlaser PS 17&35 memory upgrade** (Increase printing speed and download more fonts) ..... $ 79
- **030 Direct Slot Card** for Mac II **SI** ..... call for pricing and availability

MacTel Extended Keyboards

• 105 keys layout • T-style cursor pad • 15 built in function keys • ADB compatible • Enlarged Return Key • 6 cursor control keys • High-Reliability • Click Tactile Mecanical Keyswitch •

NEW

- English ..... $ 99
- German, French, Swiss German ..... $ 119

French, German, and Swiss Keyboards delivered with system software !

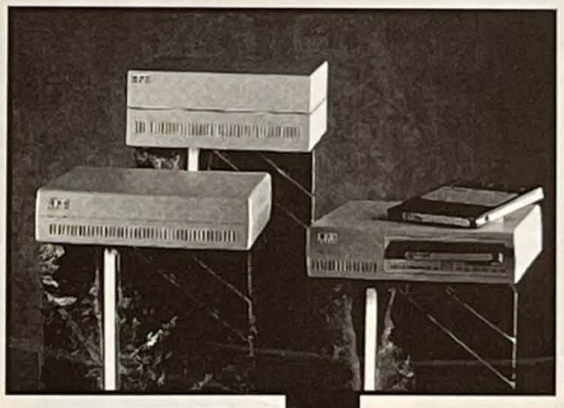
Quantum Drives Index 3.5"

Imprimis Drives Index 5.25"

All INDEX drives include MacTel HD Utilities and 14 Mb PD.

2 YEAR WARRANTY !

		internal		external
52 Mb	12 ms	$ 289	Slimline	$ 369
80 Mb	12 ms	$ 479		$ 559
105 Mb	12 ms	$ 429	Slimline	$ 499
170 Mb	12 ms	$ 699		$ 779
210 Mb	12 ms	$ 769		$ 849
425 Mb	12 ms	$ 1499		$ 1579



1 YEAR WARRANTY !

		internal	external	
320 Mb	16 ms	$ 1199*	$ 1299	
330 Mb	10,7 ms	$ 1379*	$ 1479	RUNNER
640 Mb	16 ms	$ 1599*	$ 1699	
650 Mb	10,7 ms	$ 2099*	$ 2199	RUNNER II
1,2 Gb	16 ms	$ 2499*	$ 2599	

*Fits only MacII,MacIIx & MacIIfx. All **INDEX** external Harddrives are supplied with universal power supplies, for world-wide adaptability.

Removable & Cartridges

- **MacTel 45R** W/ 1 cartridge ..... $ 499
  Syquest Cartridge SQ 400 ..... $ 69
- **2 GB DAT Drive** w/Retrospect & 1 tape ..... $ 1799

MacTel 45R was rated 4 mice by **MacUser** and comes with Backmatic and autosave....!

Poscript Corner

MacTel offers you the best low cost postscript printers in the market today: The Texas Instruments Microlaser. As further proof of our commitment to the product, we designed and built the 1 Mb upgrade for these printers.

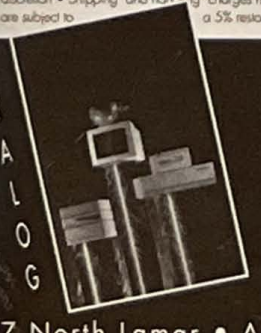
- MicroLaser PS-17 ..... $ 1399*
- MicroLaser PS-35 ..... $ 1699*
- MacTel Nets ..... $ 15
- **1Mb UPGRADE SALE $ 79**

*price include Apple Talk Connector

Ordering Information

No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, goverment, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval). • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion • Shipping and handling charges not refundable • Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability •

VISA MasterCard



CATALOG

Hours of operations : Monday to Friday -8.00 AM to 6.30 PM CST
Saturday - 9.00 AM to 4.00 PM CST

MacTel carries other professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line.

• Call or Fax for a complete catalog.•

1•800•950•8411

Contact the professionals at **MacTel Technology**. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like **Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp** and **our own, top-quality Index brand.**

mactel TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
Professional Solutions For Today's Macintosh Professional.

- Switzerland : 042/36 44 33
- France : 0033/88-77-83-20
- Germany : 0722/233 047

•3007 North Lamar • Austin, Texas 78705 ✆ 512/451- 2600 • • Fax : 512/451-3323 • Technical Support:512/451-2600 •

The Right Stuff

AT THE RIGHT PRICES.

The most affordable Datadrive™ on the market at only $1495.

XAPSHOT—the quickest way to bring a high-quality 24-bit image into your Mac. Only $429. $749 with 24-bit frame grabber.

New Board Members

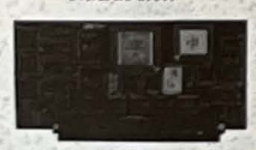
* NEW ITEM! *

LC FPU—$119

Improve the operational speed of your LC with our new 16 MHz math coprocessor. It's an inexpensive way to increase your productivity.

Radius Rocket $2549

68040 accelerator installs into the NuBus slot.



DayStar Digital

40MHz-$1110

50MHz-$1895

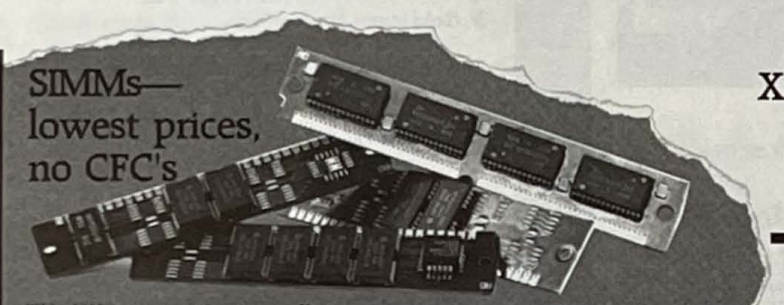
Don't be fooled by low prices. Our price includes the necessary 882 math coprocessor; others may not.

Digital Vision $329

24-bit frame grabber. Great for still video.

64K Cache Card $159

Improve your Mac IIci NuBus performance.



SIMMs— lowest prices, no CFC's

Third Wave, an environmentally conscious company, manufactures a full line of 1, 2 and 4 mb SIMMs without releasing harmful CFCs into the atmosphere. Call for manufacturer direct prices on SIMMs for all Macs, NTX printers, IBM (1x9, 4x9 and PS2) and SIPPs.

LC VRAM $85 LC 16 MHz FPU $119

SIMMpack for the Classic

SIMMpack, the new Classic upgrade board from Logica makes use of your old 256k SIMMs in 1mb Classics. Save at least $50 and as much as $250 on every Classic by allowing the re-use of 256K SIMMs.
Available in four configurations:

Board only (0 mb)	$45	(0 mb) w/40mb Maxtor	315
(0 mb) with drive bracket*	63	(0 mb) w/80mb Maxtor	445

*Remove SIMMs & drive from IIsi, install in Classic.

SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R SyQuest, one cart	$475
45DR Dual SyQuest, two carts	990
150t Teac Tape Backup	595
DATadrive™ 1.3GB DAT Backup	**1495**
DATadrive™ 2.0GB DAT Backup	1650
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive	3250
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive	4390

Internal & External Disk Drives

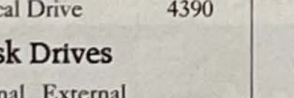
		Internal	External
40L*	(Maxtor)	270	360
52L*	(Quantum)	280	370
80L*	(Maxtor)	380	470
105L*	(Quantum)	440	530
120	(Quantum)	640	730
170	(Quantum)	690	780
210	(Quantum)	750	840

**Low power internal drives for Classic, IIsi & LC—meet Apple power specs.*

Seagate MacWren Drives

	Internal	External
300	$1250	$1400
330 Runner	1450	1600
330*	1290	1410
425	1550	1670
415*	1790	1910
600	1590	1740
650	1740	1890
1000	2550	2700
1350	3490	3640

**Highest capacity internal drives for Mac cx, ci, SE and SE30. These also work in the II and IIfx.*



Mindsurfing for the Mac

Ride the (Third) Wave. This attractive 100% white cotton shirt is silkscreened in three colors (red, aqua and black). Large or Extra Large. $12.

Macworld finds our drives quietest.

"The quietest of the 64 drives tested...fast—three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's"...and finally, "a good bargain."
-Macworld, *March 1991*

Combo Drives

105/45R	$1020
170/150t	1410
170/DAT	2400
210/DAT	2500
425/45R	2040
425/DAT	3340

OptiDisk™ 600 —the least expensive way to store your data. Over 30 combination drives available. Call for more information.

45 Removable $475

45R using Syquest cartridges, available as single, combo or dual removables.

Media

Teac CT600H (60mb)	$17
Teac CT600N (150mb)	24
SyQuest SQ400	70
4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter	19
Optical Cart (ISO) 512 / 1024	149
2" video diskette for XAPSHOT	10

Radius Products

Radius Rocket	$2549
Direct Color/GX NTSC	590
Radius Color Pivot	1490
Color Pivot Interface	590
Radius 19" 24 bit Color System	4750
Radius Accelerators	Call
RasterOps	
24STV	1295
24S-24Si-264 SE30	559/769/649
8L-24L Systems	Call

SuperMac Video Systems	Call
Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Seiko ColorPoint Printers	Call
Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2100
64K IIci Cache Card	**159**
DayStar Powercards	Call
TI MicroLaser PS35	1695
Microtek 600ZS Color	1599
Nikon LS3500 Slide Scanner	9365
Ethernet Cards	Call

Third Wave Computing

1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

Most deliveries via Federal Express.

(800) 284-0486

Graphic Design ©Three A. D. Inc., 1991. Photography ©Jack Puryear Photography, 1990/91, ©John D. Mitchell of Infocus Photography, 1991. This ad was produced using a Macintosh IIcx and SE30, with Third Wave removable drives, Quantum 105 internal drives, a Nikon LS slide scanner and a Microtek 300ZS color scanner. It was output on a Compugraphic 9600. Software used includes Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker. The product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

FAX 512-476-3726
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
512-476-7466

MacCenter™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

800-950-3726

E-Machines T16/XL24
$2795

SyQuest
$68
Per 45 Meg Removable Cartridge

SIMMS
4 Meg (with trade in) **$140**
1 Meg **Call!**

44/88 Meg Removable Drives

Eagle Syquest Drive with Cartridge, Metal Case, 15 Meg of Shareware & 5 year warranty		**$499**
Mass Micro DataPak		$699
Mass Micro DataPak 88	$45/mo*	$1195
PLI Infinity 40 Turbo		$649
PLI Infinity 88 Turbo	$45/mo*	$1195

Abaton Scan 300/Color
$995
$1295 w/PhotoShop

100% Financing

*For purchases of $1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit.**

Monitors

E-Machines

T16	$70/mo*	$1395
TX16	$96/mo*	$2095
Ikegami CT20" Trinitron		$2565
MegaGraphics Rival 19"		$1095
RasterOps Systems		Call!
Seiko 14"& RasterOps 24S		$979
Sigma L-View Multimode		$1349
SuperMac Systems		Call!

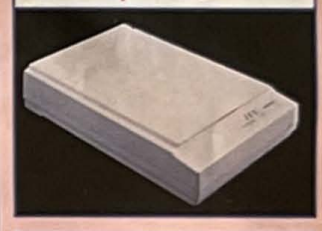
microLaser Memory
$89

Optical Cartridges
$125

Fax Modems

Abaton InterFax 24/96	$295
Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax)	$99
DoveFax	$275
DoveFax Plus	$359
Global Village TelePort	$175
Orchid Fax Modem	$425
Prometheus 9600M Plus	$599
Prometheus 14.4/9600 Ultima	$689

Microtek 600ZS
$1445



110 & 220 Volt microLasers Available

LIMITED OFFER! $50 TI REBATE ON ENVELOPE FEEDERS & SECOND PAPER DRAWERS

We stock all accessories & supplies.

Printers

Abaton LaserScript LX		$1555
Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!)		$2195
QMS PS410	$74/mo*	$1995
815, 825		Call!

Macintosh Systems

MacCenter Buys and Sells New and Used Systems.

AppleTalk Included

TI microLaser

PS17	$47/mo*	$1265
MacUser #1 Personal Printer		
PS35	$58/mo*	$1565

TI microLaser

XL PS17	$90/mo*	$2425
16 Pages per Minute!		
XL PS35	$100/mo*	$2725

Data Modems

Challenger VP2400 **$75**

Hayes Ultra 9600 **$675**

Zoom VP2400 V.42 bis (MacUser #1) **$175**

Practical Peripherals 9600SA **$499**
5 Year Warranty

US Robotics 14.4 V.32 bis **$695**

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci		
Fast Cache IIci		$269
40 MHz PowerCache IIci		$895
25 MHz PowerCard	$37/mo*	$995
33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard		Call!
SCSI PowerCard (0 Meg)		$995
I²R 32K IIci Cache Card		$195
PLI QuickSCSI Card		$449
Sigma DoubleUp Data Compression Card		$179

Mac SE, Plus, Classic	
NewLife Classic	Call!
NewLife SE 16 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets)	$395
Available only at MacCenter!	
NewLife SE 25 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets)	$895
"BEST VALUE" MacWorld, July '91	
NewLife SE 33 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets)	$1455
I²R SE/FX 40 MHz 68030 (Includes 68882, 32K Cache, 4 SIMM Sockets)	$1795

8:30 am – 7:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am – 4:00 pm CDT Sat
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406
Austin, Texas 78701-2224

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.
NO surcharge for Fax or Foreign orders.
Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

Prices valid 6/17/91 – 6/23/91

*Lease payments based upon 36 month FMV lease. Actual payments will vary based upon terms and credit.

Most products available in 110 volt & 220 volt.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

Call Now • 1-800-258-0882

Over 2400 Products in Stock • Call Now • 1-800-258-0882

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Our Commitment: Best Sellers
We Specialize in Servicing Corporate,

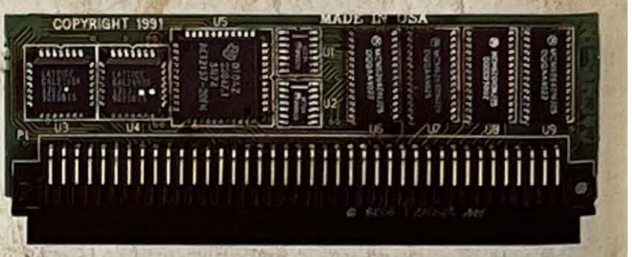
You Can take it with you!

iDS Portable Hard Drives

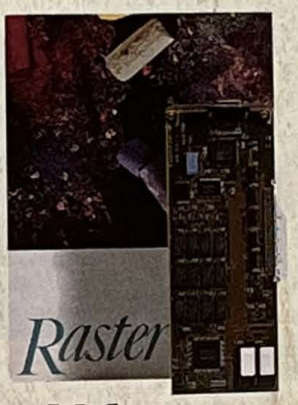
From the affordable Pro to the ultra compact Clipper, iDS has a portable hard drive to fit your needs. All iDS drives include state-of-the-art features like automatic termination which means you never have to worry about when and how to terminate your drive. iDS drives come tested, pre-formatted and loaded with SCSI Express utility software which is fully System 7 compatible including virtual memory support. iDS drives feature fast access speeds, over 5 megabytes of public domain software, rugged shock resistance construction, and a 2-year warranty.

#00144 Clipper 20MB Hard Drive $359
#00170 WIP 50MB Hard Drive $399
#00802 SyQuest 45MB Removable Hard Drive $589

DayStar FastCache IIci
$278



DayStar's 64k FastCache IIci for the budget minded is the leader in standard cache cards. The powerful Fast Cache IIci completes the Mac IIci design by allowing it to operate at maximum speed. The Mac IIci's processor can't run at its most efficient level without a cache card. The FastCache IIci plugs directly into the IIci's Cache Connector and boosts processing speed from 30% to 70%! Installation is as easy as plugging in a NuBus card and can be done in minutes at home or the office. Proven reliability and performance for over a year.
#02877 FastCache IIci



$1299 RasterOps 24STV 24 Bit Color Video Board

New generation 24-bit true color display board with real-time video in window. The 24STV drives a 13" monitor in 1,2,4,8, of 24-bit color modes at 640 X 480 resolution featuring a 2X and 4X Pan / Zoom and Extended Desktop. A 1-bit mask plane allows windows or buttons to overlay live video windows. MediaGrabber application program included to provide extensive control over the display and capture of a single video frame or a sequence of frames for use as an animation file.
#00005 RasterOps 24STV

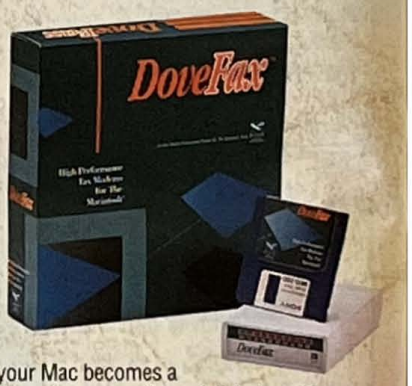
Microtouch Systems UnMouse
$180

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can, only faster, easier and in less space. To move the cursor simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection, merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you instantly have a Power Keypad with 16 keys available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs admirably as a graphics tablet.
#03412 UnMouse: $180

Microtek Lab's ScanMaker 600ZS
$1935

The newest addition to Microtek's award-winning series of color/grayscale scanners. Capable of scanning 24-bit color, 256 shades of gray and B&W, it captures images with up to 600 dpi resolution. Included is a full version of Adobe Photoshop, sophisticated image editing and retouching program designed for artists and desktop publishers.
#00369 ScanMaker 600ZS

DoveFax Plus
$294



With the DoveFax Plus, your Mac becomes a personal voice messaging system, as well as a full-featured fax machine. It offers the most sought-after fax software features including: full background operation when sending or receiving a fax; automatic answer, so you can receive a fax without interruption; redialing to guarantee fast delivery; prescheduled transmissions to send multiple faxes after hours; customized cover sheets and more!
#00294 DoveFax Plus

SyQuest Removable Cartridge
$74

#02183 Removable Cartridge

Accessories by Basic Needs

Basic Needs		03754 SE/Plus Ext. Keyboard	17
00812 Monitor Stand for IIcs & IIci	47	03755 SE/Plus Std. Keyboard	17
00127 Utility Pac	15	00107 HP Deskjet/Deskwriter	11
Dust Covers		00108 HP Laserprinter Series II/III	15
00102 IIsi 13" Mon Ext. KB	17	00103 Imagewriter II	11
00104 LC 12" Mon w/LC KB	17	00105 Imagewriter LQ	15
00044 Mac Classic w/LC KB	16	00106 Laserwriter II SC/NT/NTX	17
00100 Mac II/x/fx 13" Mon Ext. KB	17	***Hardtop Covers***	
00089 Mac IICX/CI 13" Mon Ext. KB	17	00110 Mac LC KB	15
00058 Mac Plus w/Plus KB	16	00109 Mac Plus KB	15
00132 SE w/Ext. KB	16	00111 Mac Std. KB	15
00130 SE w/Standard KB	16	00113 Mac Ext. KB	16

Protect your Mac

Utility Pac
Saves desk space. Conveniently stores mouse, mouse pads, diskettes, paper and pens. Easily attaches to any flat surface.

Nylon Dust Covers
Basic Needs Nylon Dust Covers protect your computer and printer against dust and spills. They look great because they are machine-stitched and custom-fitted to your equipment. Covers are made of washable, rip-stop nylon.

See listings for prices

HardTop Keyboard Covers
Protect your keyboard from dust, major spills and falling objects. Hard plastic cover in attractive design. Fits easily over your keyboard.

Call for our Free Catalogue
1•800•258•0882

- Major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on the back order.
- Most personal and company checks that are received with order will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number in order to be processed.
- COD orders are accepted: Limit $1,000 per order. Cashiers check or money order only accepted. Add $5 per order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax except for WA residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
  Product availability guarantee does not apply to unreleased items and monitors.

Shipping
- $3 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day).
- Orders placed by 9 pm EDT (6pm PDT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO/PO box orders shipped 1st class U.S. mail.
- Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Most products carry a 30-60 day money-back guarantee. Call 1-800-248-9948 for return authorization number.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. We are committed to offering low prices and product availability, so call for up to date information.

Hours
- Mon-Fri: 5am-10 pm PDT; 8 am-1 am EDT Sat & Sun: 6 am-6 pm PDT; 9 am-9 pm EDT
- Customer Service: 1-800-248-9948, Weekdays: 7am-6pm PST, 10am-9pm EST

MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052

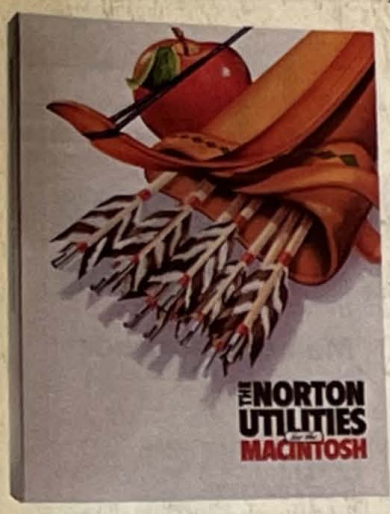
Outside USA: 206•883•3088 Canada: 800•248•0344
FAX: 206•881•3421

at Great Prices Delivered Overnight

Educational and Instituional Customers

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

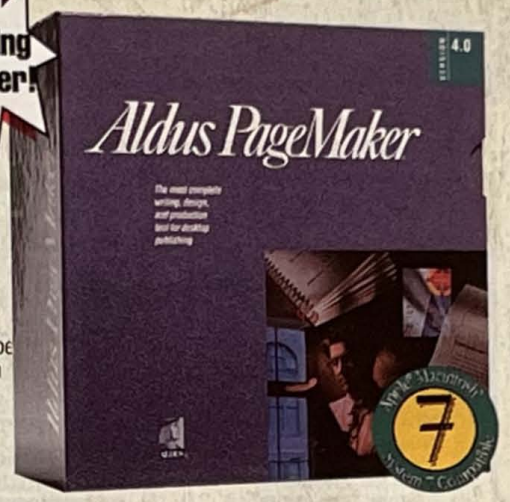
CALL NOW • 1-800-258-0882 • OVERNIGHT SHIPPING $3 PER ORDER



Norton Utilities $83

Symantec's Norton Utilities for the Mac gives you an unbeatable combination of disk and data recovery software, along with disk optimization utilities. Now you can keep your valuable disks and data safe, secure and operating smoothly. It provides three levels of unerase to give you optimal recovery options. Advanced diagnostic routines dig deep into the Mac operating system tool box to search for and recover lost data in minutes.
#03279 Norton Utilities

Do Everything in PageMaker!



Aldus PageMaker 4.0 $498

PageMaker 4.0 has new features that include a blindingly fast Story Editor, extended support for color, the ability to rotate text, a built-in dictionary and spe checker. Files can be up to 9999 pages and multiple files can share a common index. "Hot Links" can be made so that updates in attached files are automatically imported into PageMaker. **All Mac Zone ads are created on Macs with PageMaker 4.0.**
#03223 PageMaker 4.0

WordPerfect 2.0

The newest solution to your word processing needs.

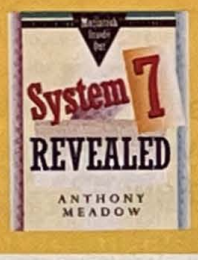
$278

WordPerfect is a program designed around you, the user. It has cross platform support and features include: onscreen columns, text boxes, styles, borders, graphics drawing/editing, macro/editor, sort, merge, table of contents/index generation, table of authorities, line numbering, language support, a 125,000-word speller and on-line thesaurus. It imports and exports MacWrite and RFT documents, and documents created on other platforms.
#0372 WordPerfect

Books from the Zones

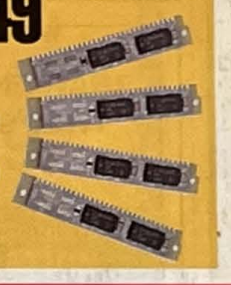
Macintosh Bible 3rd Edition
Goldstein & BLair
#03814 $18

System 7 Revealed
Addison-Wesley
#00250 $18



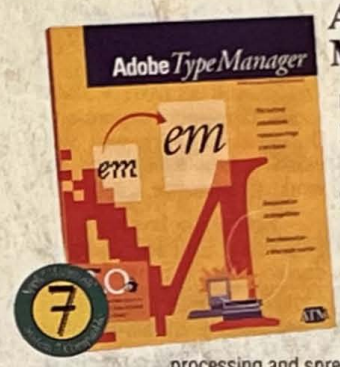
SIMMs $49

#034281 MB



#008011 MB
$47
#035834x4 MB '030
$1069
#035844x4 MB '020
$1069
#035854x4 MB FX
$999

Adobe Type Manager



$54

With Adobe Type Manager you get printed pages that rival laser quality, and a screen image that is just as sharp. It is compatible with virtually every Macintosh software application—word processing and spreadsheets to page layout and presenations. Of course, your Adobe PostScript printer will work as it always has. **#03497 Type Manager**

Wake Up Your Audience!

Animate Your Presentations and Bring Them to Life!

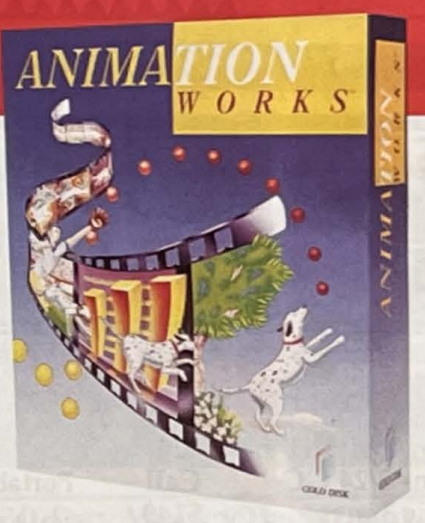
In today's competitive environment, you need an edge. From the boardroom to the classroom, you need to wake people up, show them your ideas in ways they'll understand and retain. You need to make an impact.

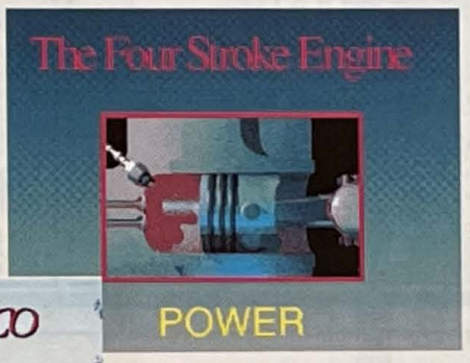
***Animation Works* gives you the edge** you need. Use animated presentations to add impact and increase retention. Charts that grow, engines that run, titles that fly. Engage your audience on a whole new level.

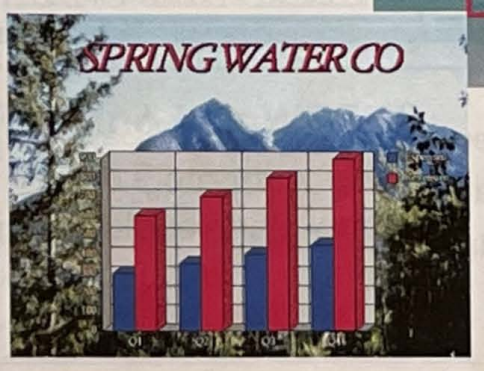
It's easy to use, path based animation means creating your own "movie" as simple as drawing a line. Animation Works is intuitive and features a VCR style pushbutton interface. Minutes after removing the shrink wrap you'll be creating dynamic animated presentations with sounds and special effects as wipes and mattes. And the Quick Text feature lets you animate text almost as quickly as you can type it. It even includes a collection of "actors" to get you started *and a free videotape tutorial.*

Power tools for your Mac. *Animation Works* is easy to use, and extremely powerful. Features such as gravitational motion and heirarchical paths allow you to create complex animations quickly and easily. As *MacWeek* says, "Gold Disk has been making computer-based animations for years, and it shows here in the abundance of user-definable, semi-automated features...some of which we've never seen in any Mac based package." (*MacWeek* 04.16.91, pg. 82)

***Animation Works* makes you look good.** A full set of XCMDS allows you to use your movies in HyperCard stacks for unlimited possibilities. A freely distributable runtime module means your presentations can go where you can't. The storyboard feature will automatically print illustrated leave-behinds, so you not only make a better impression with *Animation Works*, you make a lasting one.







$122

#03974 Animation Works

Gold Disk's

Animation Works

Animation for the rest of us.

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR NEW PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND INFORMATION IN THE MACINTOSH MARKET

Memory Upgrades/ Boards

SPEED UP YOUR MAC!

Now Compatible With System 7.0

68030 Accelerator Kits

Prices start at just

$595.00

MasterCard • Visa • Am Express

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes. Load and save programs faster! You can dramatically improve the performance of your Mac 512KE, Mac Plus, and Mac SE.

Technical Stuff

68030 Accelerators • Math co-processor socket • Speeds of 16, 25 and 33 MHz • SIMM socket for memory expansion • Designed to work well with video boards • Improves network performance.

Easy To Install

Kit & tools included. Most local dealers offer FREE installation.

30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty on all parts and labor.

☎ **1-800-553-2038**

Tech Support 1-904-427-2358
Fax 1-904-428-0765

Novy Systems, Inc.
1862 Fern Palm Drive
Edgewater, Florida 32141

Mac LC - Math Coprocessor Boards

$149.00

• The QuikMath/LC includes Motorola 68882 math chip • Plug-in installation
• Allows full speed use of CAD, Engineering and Spread-sheet programs • User installable

System Technology Corporation
1860 Fern Palm Dr. Edgewater, FL 32141 (904) 428-0411 Fax (904) 428-0765

PMMUS FOR MAC II

$129

Take advantage of System 7.0 virtual memory!

Motorola 68851RC16 PMMU

Visa, MC; Gov't. /Corp./Dir. P.O.
714-261-2800
fax: 714-261-2461
Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260
Irvine, CA 92714

PMMU

II si 68882 & Coprocessors !!

System 7.0 virtual memory, A/UX on Mac II's!

68851RC16 ! $142*

Mac II's 16mhz. Speed, Not A 12mhz! Ask & Beware!

* bulk pack of 13 or more, 1-12 $149

68882-16 $119., -20 $129., -25 $175., -33 $245., -50 $495.
68881-16 $79., -20 $95.

II si 68882 w/ card (PSI SE/30 PDS) **$119.**

VISA, MC
Govt, Corp, Dir, Int'l: Fax PO's @ 206-524-4831 !

Tercom... A B4 Inc. Enterprise – 206-575-8361
6920 Roosevelt Way NE, Suite #193, Seattle, WA 98115

1-800-827-1257

What's the most cost effective way to sell to your lucrative audience?

MacWEEK Classified

SIMMs

Lowest Profile
4 Meg SIMMs **$153**
Mac IIcx, IIci, IIfx, IIsi, LC, SE/30

1 Meg SIMMs low as **$36**
•70/80/100/120ns

HP Laserjet 2 meg Bd	Call
2 Meg SIMMs	Call
16 Meg SIMMs	In Stock
Video Ram-4 bit to 8 bit	$24
Video Ram- 8/24 GC	Call
Mac Classic 3 meg	$149
Mac IIci Cache Card	$189
68030/68882 Upgrades	Call
13/19" Video Cards	$219
Printer Upgrade Boards	Call

Syquest Cartridges $65

MAC PORTABLE RAM
1 meg $249 3 meg $709
2 meg $595 4 meg $1199
Portable *Expandable* RAM Call

'Old Mac' Upgrades
512ke to Plus $255

Overnight Shipping - $8
Lifetime Warranty on Memory
Prices subject to change • Visa/MC add 3%

Call us *last!* We'll beat any competitor's price!
•Mac LC Video RAM•
•QuikMath/LC•
Mac LC 68882. Call!

PERIPHERAL OUTLET
800-332-6581
314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education.

Call your Account Representative at:

212-503-5115 or **800-825-4237**

INDEX

90 Memory Upgrades
Boards
SIMMs

92 Software
Business Management
Desktop Publishing
Education
Finance
General
Graphics
Hyperstack
Investment

93 Hardware
Bar Coding
Computer Systems
General
Peripherals

98 Special Services
General
Programming
Toner Recharging
Training
Used Equipment

100 Accessories
100 CD ROM
Connectivity
Miscellaneous

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Classified Advertising, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Director, Classified Sales

Paul A. Fusco
Sales Manager

Karl Elken 212-503-5865
AZ, CA (209, 408, 415, 707, 916), CT, DC, DE, FL, ID, IN, KY, MI, MO, NE, NJ, OH, PA, WI, and CANADA

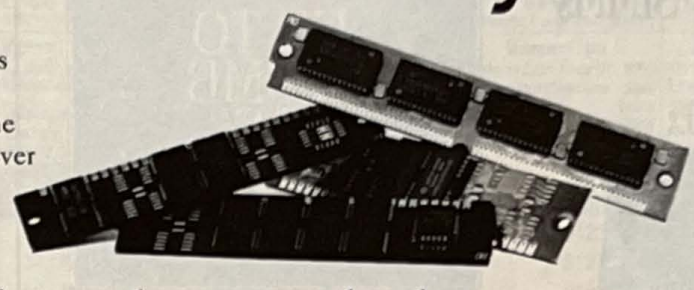
Tracy Koe 212-503-5122
AL, AK, AR, CO, GA, IA, IL, KS, LA, MN, MS, NC, ND, NH, NM, NY, OK, OR, SD, TX, and WA

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
CA (213, 619, 714, 805, 818), HI, MA, MD, ME, MT, NV, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, VT, WV, WY and Foreign

SIMMs

The Real Cost of Memory.

When you see SIMM prices in MacWeek, one cost often overlooked is the price we all pay when chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) are used in the manufacturing process. It is well known by now that CFCs damage the ozone layer, but some manufacturers continue to use them. At Third Wave we never use CFCs when we manufacture our 1, 2 & 4 mb SIMMs for Macs, PCs and NTX printers. So for low prices *and* environmentally safe products, call Third Wave.



Third Wave Computing: the *real* memory leader

(512)832-8282 • Fax: (512)832-1533 (800)284-0486

SIMM/SIPs

- 4 MEG, 1 MEG and 256K
- We use gold lead SIMM boards
- LOW! LOW PRICES!!!
- WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES
- Modules for II FX also available

DELTA RESEARCH LABORATORIES
26802 Vista Terrace Dr.
El Toro, CA 92630
(800) 999-1593
(714) 588-6395

THE CHIP MERCHANT

1 MEG SIMMS for Macintosh	MAC CLASSIC RAMS 3 Meg Upgrade	4 MEG SIMMS for FX, CI, CX & SE30
Starting at $37.50	$135	$155
1x8-80NS $37.50	HP LASER JET	MAXIMA SOFTWARE
FX and NTX $43	2 Meg $99	$39
	4 Meg $180	

Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure. Other chips available. All chips new. Surface mount
CALL (800) 426-6375 ORDERS (619) 268-4774 INFORMATION
9541 Ridgehaven Ct., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123 Fax #619 268-0874
Credit cards are not accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

NEW MEMORY

Classic 0, 1 & 3 Meg
8•24GC 1 & 4 Meg
FX 1 & 4 Meg
MAC SI & LC 2 Meg
Portable 1 & 3 Meg
Backlit Portable 4 Meg

Mac LC 512k V Ram

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD
LIFETIME MEMORY PRODUCTS
(714) 969-2421 (800) 233-6233 FAX (714) 960-0638

Big Life on the Big Screen For The Mac Portable.

Add Video Mac Pac to any Mac Portable and you can use any standard video monitor in addition to the Portable screen. Use with an overhead projector screen for presentations, classes or demonstrations.

Makes any standard single page monochrome monitor very happy. The video driver, which plugs into the expansion slot, supports all common monitors, specifically:

TTL Full Page	640 x 860	Super VGA	800 x 600
TTL EGA	640 x 350	NTSC Composite	272 x 208
TTL Multiscan	640 x 480	Overhead Projector Screens	
Standard VGA	640 x 480		

This video circuitry was developed in collaboration with Lapis Technologies.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, fx Liberator, Softstep® memory expansion modules, Pac RAM for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, Mac Rescue™ and Mac Rescue™ Video, upgrade boards for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs and Mac Stretch for the new Classic. All have a one year warranty. Call today!

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover Accepted.

SIMMs 1 x 8 x 80 Quantity Pricing as low as **$38.50**

2 Mb/4 Mb SIMMs	1 X 9 X 80 ns SIMMs
1 Mb/4 Mb FX SIMMs	1 X 8 X 100 ns SIMMs
1 X 8 X 70 ns SIMMs	MacPortable 1,2,3 & 4 Mb

Call for Lowest Pricing

SyQuest Cartridges 44Mb **$65**
SyQuest 88 Mb Cartridges: Call for low price

1•800•848•8967
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY $5 • UPS GROUND $3

The LLB Company • 4296 East Mercer Way
Mercer Island, WA 98040
Phone: (206) 236•2009 Fax: (206) 236•1553

We welcome Government and University P.O.'s • MasterCard and VISA accepted with no surcharge Prices subject to change.

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

30-Day Money Back Guarantee!!

$36 1MB 120ns CMOS
$40 1MB 80ns CMOS
$159 4MB 80ns CMOS

WEEKLY SPECIAL
100MB External HD $409
No Hidden Costs

1MB x 8 IIfx 80ns	43	Classic/SIMMpack	36
1MB x 8 IIfx 70ns	44	1MB Classic	68
4MB x8 IIfx 80ns	160	1MB Portable	179
2MB x 8 80ns	106	LC V-RAM	109

- Highest Quality.
- Lifetime Warranty.
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- All SIMMs pretested.
- Great Service
- Toll-Free Tech. Support
- No Charge MC & Visa
- AMEX please add 4%
- Corp & University POs

1-800-942-6227
(405) 477-3777 FAX(405) 477-3780
Broadway Plaza Altus, OK 73521
Mac Systems
SHIPPING: Ground $3•2-Day $6•Overnight $13

Who's Reading MacWEEK?

Serious buyers. 75,000 Corporate, government, and academic professionals who buy Macintosh products in volume.

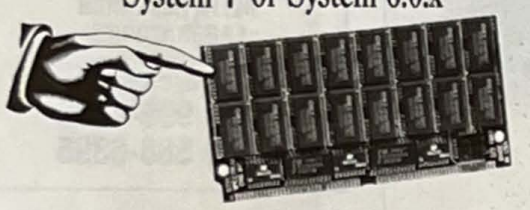
Simms *continues on the next page.*

SIMMs

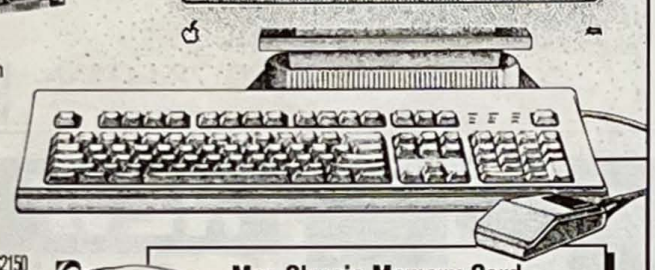
Optimize the Performance of Your Mac

Newer's 8MB & 16MB SIMMs

Compatible using
System 7 or System 6.0.x



UP TO 128MB OF SYSTEM MEMORY



Use our 8MB and 16MB SIMMs with either System 7.0 or with OPTIMA/128™ by Connectix (bundled free) and System 6.0.x. Get up to 128MB in Mac IIfx or IIci. Up to 65MB in IIsi. Use our 4MB SIMMs and optional OPTIMA/32™ by Connectix for up to 32MB of System Memory.

4MB SIMMs (reg or IIfx)	$155*	16MB IIci, IIsi SIMMs	$2150
OPTIMA/32	$269	Mac Classic Memory Card 1MB	$49
8MB IIfx SIMMs	$1125	Mac Classic Memory Card 3MB	$139
16MB IIfx SIMMs	$2250		

Ask about our Preferred Reseller Program!
*Limited Time Offer

Mac Classic Memory Card
Add 1MB or 3MB of additional RAM to your Mac Classic for "big Mac" performance. Run demanding, memory-intensive applications. Backed by a five-year warranty.

Call our Memory Hotline
1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)
Fax (316) 685-9368

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

OPTIMA/128 and OPTIMA/32 are trademarks of Connectix Corp. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

7803 E. Osie, Suite 105 • Wichita, KS 67207

MEMORY UPGRADES

Don't talk to a salesperson until you've seen our latest memory catalog sent to you in minutes via

ROBOFAX

day or night
(800) 424-FAXX

Mac & Laserwriter memory, IIci cache card, Fax/modems, & more.

ADD★ON AMERICA™
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION

PortaRam™

NEW! for the Mac Portable

$275 per Megabyte (1 to 8)

- One to Eight Megabyte
- All Gold Plated boards
- User Upgradable
- Built-in Surge Protector
- Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS
- Very Thin 5/8" Max

Also available for your other Mac's:

• 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8-4 MB / -80ns) for the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi or IIfx	$695 / $1390
• 4 MB kit for the IIfx or LaserWriter II NTX	$215
• 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic	$165
• 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIci and Mac IIsi	$135
• 8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30	$348

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morning Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 548-0130

DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS

1 MEG X 8-10ns	$ 37.00
1 MEG X 8-80ns	$ 39.00
1 MEG FX SIMMS	$ 41.00
4 MEG X 8 SIMMS	$159.00
4 MEG FX SIMMS	$162.00
1-3 MEG MAC Classic	$ 74.00

TO ORDER CALL (800)845-8228
(714)855-0411 * FAX (714)855-8504
VISA/MC ACCEPTED
8 ARGONAUT, SUITE 100
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656
Prices Subject to Change

1 MEG as low as 38.00	LC VRAM CALL	4 MEG call
	2 MEG CALL	

1 MEG FX CALL
4 MEG FX CALL
1-800/541-7126

VS/MC no surcharge
Lifetime Warranty
Corp, Gov & Univ POs accepted

DIAMOND
COMPUTER RESOURCES, INC.

UPGRADE
128/512E to Mac Plus
$129 (0 Meg)
1M $149, 2.5M $217, 4M $285
the *SIMMER*
Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to a 128/512E Macintosh
Dealers Wanted!

VGA adapter for Mac LC $19.95 ppd
allows use of $250 PC VGA monitors providing 640x480 pixels w/256 colors

Digi-Graphics
764 E Village Way
Kaysville, Utah 84037
(801) 544-2009

1-800-424-1126

SIMMS $38.99 EACH

For MACPLUS, SE & MAC II

SII MICROS

14451 Newport Ave., Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-5489 FAX (714) 731-1538
Prices subject to change, dealers welcome
Surcharge for M/C, VISA
Shipping & Handling Extra
Net terms please add 5% to total
Open Saturday 11am-3pm

Leave your mark on volume buyers through **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**
Call Today to Place Your Ad
800-825-4ADS.

Software/Business Management

MacEmulate™
•Wyse™ •Televideo™
•Data General™ •Hazeltine™
•ADDS Viewpoint™

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot!
MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advanced features!
Trial Version Only $7.50 — Call for Free Brochure! — Call! Add Sales Tax
$199 Plus $4.50 2nd Day Shipping
1-800-327-1829
Credit Cards—COD-PO—Dealer Inquiries Invited
All trademark rights acknowledged

TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8689 FAX 818-765-2539
MacEmulate™ ©1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

Tell your source!
I found it in
MacWEEK MarketCenter.

General

System 7.0 Hard Drive Formatter

Your Syquest and hard drives must be updated before you install System 7.0. Get your Macs up to speed quickly with the latest and the best! 10-user license included!

Introductory Price
$39.95
Until June 30, 1991

Casa Blanca Works, Inc.
148 Bon Air Center
Greenbrae, CA 94904
415.461.2227

MacEKG
PERFORMANCE DIAGNOSTICS
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
ONLY $99.00
415-898-6227
FAX 415-897-3301

Graphics

100% Adobe Postscript®, TIFF, PICT

SLIDES from $3

- All Major Software Packages
- Free Technical Support
- Custom Slides
- Color Prints
- Volume Pricing
- Free Fed Ex (20+ slides—rush & 24 hr. service)
- Accept Modem, Disk, Syquest, CD-ROM, VCR

4K/8K Resolution Matrix Forte™

VISA, MasterCard, Commercial Accounts

The WORDPRO Call Voice US & Canada: 1•800•833•6601 Call Fax/Modem (9,600 bps): 1•607•257•2575

SLIDES & OVERHEADS BEST PRICES

$3 PICT, $5 Postscript®, color prints & overheads too, all Mac programs and fonts, 4k resolution.
Elegant Graphic Slide Service
(707) 795-3272 or
FAX (707) 795-3286

SlideImagers™
$4.95
Slides
Overheads
Color Prints
All Major Mac and PC Packages
• Postscript Output
• Slide Scanning
• Overnight Service
Cibachrome Services
1-800-232-5411
Atlanta, GA

We accept files from all the following formats:
Quark Xpress, Time Arts Lumena/Oasis and others. Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, Aldus Freehand
NPS, Aldus Page Maker, Truevision Tips & Rio

COLOR PRINTS from MAC or PC files

- High quality, color 4Cast™ Prints
- Fast turnaround
- Attention to detail

Sizes up to 11.9" x 12.4" $45*
up to 11.9" x 17.3" $75*
(big discounts for duplicates;
*prices may vary depending on file size)

DESIGNER'S ATELIER™
45 WEST 45TH STREET
New York, New York 10036
(212) 221-8585

MacWEEK reaches 75,000 qualified Macintosh volume buyers at more than 33,000 corporate, government, and university sites.

Hardware/Computer Systems

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education. Call your Account Representative at:

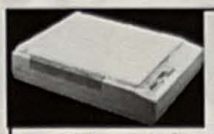
212-503-5115 or
800-825-4237

MAC CLASSIC 2/40	1289
MAC LC 2/40	1700
MAC IISI 2/40	2549
MAC IISI 5/80	2999
MAC SE/30 2/40	2279
MAC IICI 4/105	3899
MAC IIFX 4/105	5299
NEW MAC PORTABLE 2/40	2999
PERSONAL LS/NT	949/1799
LASERWRITER IINT	2799
LASERWRITER IINTX	3399
HP DESKWRITER	649
RADIUS PIVOT FOR MAC IISI	849
MAC PORTRAIT MONITOR	749
SONY 1304	649
SUPERMAC 8 BIT 1024X768	689
MAC SYNC HC MONITOR	CALL
Extended Keyboard For MAC	122
NEW STYLEWRITER	IN STOCK

WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

MicroUSA
(213) 473-2535
Fax (213) 473-5236
C.O.D. orders and P.O.'s are welcome • Prices subject to change without notice

General



NEW Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner $1459
600 DPI Scanner + Photoshop

Epson 300C Color Scanner $1599
Includes Image Studio & Cables

Abaton 300C Color Scanner $1285
300 DPI 24-bit Color/Grey Scanner

Features:
- 5 Mb Ram
- PostScript
- Appletalk
- Pantone Certified

QMS ColorScript 100 $6685
Seiko Color Printer $5280

SuperMac

ColorCard 24 for 13"	$535
ColorCard 24 w/Accellerator	$735
Platinum 21" Greyscale	$1945
24 PDQ with 19" Trinitron	$4595
24 PDQ w/ 21" Supermatch	$5595

NEC Silentwriter2 $1555
PostScript, 6 pages/min., 2 Mb

RasterOps

Accellerator Block Mode DT	$359
24S Board for 13" monitors	$545
24STV Board	$1219
8L with 19" Trinitron	$4259
24L with 19" Trinitron	$5589

Features:
- PostScript
- 6 pgs/m
- 1.5 Mb
- Includes Appletalk

TI MicroLaser PS17 $1275
TI MicroLaser PS35 $1575
Lowest Priced PostScript Printer

Abaton LaserScript
300 DPI Laser Printer $1575
2.5 mb Ram 45 Fonts Standard

Mass Micro QuickImage $675
24-bit NTSC/PAL Video Frame Grabber

QMS PS410 $1935
- True Adobe PostScript
- 68020 processor • 2 Mb Ram

QMS PS410 Memory
4 mb Ram Upgrade $280
User installable in a few minutes.

SOFTWARE
Photoshop $419
Omnipage $455

Wren Drives

	Formatted Capacity	Internal	External
350 NM Wren IV, 16 ms	300 mb	$1239	$1339
383 NM Wren VI, 15 ms	338 mb	$1275	$1359
502 NM Wren VI, 15 ms	425 mb	$1519	$1599
702 NM Wren V, 16 ms	613 mb	$1549	$1649
767 NM Wren Runner II, 10.7 ms	650 mb	$1985	$2089
1200 NM Wren VII, 15 ms	1000 mb	$2349	$2445
1520 NM Wren Elite, 11.5 ms	1200 mb	$3899	$3999
1650 NM Wren VIII, 16 ms	1350 mb	$3549	$3649

Full 1-year warranty on all drives

650 Mb ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES

Sony Optical Drive	$2995
Pinnacle Micro REO-650	$3445
additional Cartridges	$185

(Optical drives include 1 cartridge, cables, and software)

DAT TAPE DRIVE

WangDAT 1.3 Mb Tape Drive	$1595
Retrospect Software	$79

advance
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
636 Sixth Avenue
NY, NY 10011
212-366-9586
Mon-Fri 10-7 Eastern
Offering the Best in Macintosh Products
800-654-3242

General

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS

DRIVESAVERS™
415•883•4232

WE CAN SAVE IT!
★ Data Recovery ★ Drive Repair

System 7 Users Alert!

DriveSavers is now System 7 savvy. All our recovery tools have been updated to completely recover System 7 data – including our powerful new formatting software: DriveStyler.™
So, we can save it– even if it's System 7!

NATIONWIDE OVERNIGHT SERVICE AVAILABLE

Serious Buyers.

That's who's reading MacWeek. 75,000 corporate, government and academic professionals who can and do buy Macintosh products in volume.

These people use their Macs to help them and their organizations gain a competitive advantage. They chase the cutting edge of new technology in order to get the most from their Macs — all the time.

That's why they need the weekly news format offered by MacWeek — by far the preferred newsweekly serving the Macintosh market.

Serious Selling...

What's the most cost effective way to sell to this lucrative audience? MacWeek Classified. No doubt about it. You can run display-type ads, with the option to use color to help your sales message stand out.

Give a call today to your account representative, Karl Elken at 212-503-5865, Tracy Koe at 212-503-5122, Chris Thomas at 212-503-5131 or 800-825-4ADS. They'll help you develop the best marketing strategy for your product or service.

Mac In Town

BUY, SELL OR TRADE YOUR MAC

Save 50% to 60% from New Prices!

Ikegami 2060 19" Color Monitor w/8-bit 75 Hz Card	$1095
Ikegami 19" Color Trinitron Monitor w/8-bit 75 Hz Card	$2350
Ikegami 19" Color Trinitron Monitor w/24-bit 75 Hz Card	$2999
RasterOps 24L Trinitron (CT-20) with Accelerator	$4495
SuperMac 24 PDQ Trinitron (CT-20)	$4595
Quantum 210 Internal Hard Drive	$635
HP DeskWriter	$495

Used Mac SE30 $1799 New Classic 2/40 $1175

Call us before you sell your used Mac No Quantity Too Small or Large

CALL 800-MAC N TOWN or 201-224-4273
International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449

150-Watt
Power Supply Upgrade for Mac IIx,IIci
$349

MAJOR FEATURES:
- Auto-Switching Universal 90-260VAC
- Easy installation (user installable)
- 150-Watt (Apple part is only 90-Watt)
- Four (4) independently regulated outputs
- O.V.P. (Overload Voltage Protection)
- Exact dimension as original Apple part
- Meets all agencies requirements
- BRAND NEW
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- Perfect for RADIUS Rocket™, APPLE 8•24GC Video Card, etc.

Dealer Quantity Inquiry Welcome!

QUADMATION, INC.
408-733-5557 Info
408-733-1938 Fax
800-733-7887 ORDERS ONLY

ABATON

LASERSCRIPT LX	$1499
SCAN 300/GS w/Image Studio or Digital Darkroom	$950
SCAN 300 COLOR 24 Bit Color with Photoshop	$1355
INTERFAX 24/96 Fax/Data modem	$279

EMAC

METRO 670 16 ms, SCSI Sentry	$2029
METRO 170 15ms, SCSI Sentry	$879
METRO DAT 1.3 GB	$1799
SILHOUETTE Optical Trackball	$89

COMPUTE

FREE!
MacAcademy™
SYSTEM 7.0
TRAINING VIDEO
Call for Details
(212) 247-5818

Printware	IBM	Compaq
NEXT	Jasmine	HP
Apple	Ehman	QMS
Microtek	RasterOps	Monotype
GCC	Radius	NEC

TRAINING SERVICES
OUR SITE OR YOURS

COMPUTER TIME-SHARING, LEARNING & DESIGN CENTER
314 WEST 53RD STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10019
PHONE (212) 247-5818 • FAX (212) 489-7800

SEE US AT PC EXPO BOOTH #5062

MAC TIME
800-488-0746

BEST PRICES!!

EPSON EPL-7500	1999
NEC SILENTWRITER-90	1529
QMS 410	1899
QMS 815/825	3499/4299
APPLE LC-2/40	1699
APPLE CLASSIC 2/40	1289
CANON IX-30 SCANNER	999
EPSON COLOR SCANNER	1599

37 S. Third St. Oxford, PA 19363
Dealers Inquiries Welcome
Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

ScanMan Mac Hand Scanner 400dpi 4" wide
$219
$259 w/OCR Software

FULL COLOR PRINT KIT for DeskJet/DeskWriter by Inkmun Inks.....$44

CONSUMER COMPUTING
(818) 799-2290

Peripherals

The Best Products from
RasterOps PLI DAYSTAR
The Best Prices and Service from
DeskTop Direct

RasterOps 24S or 24si(w/accelerator) Color Board	$395 / $595
RasterOps 24STV Video Color Board	$1195
RasterOps Video Expander or Accelerator	$465 / $335
RasterOps 8L or 24L 19" Hitachi Color System	$3375 / $4675
RasterOps ClearVue/GS or GS30 19" Gray System	$1455
RasterOps ColorBoard 264/SE30	$595
ViewSonic 5, 14" Multisync Trinitron Monitor	$595
DAYSTAR FastCache IIci Accelerator	$265
DAYSTAR PowerCard 030, 40 or 50 MHz	$1345 / $1835
DAYSTAR PowerCache IIci, 40 or 50 MHz	$925 / $1625
DAYSTAR RAM or SCSI PowerCard	$705 / $1065
PLI Quantum 105 or 200 External Harddrive	$645 / $1045
PLI Infinity 40 or 88 Removable Harddrive	$645 / $1345

We specialize in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video.
1-800-626-1889
Authorized RasterOps and DayStar Dealer. Leasing Available.
6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

CALL FOR NEW PRODUCT INFO

MacOutlet
GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

Toll Free (800) 622-6885
Canada (800) 833-6698
Bay Area (415) 623-8890
48860 Milmont Dr., 103C
Fremont, CA 94538

RASTEROPS SALE !!!

RasterOps 24Si 24 Bit for all Mac II	$ 499
RasterOps 264/30 24 Bit for SE/30	$ 499
RasterOps 364 24 Bit Frame Grabber	$ 799
RasterOps 24L with Free Accellerator	$2399
RasterOps Grayscale 430/440	$1399
RasterOps Business System 8 Bit	$2399
NEC MacSync HC 14" Color Monitor	$ 449

AUTHORIZED *RasterOps* AND E-MACHINES DEALER

MICRO BUSINESS GROUP

QUALITY TECHNOLOGY FOR LESS

REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES

Syquest 88 External with Cart	$1,199
Syquest 44 External with Cart	$469
Syquest Cartridges 44/88MB	$69/179
Sony M/O 650 MB External	$2995
Additional Cartridges Each	$189
Toshiba XM3301 CDROM drive 325ms with Software and Drivers	$749

FIXED DRIVES

	Internal	External
Quantum 105 12 ms	$379	$459
Quantum 210 12 ms	$749	$799
Maxtor 340MB 14 ms	$1249	$1349
WREN 330MB 11 ms	$1469	$1499
WREN 660MB 12 ms	$2269	$2329
WREN 1GB/1.6GB 15 ms	$2599/$3299	

SCANNERS

300DPI Color Scanner From	$1299
600DPI Color Scanner From	$1999

We carry Sharp, Microtec, Umax, Abaton

HI RESOLUTION LASER PRINTERS

LaserMaster LM1000 1000dpi	$Call
LaserMaster LM800 800dpi	$Call
LaserMaster LM400 400dpi	$Call

ORDER 1-818-344-6881
FAX 1-818-344-3283
6047 TAMPA AVE. #101
TARZANA, CA 91356
Call/Write For Our Monthly Specials
Dealers and International Inquiries Invited

FROG SYSTEMS

30 day money back guarantee, 1 & 2 yr warranties.
NEW HARD DRIVES AT GREAT PRICES
Reliability, Quality and Performance with the best service and support.

WREN EXTS
337 MB,14ms - $1159
676 MB,15ms - $1599
1 GB,15ms - $2299

MAXOPTICS EXT
OPTICAL-1GB MO/ISO
*****$3399*****

RODIME	INTS / EXTS
20MB	- $129 / $189
45MB*	- $219 / $279
105MB*	- $335 / $359
210MB*	- $685 / $765

*18ms (12ms with Cache)

SYQUEST: R44MB With Cart.- $445;Extra Cart.- $67
All installation H/W & S/W supplied. Exts are DELUXE models.
4301 Oak Cir. Dr. #20, Boca Raton, FL33431 1 (800) 654 FROG

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES SYQUEST Removable

SYQUEST SPECIAL
Cartridge 1/10 $68/$660
Removable w/cartridge $445
External Removable for PC Compatible $599

SIMMS – Lifetime Warranty
SIMMS
1 MEG X 9 SIMM 80ns $49
1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $43
1 MEG X 8 SIMM for MAC II FX/NTX $45
1 MEG for CLASSIC $60

Internal Hard Drive Kit for MAC HD $25
External Hard Drive Kit for MAC $109

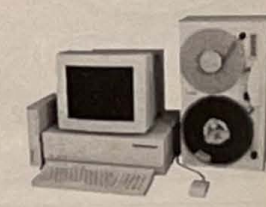
LPS HD SPECIAL

	Int.	Ext.
Maxtor 40mb	245	325
Quantum 50mb	265	345
Quantum 105mb	435	525
Quantum 170mb (Pro)	679	759
Quantum 210mb (Pro)	740	839

Perfect For MacCLASSIC, LC, SI

AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
14 West Ave., Wayne, PA 19087
Tel: (215) 687-8930 Fax: (215) 971-0559
VISA MasterCard no surcharge
1-800-955-0388
University, Corporate & International Orders Welcome

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™



Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
FAX: (818) 882-4081
Telephone: (818) 882-5822
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mac Sale
International®
1-800-729-7031 New Jersey
Brand new, latest models in stock!
Entire Mac Line:
New and Used/Bought and Sold
The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.
Always Purchasing: Dealer Sales Held Strictly Confidential

OMNISHORE ELECTRONICS MFG. CORP.

- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800
• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •
HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

MAC TIME
800-488-0746

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICRO LASER SPECIALS

PS-17	1269
PS-35	1539
PS-17 XL (16PPM)	2385
PS-35 XL (16PPM)	2689
1 MEG FOR LASER	79

APPLETALK INTERFACE INCLUDED

37 S. Third St. Oxford, PA 19363
Dealers Inquiries Welcome
Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

MacWEEK Buyers Come in Threes.

Business. Government. Education. Three high-volume market segments no computer marketer can afford to ignore. And MacWEEK, the preferred news-weekly, reaches them all–delivering 75,000 qualified Macintosh professionals at more than 33,000 corporate, government and academic sites. Here's why this unparalleled audience is important to you:

1) 78% hold management positions*

2) Almost 9 in 10 recommend personal computer brands*

3) 3 in 4 decided to purchase a product as a result of a MacWEEK ad.*

Let MacWEEK MarketCenter take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government and education. Call your Account Representative at 212-503-5115, or 800-825-4237 today.

*Simmons MacWeek Subscriber Study, 1988

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 42 issues of MacWEEK–FREE!

BAAP-0

Required: Full company name and company address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.* Military: please specify branch of service and name of base (if applicable).

First Name _____ Last Name _____

Title _____ Business Telephone _____

Company Name _____

Division _____ MS _____

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Optional: DELIVERY ADDRESS (Home or P.O. Box). Enter address below only if your company WILL NOT accept delivery to the company address already listed. Address below is: ☐ A. Home ☐ B. Alternate Company Address

Post Office Box or Street Address

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

• **Please start/continue my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.**
☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

1 Your company's primary business activity at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

Non-Computer Related
01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
04. Graphic Arts
05. Communications: Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related
20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
99. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/Controller/Treasurer
C. General Manager/Director
D. Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Project Manager
F. Art Director/Graphic Designer/ /Artist/Illustrator
G. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
H. Architect/Engineer
I. Systems Analyst/Programmer
J. Consultant/Advisor
K. Scientist
L. Educator
M. Editor/Writer
N. Professional (Doctor,Lawyer, etc.)
O. Accountant
P. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
D. Art/Creative Design
E. MIS/DP/Information Systems
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this location?

☐ Yes ☐ No

			Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
MODULAR	68030 Macintosh IIfx / IIci / IIcx / IIx	3		
	68030 Macintosh IIsi	4		
	68020 Macintosh II / LC	5		
	68000 Macintosh Portable	6		
COMPACT				
	68030 Macintosh SE/30	7		
	68000 Macintosh Classic	8		
	68000 Macintosh SE / Plus / 512	9		
OTHER				
	IBM/Compatible Micro	10		
	Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun)	11		

Please remember to sign and date the form.
All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested.
The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)

A. Retailer: sold per year _____(specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____(specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____(specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at your location:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM Mainframe ☐ 03. IBM Minicomputer ☐ 04. Other ☐ 09. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

☐ Yes (If yes, check all that apply): ☐ No

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 12. Micro/Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 13. Communication Software

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 26. Scanners
☐ 27. Input Devices
☐ 28. Removable Storage

Add-in Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards
☐ 44. Video Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing/Fonts
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities
☐ 62. Multimedia

8 If you answered yes to the above computer products, for how many Macintoshes do you have this involvement?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000+
02. 500-999
03. 100-499
04. 50-99
05. 20-49
06. 10-19
07. 1-9
09. None

9 Please indicate the communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at your location have:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate via modem
☐ 05. Voice/Data
☐ 09. Other (please specify)

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____

Title _____ Dept. _____

• Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 1764
Riverton, NJ 08077-9764

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

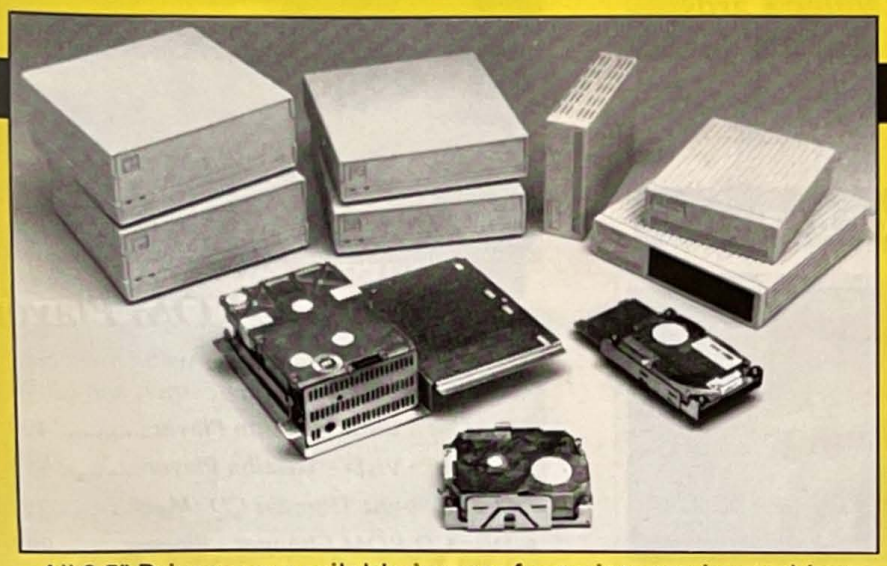
MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

FUJITSU

"The world's most reliable drives"

Fujitsu is one of the world's largest manufacturers of hard drives for a good reason: They make the most reliable products available. Hard drives with an incredible mean time between failure that are warranteed for up to five years. All featuring the "zero defect" reliability Fujitsu Mainframe and Super computers are famous for. At MacDirect, we ship hundreds of Fujitsu's 5.25" and 3.5" special Macintosh-version drives every month. So don't let your drive get you down. Order a Fujitsu from MacDirect today.



- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint or micro cabinets as well as internal for tall Mac's
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

3 Year Warranty. *50,000 Hours MTBF

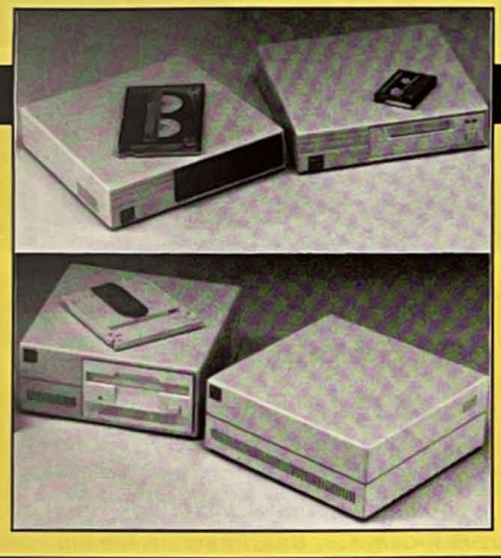
		Internal	External
45 MB	3.5"	$238	$298
90 MB	3.5"	$338	$398
135 MB	3.5"	$418	$498
185 MB	3.5"	$598	$678

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

5 Year Warranty! *200,000 Hours MTBF!

		Internal	External
357 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	$1298	$1448
680 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	$1698	$1798
1.2 Gig	5.25" Full Hght 14ms	$2598	$2698

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.
24 hour factory replacement available for 5.25" drives for additional fee.



Siemens 525 MB Tape Backup

525 MB Tape $998

- Use two tapes for 1gigabyte
- Fast networkand unattended backup capabilities

Wang Dat Tape Backup

1.2 Gig DAT $1698

- Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

Ricoh Optical

600 MB Optical $2695

- Read/write reliable storage

1.2 Gig Fujitsu

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig H/D	$2598	$2698

- 14.5 M.S. access time / 4.8 mbs transfer rate
- 200,000 hours mean time between failure
- 5 year warranty
- Incredibly fast!

WREN! DRIVES

	Internal	External
300MB F/H	$1248	$1398
300H/H	$1294	$1394
337 MB RUNNER	$1398	$1498
404MB H/H	$1578	$1678
600MB F/H	$1624	$1724
1.2 GIG	$2398	$2498

Quantum Drives

	Internal	External
40MB 3.5"	$258	$339
52MB 3.5" LPS	$278	$348
80MB 3.5"	$409	$479
105MB 3.5"	$358	$458
105MB 3.5"LPS	$448	$498
120MB 3.5"	$598	$658
170MB 3.5"	$688	$758
210MB 3.5"	$778	$848

800K Mac Floppy Drive

The Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. These are the same drives that retail for $259!

Sy Quest!

44MB REMOVABLE
With Cartridge $458.00
2 Year Warranty

Sharp Scanners and Printers!

JX450 .....$4,295
*COMMERCIAL COLOR SCANNER

JX 300 .....$1,795
* COLOR SCANNER

JX 730 .....$1,695
* COLOR PRINTER

MACDIRECT
60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome/ New Drives, Factory warranty, / Bracket, cables and software included/ 30 Day MBG

800-621-8461
Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Peripherals

SyQuest Seagate Océ Graphics TEAC PIONEER

Monitor Packages

All Packages include Monitor, Cable, and Video Board!

19 Inch 16 Million Colors!

Includes 19" Trinitron, Relax 24-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$3,099

• 19" Trinitron Color Packages

Trinitron System offers 1024 x 768 resolution while displaying over16 million colors at 75 hz.

8-Bit - 256 Colors 1,999
24-Bit. - 16 Million Colors.....3,099

19 Inch 256 Color Package!

Includes 19" DM-2060 Relax 8-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$999

• 19" Hi-Resolution Color Packages

This offer is for a limited time only. The price is too good to last for long. 1024 x 768.

8-Bit - 256 Colors..... 999
24-Bit. - 16 Million Colors. 1,999

19 Inch 16 GrayScale Package!

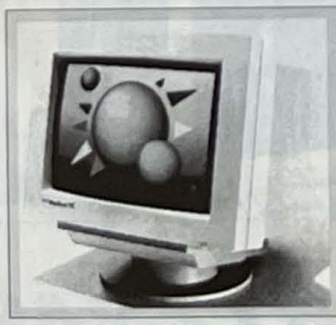
Includes 19" Ikegami, Relax 8-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$859

• 19" Hi-Resolution Grayscale Pkgs.

This offer is for a limited time only. The price is too good to last for long. 1024 x 768.

4-Bit - 16 Shades of Gray. 859
8-Bit - 256 Shades of Gray. 899



13 Inch 256 Color!

Includes 13" NEC MacSync HC Color Monitor, Relax 13" 8-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$549

Video Boards

Mac II Family Video Cards

8-Bit - 256 Colors 13". 299
8-Bit - 256 Colors 19". 399
24-Bit - 16 Million Colors 19". 1,499

24-Bit Color Scanner

Relax 24-Bit Color Scanner Package

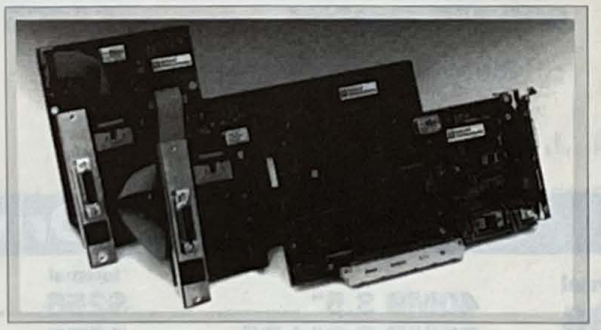
$1,349 As low as...

Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do scanner Software. The Relax 24-Bit Scanner will scan 256 Grayscale or 16 million colors.

This is a single-pass, super-fast, 24-Bit, Color Scanner. Superior output at an affordable price!

24-Bit Color Scanner with Software.....1,599
24-Bit Color Scanner Only (110 volt)....1,349

Ethernet Network



$189 As low as...

Macintosh II, SE, and SE/30 Ethernet Cards

Improve the performance of your network at low-cost. The Relax Ethernet solution is 100% guaranteed - or your money back!

Increase your data transfer rate by switching to EtherTalk. All Relax Ethernet cards come complete with necessary software and utilities.

Mac II - Thin Net or 10 Base-T 189
Mac SE - Thin Net or 10 Base-T 249
Mac SE/30 - Thin Net or 10 Base-T.....299
Twisted Pair Adaptor 109
8-Port Hub for 10 Base-T.....749

CD-ROM Players

$499 CD-ROM Player

CD - Players come complete with Driver and Audio Player software, CD-carrier, and cables.

CD-ROM - Vista - Chinon Player 499
CD-ROM - Vista - Toshiba Player 579
Educorp Public Domain CD (Mac)..... 29*
6-Disc CD-ROM Changer - Pioneer..... 999
Software Bundle - 6 CD's..... 269*

Countries of the World, US History, Shakespeare, The complete Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Birds of America, & Software Potpourri
**with purchase of any CD-ROM Player*

24-Bit Color Printer

$6,599 "A" Size Color Printer

Fast and Affordable. Uses flat sheet paper or transparancies.

If high quality and true Adobe PostScript is what you are looking for this printer fits the bill.

24-Bit Océ Graphics "A" Color Printer... 6,599

Océ Graphic Tablet

Fast and affordable. Faster and more accurate than a mouse for CAD or detailed graphic input.

Océ Graphic Tablet 299

6-Pen Graphic Plotter

HP 7475 compatible - at half the cost!

6-Pen Océ Graphic Plotter 799

NEC® Maxoptix® RICOH® Quantum®

SyQuest Drive

$449

Includes Cartridge & 2-Year Warranty!

Mobile 42 Vista - SyQuest 20 ms. 449
Mobile 42 Cartridge.....68

Hard Disk Drives

Complete System!

60 Meg. $289
Vista Case - Seagate 28 ms.
Special Purchase - for a limited time only!

	Internal	External
40 Meg. - Quantum, 18 ms.	239	299
46 Meg. - Seagate, 28 ms.	189	249
52 Meg. - Quantum, 11 ms.	279	339
60 Meg. - Seagate, 28 ms.	229	289
90 Meg. - Maxtor, 23 ms.	339	399
105 Meg. - Quantum, 18 ms.	369	429
120 Meg. - Quantum, 18 ms.	599	659

Complete System!

180 Meg. $689
Vista Case - Fujitsu 20 ms.
Special Purchase - for a limited time only!

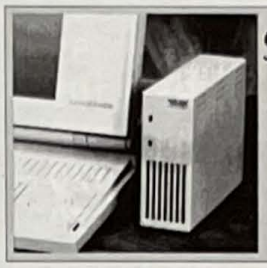
180 Meg. - Fujitsu, 20 ms.	629	689
210 Meg. - Quantum, 12 ms.	759	819
300 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,099	1,159
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 11 ms.	1,299	1,359
600 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,449	1,509
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 12 ms.	1,849	1,909
1.0 Gig. - WREN-7, 15 ms.	2,249	2,309
1.6 Gig. - WREN-8, 15 ms.	2,999	3,059

Power Control Center

Mini-Power Control

$29.00 Distributes AC POWER and protects your computer. Mac footprint. 5 outlets, surge & noise filtering.

Portable Drives



90 Meg. Sierra
Light-weight and rugged, the Sierra is the affordable and transportable hard disk!
$399
23 Millisecond Access!

46 Meg. Sierra - Seagate 28 ms. 249
90 Meg. Sierra - Maxtor 23 ms. 399

40 Meg. Pocket Portable
$339
Small, light-weight, and low power best describes this state-of-the-art drive system. Dimensions 1 x 4 x 8!

40 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor 17 ms. 339
80 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor 17 ms. 399
120 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor 17 ms. 549

Optical Drives

600 Meg.
Erasable Magnetic Optical (MO) Disk Drives for Large Data Storage. Backup software and cassette included!

$1,999

All Optical Drives Include One Media & Software!

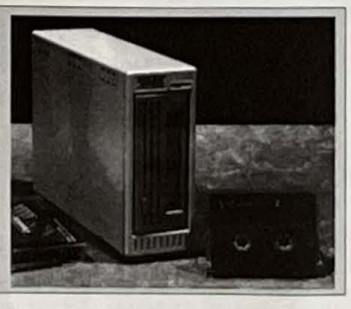
600 Meg. MO/ISO E-I Vista - RICOH....1,999
600 Meg. MO/ISO E-II Vista - RICOH ...2,799
600 Meg. MO/WORM Vista - Pioneer ...3,399
1.0 Gig. MO/ISO Vista - Maxoptix 3,999

Tape Drives

All Tape Drives Include One Media & Software.

160 Meg. Tape Sierra - TEAC 499
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive..... 599
1.2 Gig. Tape Sierra - Archive 1,499
2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte.....2,299

1.2 Gig.
Transportable backup solution for the Mac. Backup software and cassette included!
$1,499



© 1991 Relax Technology. RELAX, DeskTop, Plus, Sierra, Mobile 42, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Why Relax?

Price -
Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

Performance -
Serious business and professional users demand top performance drives like the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

Service -
All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

Selection -
We offer more than 200 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 20 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1991 catalog.

Quality -
We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - we Guarantee Your Satisfaction!

OUR 19 13 78 ANNIVERSARY

Optical & Tape Media

	1 to 9	10 +
44 Meg. - SyQuest Cartridge	68	65
160 Meg. - Teac Compatible Tape	24	19
150 Meg. - DC-6150 Tape (Archive)	29	25
250 Meg. - DC-6250 Tape (Archive)	33	29
1.2 Gig. - DAT 4 mm	19	14
2.2 Gig. - ExaByte 8 mm	18	13
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, 3M	139	129
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, PDO	129	99
600 Meg. - Optical - Glass, PDO	189	159
1.0 Gig. - Optical - Glass, Maxoptix	269	229
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, Pioneer	169	149
600 Meg. - WORM - Pioneer	99	79

415-471-6112

RELAX TECHNOLOGY®

3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 415-471-6267

Call or FAX for *FAST SERVICE!* No surcharge for credit cards, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via Federal Express or UPS.

We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!

VCP Computer Products

4992 East Hunter Avenue, Anaheim, California 92807
FAX (714) 779-8717 • International Orders (714) 779-7478

ORDER (800) 447-6350

Syquest 44 mb
Removable Hard Disk
$459 External w/Cartridge
$69 per Cartridge
($670 Pack of 10)
Drive has a TWO Year Warranty

Syquest 88 mb
Removable Hard Disk
$1050 External w/Cartridge
$165 per Cartridge
($1600 Pack of 10)
Cartridges have a ONE Year Warranty

ASANTE

MacCon+
(IIE, IIET, 30IE, 30IET)

Ethernet Card	W/64K Cache
$259	$290

10T HUB $950

ATTO

Silicon Express SCSI-2 Coprocessor for Mac	$950
ATTO CACHE CI 64K CACHE for Mac IIci	$199

DAYSTAR

	Mac IIci	II,IIx	IIcx
33 MHz	-	$1175	Call for Pricing
w/68882	-	$1379	
40 MHz	$895	$1299	
w/68882	$1095	$1510	
50 MHz	$1585	$1795	
w/68882	$1860	$1995	

Fast Cache Mac IIci	$275
SCSI Power Card	$1050
RAM Power Card	$669

MEMORY

1MB X 8	$45
1MB X 8 FX	$45
1MB Classic	$59
1MB X 8 100ns Simms	$40
3MB Classic	$149
2MB x 8 Simms	$137
4MB x 8 80ns Simms	$179

SuperMAC
RasterOps
RADIUS

We carry a full line of these Products

Call for pricing or information.

IKEGAMI MONITORS

20" Trinitron Color	$1995
20" Maxi-sync Color	$1765
20" Grayscale	$725
24 bit Color Card	$1610
8 bit Color/grayscale	$575

NEW EXTERNAL CASE

- FULL METAL CASE
- 2 Power Outlets
- Zero Footprint (Low Profile)
- Push Button SCSI ID
- 40 W Universal Power Supply (100-240v 50-60 Hz),
- Window to Terminators
- Accessable Fuse
- Partitioning Software
- 1 Year Warranty

EXTERNAL DRIVE KIT $109
Includes Power Cable, SCSI Cable, Instructions, Case and Software (Specify Macintosh Model)
Full Height Case Extra

INTERNAL DRIVE KIT $39
Includes Mounting Bracket, Cables, Instructions and Software (Specify Macintosh Model)
Internal 5 1/4" Drives for Mac II, IIx, IIfx

ACCESSORIES

Phone Net	(Mini-8)	$14
Phone Net	(DB9)	$14
Mac-SCSI Cable		$18
SCSI-SCSI Cable		$18

INSTALLATION KITS FOR IBM PC's & COMPATIBLES ALSO AVAILABLE

QUANTUM

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
LPS	52 mb	12ms	$275	$345
LPS	105 mb	10ms	$455	$525
Plus	105 mb	11ms	$449	$519
PRO	120 mb	10ms	$599	$669
PRO	170 mb	12ms	$685	$755
PRO	210 mb	10ms	$755	$825

PRO Drives are 3.5" Half Height
Plus & LPS Drives are 3.5" 1/3 Height
Plus Drives are Low Power for Classic

All QUANTUM Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

SEAGATE

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
385M*	337 mb	11ms	$1379	$1529
767M*	676 mb	12ms	$1849	$1999
702M	613 mb	16ms	$1449	$1599
766M	676 mb	15ms	$1549	$1699
1200M	1.0 gb	15ms	$2349	$2499

Seagate Drives are 5.25" Full Height
• Runner & Runner II Drives

All SEAGATE Drives have a ONEYear Warranty

MAXTOR

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
7040 *	40 mb	17ms	$279	$359
7080 *	80 mb	17ms	$319	$399
213S†	207 mb	15ms	$709	$789
8380S	345 mb	13ms	$1189	$1289
8702S	613 mb	16ms	$1499	$1649
8760S	645 mb	16ms	$1649	$1799
1200S	1.0 gb	13ms	$2449	$2599

Drives are Full Height 5 1/4"
• 3.5" 1/3 Height Drive
† 3.5" Full Height Drive

All MAXTOR Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

CONNER

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
3040 *	40 mb	25ms	$259	$329
30100 *	120 mb	19ms	$475	$545
3100	100 mb	25ms	$449	$519
3200	200 mb	15ms	$779	$859

• Low Power 3.5" 1/3 Height For the Classic & LC

All CONNER Drives have a ONE Year Warranty

Prices, Terms and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Corporate, Government, International and University PO's Welcomed.
Dealer and Volume Inquiries Welcomed.

NO SURCHARGE

VISA MasterCard

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:
Items have a 30 Day, money back guarantee -some limitations apply.
All Products Carry a Manufacturers Warranty.
All specifications are from the Manufacturers.
All Drives come Pre-Formatted and tested.
Internal & External Drives come with their Kits.
All Return Must have an RMA Number.

Product Names in this advertisement are ™ or ® of their respective Companies

Special Services/General

Mac In Town

REPAIR AND PARTS EXCHANGE
Save Big $'s with our Guaranteed Repairs!
Quality repairs with fast turnaround • Free estimates
Hard Drive Data Retrieval • Motherboards • Power Supply
CALL 800-MAC N TOWN or 201-224-4273
International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449

Count on MacWeek Market Center to work for you. Call your account representative at 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237 today.

Mac Repair For Less!

Flat Rate — No Extra Parts Charges

128K to Plus Power Supply	$59.00
SE & SE/30 Power Supply	$99.00
SE & SE/30 Analog Board	$89.00
800K/1.4 Meg. Disk Drives	$79.00/$99.00

Logic Boards, Hard Drives, Monitors & Other Mac Parts Also Repaired
We Buy & Sell Mac Parts Too!
G.E. Repair Services
(408) 866-8014
575 Hacienda Ave., #310
Campbell, CA 95008

Monitor & Mac Repair

Cost: SuperLow
Turnaround: SuperFast
Quality: SuperBest

CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS
•Radius •Moniterm
•Apple •Megagraphics
•Qume •Supermac
•Sharp & more!

We have Mac, Apple II Sharp & Moniterm Parts.
Printer & Logic Board Repair

Get The Big Picture! For Your SE E-Machines – $795

Microserve, Inc.
Fax: (512) 452-0304
8868 Research #308 Austin, Texas 78758

$39! + Parts Mac Plus Pwr Supply

SINCE 1985 (800) 880-0458 VISA/MC/COD

Programming

MacWEEK
reaches two out of three Fortune 500 companies every week.

Programmers!

• **CDEF-City**™: create entire pop-up menus, menubars in windows, PICT buttons, icon buttons, & 3-D buttons with 1 source line! A real time & code saver.....$49.95

• **QDFx**™: 11 dazzling wipes, transitions, & dissolves for PICT images. Works in B&W & 32-bit QuickDraw™!.....$49.95

• **Do you like BASIC?** Then get *Inside Basic*, our monthly Mac BASIC magazine. We'll show you how to do those things they say you can't!.....$39.95/yr

Ariel Publishing, Inc. P.O. Box 398, Pateros, WA 98846 (509) 923-2249

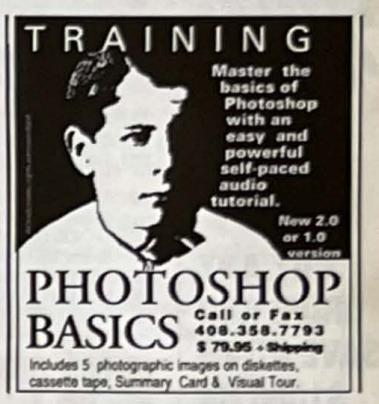
Training

NATIONWIDE SYSTEM 7.0 TRAINING

AnyWARE CONSULTING
Specializing in System 7 Services
19925 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Suite 126
Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 973-7201

Intro to 7Oh!
7.0 ROADSHOW
Register for classes in...
San Francisco, San Jose, Los Angeles, Atlanta, Chicago, Boston
Call (408) 973-7201 for information

Tell your source!
I found it in
MacWEEK MarketCenter.


TRAINING
Master the basics of Photoshop with an easy and powerful self-paced audio tutorial.
New 2.0 or 1.0 version
PHOTOSHOP BASICS
Call or Fax 408.358.7793
$ 79.95 + Shipping
Includes 5 photographic images on diskettes, cassette tape, Summary Card & Visual Tour.

Used Equipment

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

Paul Stafford
Director, Classified Sales

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Advertising Director

Paul A. Fusco
Advertising Sales Manager

Cherita Batiste
Advertising Coordinator

Mary Brecka
Sr. Production Coordinator

Karl Elken
(212) 503-5865

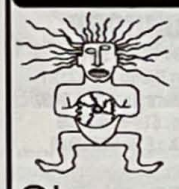
Tracy Koe
(212) 503-5122

Chris Thomas
(212) 503-5131

or

(800) 825-4ADS

14" Color $429.
NEC MacSync IIci, si, Ic Plug 'n Play!
Quanities limited-While they last!



Parts!

We buy-*NO quanity too large!*
Macintosh-**IBM**-Compaq

Shreve Systems
3804 Karen Lane Bossier City, La. 71112
La. call 318-742-2700 * FAX 318-742-2799

800-227-3971 Call for Catalog

CRA Systems Inc.
700 So. University Parks Dr.
Suite 650
Waco, TX 76706

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity
Call 1-800-950-8212

International Sales 817-754-2120 | TeleFax 817-754-2345
Consultants/Dealers 817-754-2131 | Corporate and Univ. PO's Welcome

CPU's NEW & USED
New Macintosh CPU's (Lc, Si, Sc30, Ci, Fx)
Used Macintosh CPU's (Se, Se30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)

LASER PRINTERS NEW & USED
Apple LaserWriter Plus, IInt, Ntx
Mitsubishi Color 300dpi
NEC PS90, 290, 890
QMS PS 410, 810, 820, Turbo, Color M100
Qume Script Ten, Crystal Publisher
Texas Instruments PS17, PS35
NewGen Turbo PS 480, 460, 360
And Other High Res Printer Solutions

SOFTWARE OVERSTOCK

Fourth Dimension v. 1	$299
MacDraw II	$225
MacProject II	$225
Quark 2.0 ($30 upgrade)	$395
Run Time 4 pack	$200
MORE II v. 2.01	$195
Pagemaker 3.02 ($30 upgrade)	$375

MONITORS NEW & USED
Apple Color & Monochrome
Ikegami Trinitrons 16" & 20"
Mitsubishi
Radius Greyscale & Color
Rasterops Trinitron, 8 & 32 bit
Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitrons

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

DEMO MacII 4/140, 19" mono w/card NEW Postscript 8ppm, Quark XPress	$6895
Mac Irma, new and used	$675
NEW Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver	$3995
Mitsubishi 16" 1024x768 w/8bit DEMO	$1595
Rodime 140meg Drive NEW	$599
Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW	$399
Sharp JX450 11x17 color 24-bit scanner NEW	$3995
HP Scan-Jet 400 dpi 16 GS DEMO	$795
19" SuperMac 75mhz w/Series III 24-bit NEW	$5995
SuperMac 19" Color Ikegami	$1995
PhoneNet StarController	$795
FastPath 4 EtherNet router	$1495

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS USED OR NEW

Used Mac Equipment!
Access II
26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
800-666-5612

Don't buy or sell any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, serving the dealer, professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & MAC Systems Parts Exchange Repairs

SPECIAL $259 MICRONET NEW 30MB EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE

$319 SPECIAL WESTERN DIGITAL NEW 40MB EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE

WE BUY MACS

FAX: (617)275-4848 (800)274-5343 Int'l: (617)275-4600
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD • MA 01730

ATTENTION GRAPHICS SPECIALISTS...
WE HAVE GREAT PRICES ON USED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS - CALL TODAY
• 19"/21" Monitor • Color/Grayscale Scanners • Laser Printers • Removeable Drives
CALL MARK SMITH: (301) 341-0154
Tektronix 4693 PX *Only $4750!* SRP $7995
90 Day on site warranty from Tektronix. Includes manuals, and current drivers!

USED MAC's! BOUGHT & SOLD!
• WE BUY YOUR USED MAC's (& OTHER PC's) AT GUARANTEED TOP DOLLAR. CASH!
• WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's (& OTHER PCs) AT *DISCOUNT* WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY!
• PERIPHERALS TOO! ***RENTEX INC.***, BOSTON, MA (800) 545-2313 OR (617) 423-5567

Accessories

G.I. Tech, Inc.

SONY

SONY MEDIA	
3.5" DS/DD 10pk	7.50
3.5" DS/HD 10pk	14.50
QG-112M 8MM	15.50
DG-60M DAT 1.3GB	15.50
DG-90M DAT 2.6GB	24.00
Rewritable Optical Disk	215.00

SONY DATA CARTRIDGES SPECIAL

JVC

JVC DISKETTES	
3.5" DS/DD 10pk	6.40
3.5" DS/HD 10pk	12.80
5.25" DS/DD 10pk	4.30
5.25" DS/HD 10pk	6.80

CALL FOR INCREDIBLE PRICES !!!

TO ORDER CALL: 718-359-0715
FAX: 718-359-0761

Red Heads Get Noticed!

We're not talking hair color—but ink color! It's neither gimmick nor frill—simply the best way to make your sales message stand out and attract the buyer's eye to your product. Put MacWEEK MarketCenter's red or yellow second-color options to work for you. Call your Account Representative at 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237 today.

MacWEEK MarketCenter

CD-ROM

Join the CD-ROM REVOLUTION!

IT'S TIME.

BUY ANY DRIVE AND SAVE UP TO $1000 ON SOFTWARE!

$750 worth of software for only $199!

The Illustrated Encyclopedia - 21 volumes. Over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value of $395.

World Atlas - 240+ detailed color maps, and a huge database of international information. A retail value of $79.95.

Time Tables of Science and Innovation - Over 6000 stories. A retail value of $129.

The Whole Earth Catalog - more than 3500 entries on a vast array of subjects. A retail value of $149.

All 4 CDs with the purchase of any CD-ROM drive for only $199, #1599. Limited time only.

CD-ROM Drives

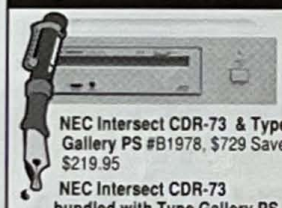
1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive $599
350ms/64K buffer
1937 Toshiba XM3301 699
325ms/64K buffer
1391 Toshiba XM3201 679
350ms/64K buffer
1932 CHINON CDC-431 699
Remote control 350ms/32K buffer
1931 CHINON CDA-431 579
350ms/32K buffer
1978 NEC CDR-73 300ms/64K buffer . 679
1977 NEC CDR-36 500ms/64K buffer . 479
1317 Denon DRD-253 569
400ms/32K buffer

CD-ROM Titles

Education

1603 Anatomist 249.00
A convenient reference that can be used to explore the details of human anatomy.
1610 ClassRoom* 49.95
1590 Desert Storm 33.00
1355 EcoDisk 249.95
A simulation of a real nature reserve.
1635 Illustrated Civil War 79.95
1605 Japanese for Everyone 279.00
1614 Kids Room* 29.95
1261 Lean to Speak Spanish v1 ..... 79.95
1204 Learn to Speak French v1 ..... 79.95
1361 Lingua-ROM II: 3-CD set 599.00
1641 Nihongo-Ware I 599.00
An interactive approach to learning business Japanese.
1601 PEMD Discovery 149.00
1716 Queue College Boards 149.00
1713 Queue Educational Games 79.95

NEC Desktop Publishing Special Bundles



NEC Intersect CDR-73 & Type Gallery PS #B1978, $729 Save $219.95

NEC Intersect CDR-73 bundled with Type Gallery PS, Clip Art 3D, & Image Gallery #C1978, $1200. Save $538.

NEC Intersect CDR-36 & Type Gallery PS #B1977, $479 Save $269.95.

1712 Queue French & More 149.00
1715 Queue Intermediate Math 149.00
1711 Queue Spanish 249.00
1714 Queue Writing Skills 249.00
1612 R3 Room* 29.95
1613 Study Room* 29.95
1310 Websters Talking Dictionary . 179.95
Every word is defined, clearly pronounced and repeated if necessary.

1542 Sherlock Holmes $25.00
1543 Shakespeare 25.00
1541 Birds of America 25.00
1544 All 3: Classic Collection 65.00

Wayzata 2-CD Sets
1596 World Fact Bk/Front Pge Nws 120.00
1597 All of MacTutor/DiscTracy .. 199.00

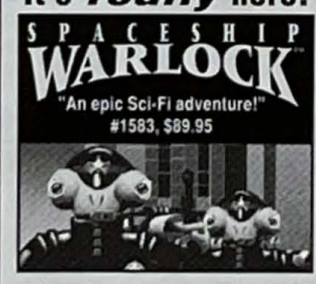
Business
1390 CD-ROM Developers Lab 299.00

Desktop Publishing
1367 Artroom-ImageClub 449.95
1567 Classic Art Business v 1 ..... 349.00
1330 Clip Art CD 59.95
1621 Full-Page Images 379.00
1606 Grafix 449.00
1338 Image Club Art & Typevendor 59.95
1604 Letterpress 2999.00
1594 Photos On Disk 179.95
1342 Quick Art 189.95
1385 Right Images 159.95
1581 Inter. Graphics Library 299.00
Over 200 business oriented 24-bit color and grayscale TIFFs.
1585 Ocean Imagery: color photos .. 99.00
1389 Desktop Publishing CD 79.95

Sounds Effects/Music
1347 Beethoven's 9th 79.95
1383 Beethoven's String Quartet 55.00
1589 Brahms: A German Requiem .. 55.00
1372 Desktop Music Creativity Kit . 229.00
1365 Desktop Sounds CD 99.95
1565 Grooves 99.00
1354 Magic Flute CD Set 55.00
1582 Sound/FX: 240 sound effects 199.00
1609 Sound Machine* 49.95
SPECIAL! S1576 Voyager's Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring 69.95

Multimedia
1802 Alice In Blendoland 49.95
1622 Color Bkgnds: MultiMedia 229.00

It's *really* here!



1381 Virtual Valerie 79.95
1598 Macworld Super Stacks 15.00
1803 Verbum Interactive CD 49.95

1566 Dictionary of the Living World - full motion video, color pictures, and sound 199.00

1584 InterOptica's Interactive Travel Encyclopedia. Multimedia world of travel volume 1: The Orient. 229.00

Miscellaneous
1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0 ..... 199.00
$50 off with purchase of any CD-ROM drive! A 2-CD set, over 700 megs of the finest Shareware.
1327 Exotica-ROM 199.00
1611 GameRoom*: over 750 games . 49.95
1636 Impressionism-Coate's Art Review
A comprehensive review 79.95
1306 Manhole 39.95
1637 Terrorist Group Profiles 59.95
1608 Utility Room*:75+megs of utilities 49.95
1348 Voyager's CD Audio Toolkit 79.95
* Indicates that software is contained on The EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0.

FEDERAL EXPRESS
Federal Express (2 working days) only $8.75!

Call for a FREE catalog.
Over 180 CD-ROM titles in stock!

MW 6/91

EDUCORP
7434 Trade Street
San Diego CA 92121
Orders: 800-843-9497
Info: 619-536-9999
FAX : 619-536-2345

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-843-9497
We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

Serious Buyers...

That's who's reading MacWeek. 75,000 corporate, government and academic professionals who can and do buy Macintosh products in volume.

These people use their Macs to help them and their organizations gain a competitive advantage. They chase the cutting edge of new technology in order to get the most from their Macs — all the time.

That's why they need the weekly news format offered by MacWeek — by far the preferred newsweekly serving the Macintosh market.

Serious Selling...

What's the most cost effective way to sell to this lucrative audience? MacWeek Classified. No doubt about it. You can run display-type ads, with the option to use color to help your sales message stand out.

To Place Classified Advertising in MacWEEK...

Orders for classified advertising are accepted ten working days in advance of issue date. Minimum order:

- Two inches (rate $123/inch).
- Agency discounts not applicable.
- Refer to Classified Rate Card for frequency discounts.
- 2nd color option available (Red or Yellow)
- 3rd color option available (Red and Yellow)

MacWEEK accepts **Visa, MasterCard, check or money order** as payment for classifieds.

To place your ad, call

Chris Thomas
(212) 503-5131

Karl Elken
(212) 503-5865

Tracy Koe
(212) 503-5122

or

(800) 825-4ADS.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Career Opportunities Information

For more information about placing an ad call:

Glenda Campbell Roberts
District Sales Manager
(212) 503-5173

Karen Katz
Account Representative
(212) 503-5163

or call

(800) 288-HIRE

Send all camera ready artwork to

MacWEEK
Career Opportunities
One Park Ave.,
3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016

Telecopiers
(212) 503-5860
(212) 503-5469

Ad Closing
Thursday, 5 PM (EST)
12 days before
issue date

IT'S TIME YOU FOUND THE TECHNICAL TALENT YOU NEED.

Need qualified applicants to fill computer jobs? Week after week, enterprising recruiters rely on MacWEEK Career Opportunities to find them. We'll put the country's most experienced computer professionals at your disposal, from **Systems and Communications specialists to Engineering/R&D, Graphics, and Technical Sales & Marketing professionals.** They're waiting to see your ad.

ADVERTISE IN MacWEEK CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

800-288-HIRE

For more information or to place an ad, call Glenda Campbell Roberts at 212-503-5173, Karen Katz at 212-503-5163 or 800-288-HIRE

MacWEEK

JAPAN MARKET MANAGER

Tokyo, Japan

Aldus Corporation, leading developer of Japanese desktop publishing and graphics software for Macintosh and PC Windows 3.0 platforms, is seeking a Tokyo-based Market Manager to work with our Japanese partner, Something Good, Inc.

As Sales and Marketing Manager, you'll provide the communication link between Aldus U.S. and Aldus Japan and be responsible for identifying and implementing new Japanese sales and marketing programs. Implementing a service bureau development and support program, corporate site licensing programs, advertising programs and market research will require proven experience and Japan market savvy. You will be required to travel to the corporate office in Seattle on a quarterly basis. The ideal candidate will possess:

- Bilingual Japanese/English skills
- An MBA in International Business or equivalent
- Five years of experience in sales and marketing in the Japanese software industry
- Experience in dealing with U.S. software firms
- Excellent communication and presentation skills

Interested parties should contact: Robin Reed, Aldus Recruiting Project, 1919 Octavia, Suite 5, San Francisco, CA 94109 USA; Fax: 415-928-7525. No phone calls please. Equal Opportunity Employer.

FOCUS ON SUCCESS

Join one of America's hottest high technology companies as listed in ***Business Week!*** We're looking for self-motivated professionals with extensive Macintosh programming and database expertise.

We have opportunities in many major cities including San Francisco, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Cincinnati, New York, Boston and Atlanta.

For immediate consideration, mail or fax your resume to:

CISCORP Apple Group
Penn Center West II
Suite 430, Dept. 0330
Pittsburgh, PA 15276
Attn: Carol Horowitz
800-969-0099
412/787-3070 (fax)

CIScorp

The vision of tomorrow's technology — TODAY.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Computer Systems Analyst

Isuzu Technical Center of America, Inc., has an exciting opportunity for a Computer Systems Analyst in Cerritos, California.

Position involves overseeing and developing PC network, data acquisition systems, and local/remote network interfacing. The successful candidate will have a broad interest in computer systems as well as a BS in Computer Science. Preferred educational interest in data structures, data transfer, interface, and machine controller technologies. Must have experience with Macintosh and DOS platforms, hardware and software, programming, and network administration.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package, and an ideal work environment. Please submit resume and salary history to: Isuzu Technical Center of America, Inc., Human Resources Department, 16323 Shoemaker Ave., Cerritos, California 90701. (213) 404-7733 ext. 338 Equal Opportunity Employer.

ISUZU

ISUZU TECHNICAL CENTER OF AMERICA, INC.

Scientific Placement, Inc. 1-800-231-5920

Specialists in job placement of Macintosh developers on a national basis Never a fee to applicant. Managed by engineers. Send resumé or call for Free Resumé Workbook. Call to get an assessment of your marketability.

SPI-McW, Box 4270, Johnson City, TN 37602 (615) 926-6188
SPI-McW, Box 71, San Ramon, CA 94583 (415) 831-9978
SPI-McW, Box 19949, Houston, TX 77224 (713) 496-6100 Fax: 713-496-6802
AppleLink: D1580; Internet:D1580@applelink.apple.com; Compuserve: 71250,3001

No Masquerade

Ever wonder how some recruiters always unmask the most qualified computer talent in Fortune 1000 and technical sites?

The CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK uncovers the best talent for them. It's a network of two computer newspapers—each recognized by computer professionals as the #1 information source in its field.

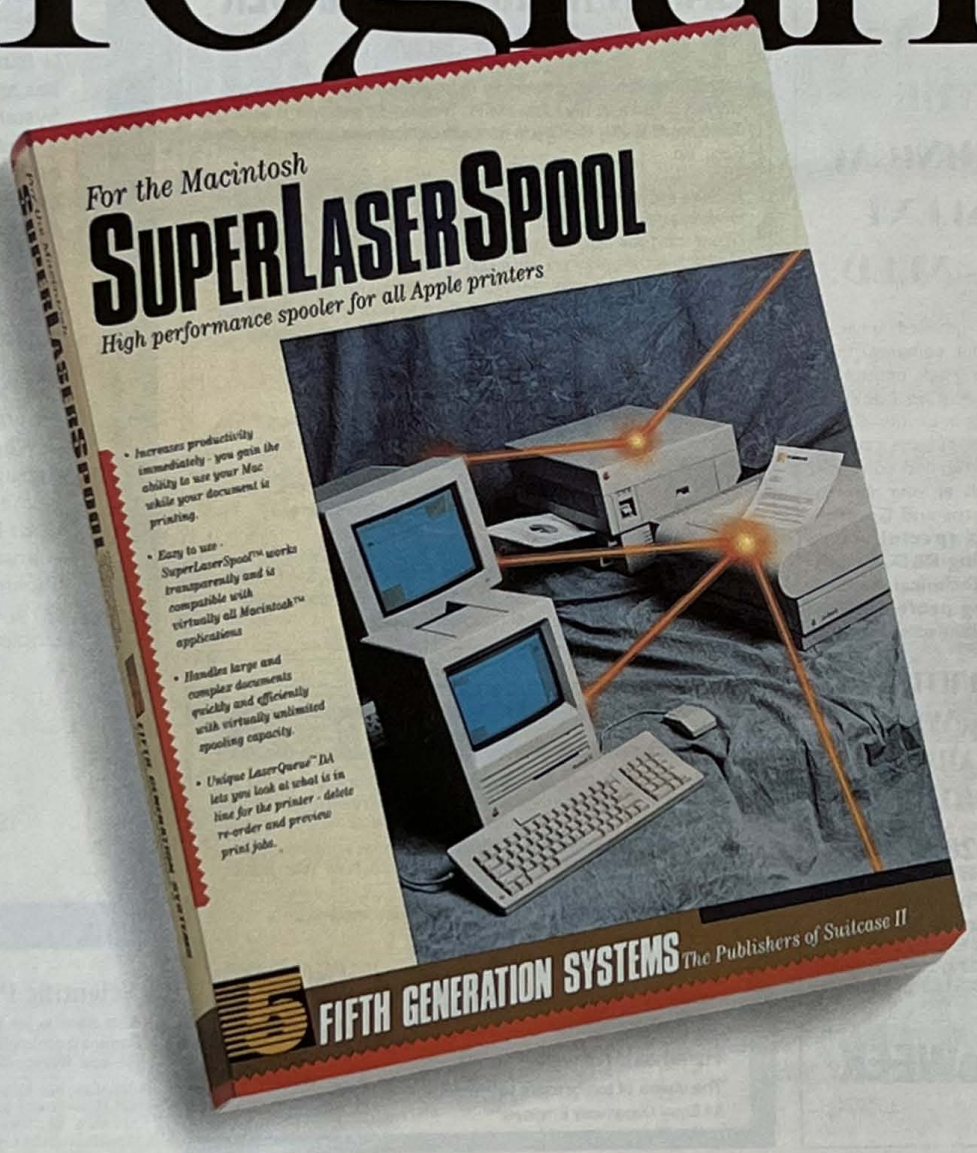
PC WEEK takes their recruiting message to 205,000 qualified computer-involved prospects with micro, mini, mainframe and networking experience. Consider passalong readers and the number jumps to 780,000.

MACWEEK, the only weekly of its type, attracts 75,000 Macintosh specialists. And passalong readership pushes the number to over 300,000.

If you'd like to bring more high-calibre professionals out of hiding, call the CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK today at **212-503-5162** or **800-288-HIRE**. It's time you discovered who they are.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES
PC WEEK • MacWEEK

Wait loss program.


For the Macintosh
SUPERLASERSPOOL
High performance spooler for all Apple printers
• Increases productivity immediately - you gain the ability to use your Mac while your document is printing.
• Easy to use - SuperLaserSpool™ works transparently and is compatible with virtually all Macintosh™ applications
• Handles large and complex documents quickly and efficiently with virtually unlimited spooling capacity.
• Unique LaserQueue™ DA lets you look at what is in line for the printer - delete re-order and preview print jobs.
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
The Publishers of Suitcase II

When you're waiting to print, you and your Mac can put in some heavy downtime. Especially if you share a printer. But here's a wait loss program that really works.

SuperLaserSpool™ gives you your Mac back in seconds and handles all the printing in the background.

Along with processing documents, sending them to the printer and downloading fonts, SuperLaserSpool gives you extra control with the exclusive LaserQueue™ desk accessory. You can preview documents. Change the order they print in. Reroute them to other printers. Or delete them altogether. It even tells you when documents are finished printing.

SuperLaserSpool works with virtually all Macintosh applications and stand-alone or networked ImageWriter,™ LaserWriter,™ HP DeskWriter™ and PostScript-compatible printers using standard Apple drivers. All you do is load it and forget it.

Order SuperLaserSpool now, and—for a limited time—get a free copy of File Director,™ the ultimate file management program valued at $129. Just call the toll-free number below. And prepare to lose some wait.

1-800-765-8209

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

BUSINESS WATCH

- Industry news
- Market trends

Chang moves to shore up company

DOS line to be cut, half of staff laid off

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Santa Clara, Calif — A tough economic climate and changing customer-service needs have forced Chang Laboratories Inc. to modify its support policies, restructure its product line and lay off half its staff, according to the company.

Chang Labs is the developer of C•A•T III, a $495 contact-management program for the Mac. Company President Dash Chang said that to adequately support C•A•T III, he will have to jettison the company's MS-DOS products, which are no longer profitable, and cut his staff from 20 to 10 employees.

"We have reduced our Mac support staff by two people and are moving to smaller headquarters by August," Chang said. "This will put us in a positive cash-flow position and enable us to support C•A•T III and Rags to Riches, our accounting package, more effectively."

According to some users, C•A•T III, although powerful, can be difficult to learn. Even the most enthusiastic users noted the need for consistent technical support from the company.

"I now use C•A•T only when I have to," said Jerry Saperstein of FontBank in Evanston, Ill. "I gave up when [Chang Labs] started a pay-for-support policy and I'd get someone on the phone who didn't know the program as well as I did."

"It was impossible to reach [Chang Labs]," said Mike Koenig, president of Multicom Inc., an electronics contractor in St. Louis. "You'd make four or five calls and be lucky to get one back."

"We're working on that," Chang said. "We need to figure out a better way to support [users]. In most cases we are returning calls within an hour now. We also have a special help line to service our [large] corporate users such as Northern Telecom."

Last April, in answer to customer requests, Chang Labs shipped Version 1.1 of C•A•T III. It includes exporting of tab-delimited text files, improved search speed and a larger on-screen editing area.

Chang said his company also has a new subscription service to help support users. For $99 a year, cus-

See Chang, next page

John Matthias, president of Rent-A-Mac, the first Mac rental company to get Apple authorization, said Apple's new renter program will improve technician training and product quality.

New Apple authorization program for Mac rental companies launched

By Shawn Tomlinson

San Francisco — Launching a new Apple Authorized Dealer-Supported Renter Program, Apple this month gave its official blessing to Rent-A-Mac Inc., a rental company based here.

"We've worked with [Rent-A-Mac] and others to start this program," said Bob Silver, Apple's manager for dealer channels and sales. "It's taken this long because we had to put checks and balances in place."

Under the program, Rent-A-Mac and other as-yet-unnamed rental companies will send their personnel through Apple training programs and will conform to Apple's requirements for customer service and equipment maintenance. The rental companies will participate in Apple regional and corporate support programs.

Silver said Apple started the new program because of increased demand for Mac rentals.

By authorizing rental centers, Apple can help guarantee that customers are getting the best equipment and service, he said.

Rent-A-Mac Inc. has branch offices nationwide. The company worked directly with Apple over the past two years to help create the rental program.

ComputerLand Serramonte of South San Francisco, Calif., a dealer, will support Rent-A-Mac's branches.

"A lot of people have had bad experiences with rental companies; either the equipment doesn't work, isn't properly assembled, or the like," said John Matthias, president of Rent-A-Mac. "This is an assurance that that type of thing won't happen." □

SiCLONE Sales loses its wind, files Chapter 7

By Dartanyan Brown

Milpitas, Calif. — SiCLONE Sales & Engineering Corp. earlier this month slipped into Chapter 7 bankruptcy, citing a lack of operating capital and a changing product environment as reasons for its downfall.

SiCLONE President Jim Nakasuji acknowledged that all of SiCLONE's existing products had been sold to Carrollton, Texas-based Applied Engineering to meet its obligations to its secured creditors.

The Milpitas, Calif.-based maker of accelerator and cache cards for Macintosh computers was founded in February 1988.

The company's premier product was the Si3033 accelerator for the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx. It featured a 33-MHz Motorola 68030 CISC (complex instruction set computing) processor and boasted an overall performance increase of 200 percent.

The next-generation accelerator from SiCLONE, a 50-MHz 68030

See SiCLONE, next page

Consolidation of business units puts 5% of DCA work force on the street

By Shawn Tomlinson

Alpharetta, Ga. — As part of a reorganization plan, Digital Communications Associates Inc., a major Mac networking developer, is laying off 50 senior- and middle-management employees. The cut represents about 5 percent of the company's 1,000 employees.

DCA has consolidated its five business units — including its Mac division — into one, making some positions redundant, according to the company. An additional 30 positions also have been eliminated through attrition.

"A year ago, DCA's products had become aged," said John P. Rohal, senior technology analyst for Alex Brown & Sons Inc. of Baltimore. "The company had to revitalize itself." Rohal said the layoffs are one sign the company is beginning to address these issues.

"DCA is made up of what you can consider small cottage industries," Rohal said. "Given [the large number of] products [DCA] has produced in the past six months, it isn't surprising to see the company taking a closer look at its infrastructure and tightening it."

After selling off its wide-area network division in 1989, the company has had a year of lower earnings. Earnings for the nine months ended March 31 were $13.6 million, or $1.10 per share, a 50 percent drop from the $28.8 million, or $1.94 per share, for the same three quarters last year. Revenues for the first three quarters of 1991 were $144.8 million, down from $149.7 million for 1990.

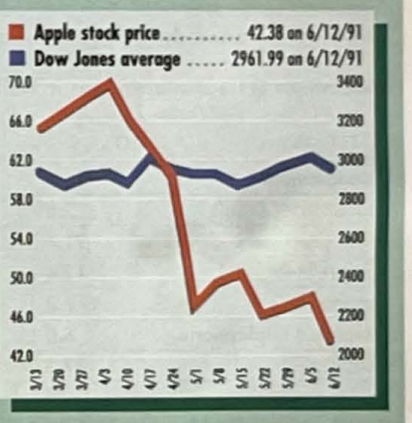
DCA claims its lower revenues and earnings were in part the result of the sale of its WAN division, which significantly reduced the company's overall size.

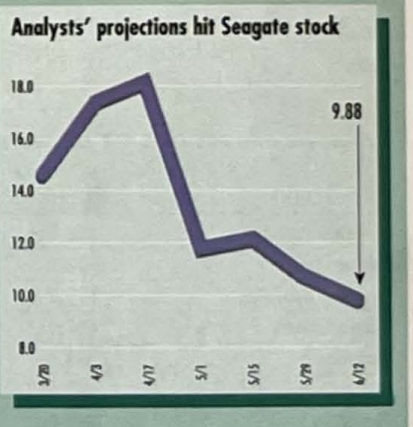
Rohal said he believes DCA's actions are a necessary adaptation to a changing marketplace. They should help the network developer regain lost ground, he said. □

StockWatch

	06.12.91 CLOSE	WEEKLY % CHANGE
Apple	**42.38**	**-11.72**
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS		
Adobe	**47.38**	**-6.65**
Aldus	**46.25**	**-1.07**
Ashton-Tate	**11.25**	**9.76**
Caere	**21.25**	**-7.61**
CE Software	**5.00**	**-18.37**
Microsoft	**111.13**	**-0.78**
Symantec	**40.25**	**-9.55**
PERIPHERALS VENDORS		
CMS	**2.38**	**-5.00**
HP	**53.13**	**-1.62**
Mass Micro	**1.38**	**0.00**
QMS	**20.38**	**-5.23**
Radius	**6.50**	**1.96**
RasterOps	**24.25**	**-1.02**
Sigma	**9.38**	**-10.71**
STORAGE		
Conner	**17.88**	**-11.73**
Maxtor	**4.00**	**-5.88**
Quantum	**10.25**	**-13.68**
Seagate	**9.88**	**-16.84**
INDUSTRY INDICATORS		
Businessland	**1.13**	**0.00**
DEC	**65.13**	**-2.80**
IBM	**101.50**	**-1.58**
Motorola	**63.50**	**-7.47**
Sun	**34.00**	**-6.85**
Dow Jones	**2961.99**	**-1.44**

Compiled by Nordby International Inc.





Investors took Conner, Quantum, Seagate and other storage makers' stocks to the woodshed last week as analysts predicted that this sector faces a difficult future. Among the problems to surmount are overproduction (especially of 3.5-inch drives), price erosion, the national recession, the slump in retail sales and projections of sharply lower growth in the disk-drive sector in 1991.

Odesta sends Data Desk packing

Compass Software taking over product

By Mitzi Waltz

Northbrook, Ill. — Odesta Corp. this month passed off its Data Desk 3.0 numerical-visualization product to a newly created company, Compass Software Inc.

While Compass and Odesta will share office space for a while, the new company is not a spinoff in the classic sense, according to David Devoust, former Data Desk product manager at Odesta and now president of Compass.

"It's the same staff for technical support, the same staff for marketing as before," he said. "But there's no financial relationship." Compass soon will relocate to a facility near Wheaton, Ill., he said.

Data Desk, priced at $595, will be the new company's flagship package, but plans are under way to enlarge the Compass product line, according to Devoust.

"We see ourselves putting sophisticated tools in the hands of the everyday user, as Data Desk puts statistical analysis in the hands of the non-statistician," he said.

But he declined to identify specific market areas that the new company hopes to address.

The move follows Odesta's recent divestiture of GeoQuery, a mapping package now marketed by GeoQuery Inc. of Naperville, Ill. (see MacWEEK, Nov. 6, 1990).

"Odesta is consolidating its product line down to its core technologies," Devoust said. "[The company] is growing dramatically, but it's growing in a different direction. It's moving toward the VAX and other large platforms."

Odesta has added eight regional sales offices in the past few months and has beefed up support staff for its other products, which include the Odesta Document Management System (ODMS) and Double Helix relational database.

Officials said the company will continue working on products that link Macs with mainframe data.

Odesta will work with Compass to accommodate those customers who use both DataDesk and Double Helix.

"We're committed to making these products work together under System 7.0," Devoust said. □

Chang

From previous page

tomers will receive quarterly upgrades to the program, a newsletter called Templates and on-line help modules to answer commonly asked questions.

Chang blamed current problems on "the combination of the recession, the release of System 7.0 and changing single-user buying habits." But, said Chang, "we are in the midst of negotiations with venture capitalists for a higher level of funding."

That cash infusion, he said, will help him continue to provide new users with free support service for the first 90 days.

There are about 20,000 C•A•T and 10,000 Rags to Riches users on the Mac, Chang said. □

SiCLONE

From previous page

accelerator and cache card for the Mac IIci, never made it to market. Originally called the Intensifier IIci, it is now scheduled for release in August from Applied Engineering under the name Cache-In 50 (see MacWEEK, June 11).

Pat Gallagher, Applied Engineering's senior vice president of sales and marketing, said the acquisition "complements our core business and is part of our expansion strategy."

Among the factors Nakasuji cited for the demise of SiCLONE were lack of operating capital and Apple's aggressively priced and marketed IIfx upgrade for the Macintosh II and IIx computers.

"Many people chose to upgrade using Apple's components rather than ours," said Nakasuji. "It hit us hard, and we didn't have the staying power to get the Intensifier out the door.

"I don't want to blame Apple or anyone else," Nakasuji added. "It's just the nature of any business that piggybacks on what [Apple] does or doesn't do."

Although SiCLONE is effectively dead, Nakasuji and John Brisbin, SiCLONE's senior development engineer, said they are considering several possible projects together. In the interim, Brisbin said, both executives have agreements to assist Applied Engineering with support of the Cache-In 50 product. Owners of older SiCLONE products, however, will be left with no support.

SiCLONE employed more than 100 people in its 55,000-square-foot Milpitas manufacturing facility. □

MacWEEK index
FIRST-QUARTER SOFTWARE SALES

The Software Publishers Association recently released first-quarter 1991 sales figures for Macintosh, MS-DOS and Windows-based applications. All figures are for sales at retail. Both charts show last year's results and the percentage growth or decline between years.

Macintosh Q1 software sales in millions of dollars

CATEGORY	Q1 1990	Q1 1991	% CHANGE
Entertainment	$4.5	$4.5	0.0
Education	2.8	4.0	44.1
Word processors	21.7	28.7	32.0
Spreadsheets	12.4	13.3	7.2
Databases	8.3	8.6	4.0
Integrated applications	5.0	5.8	16.1
Graphics	37.3	43.4	16.2
Desktop publishing	8.5	10.3	21.5
Programming languages	2.6	4.9	86.2
Other	35.5	37.4	5.3
Total*	138.7	162.0	16.9

Windows and MS-DOS Q1 software sales in millions of dollars

CATEGORY	Q1 1990	Q1 1991	% CHANGE
Entertainment	$40.8	$56.3	37.9
Education	18.1	43.4	140.0
Word processors	199.2	195.2	-2.0
Spreadsheets	143.1	173.0	20.9
Databases	63.4	81.4	28.5
Integrated applications	31.6	22.4	-29.0
Graphics	78.8	97.2	23.3
Desktop publishing	18.8	31.3	67.0
Programming languages	21.4	32.8	53.1
Other	201.9	270.9	34.1
Total*	817.1	990.9	21.3

*Totals may be slightly affected by rounding.

Business BRIEFS

Howtek posts $1.3 million first-quarter loss

Hudson, N.H. — Howtek Inc., which recently dropped the price of its Personal Color Scanner, has posted a loss of $1.3 million, or 17 cents per share, for its first quarter ended March 31. The company made $173,000, or 2 cents per share, for the same period of 1990.

Howtek's revenues were $3.19 million for its first quarter, a 42 percent drop from the $5.55 million it made in the first quarter of 1990. The company blamed its loss on the declining world economy, manufacturing problems that have delayed its Personal Color Printer and increased competition in the low-end color-scanner market.

Howtek recently lowered the price of its 300-dpi, 24-bit-color flatbed scanner to $1,295 from $2,295 (see MacWEEK, May 21), making it one of the lowest-priced scanners for the Mac.

The lower price was possible because the company now sells directly to users, cutting out the dealer markup, Howtek said.

Seventh annual Boston Macworld Expo set

Boston — The seventh Macworld Expo/Boston will begin Tuesday, Aug. 6, with more than 400 vendor exhibits. The Macintosh exposition will close Friday, Aug. 9.

The show will include 10 conferences on topics as varied as design, multimedia, business and entertainment. As in past expos, the Boston show will be spread between the Bayside Expo Center and the World Trade Center. Show times are 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday and from 10 a.m. to 3 p.m on Friday. As with last year's Boston Expo, there will not be an industry day.

Claris puts technical-help database on America Online

Santa Clara, Calif. — Using the same technical database that's used by the company's telephone support staff, Claris Corp. software users now can help themselves to technical support. The new do-it-yourself help is available on America Online, a national on-line information service.

Users have the choice of directly accessing the Claris database on America Online or downloading specific files in FileMaker Pro format. These support files are divided by product and feature type and include graphics to help the user. Claris plans to answer questions from the on-line service within 24 hours. The company will continue to provide telephone support 12 hours per day.

Frame opens European support operation

San Jose, Calif. — Frame Technology Corp., a document-publishing software developer, has negotiated a deal to start a European support operation in Dublin, Ireland.

The new center, approved by the Industrial Development Authority of Ireland, will support Frame's European distribution network with market-specific, translated versions of its Unix, Macintosh and NeXT products.

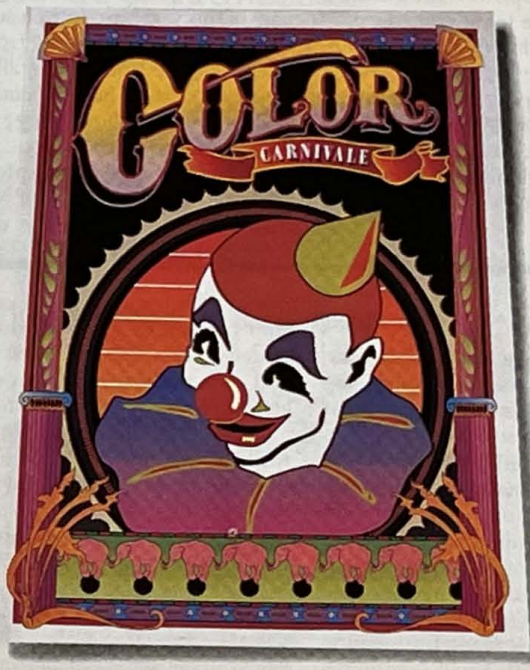
Called the European Operations Centre, the new Frame operation also will offer telephone technical support and create translated versions of the software documentation.

Full-bleed tabloid

Incomparable Comps.

Outstanding Overheads.

Overhead transparency



Standard tabloid

Fantastic Finish.

Perfect printing.

Your work deserves it and ColorMaster® Plus was specifically designed to deliver it.

ColorMaster Plus has the right resolution: 300 dpi

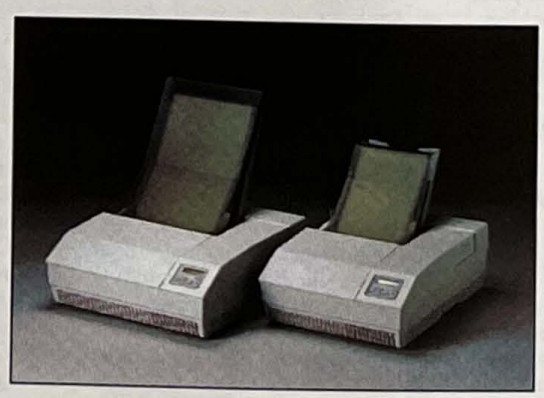
You get PostScript power: it's 100% Adobe compatible.

For accurate color, it's PANTONE® approved.

Size selection? Letter or tabloid with full bleed–giving you the largest live image of any desktop printer.

Plenty of ports, too. SCSI, Appletalk, RS-232 and Centronics parallel so you can mix and match different computers on one ColorMaster Plus printer.

New ColorMaster Plus



And all ColorMaster Plus models come with something you simply can't get anywhere else: CalComp product quality and long term commitment to service, support and supplies. Our **1-year on-site warranty** is just one example.

Your incredibly intelligent next step? Call **1-800-932-1212** for more information. In Canada, 416-635-9010.

We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp

A Lockheed Company

Phoenix Page Color is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, Ca 92803. ©1991 CalComp Inc. ColorMaster Plus and We draw on your imagination are trademarks of CalComp. All other product names, logos, trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers. All images created with Aldus FreeHand and Persuasion software.

RISC

From Page 1

"The [88110] is a fine product. It lacks the stellar floating-point performance of the IBM and [Hewlett-Packard] architectures, but 99.9 percent of Mac applications lack the need for that sort of performance," Allison said. "[Apple] can always throw an '860 [floating-point coprocessor] on if it needs it."

▸ **Grow its own?** Late last year, Apple acquired a 30 percent interest in Advanced RISC Machines Ltd., a Cambridge, England-based developer of RISC chips (see MacWEEK, Dec. 4, 1990).

ARM's chips, however, are designed more to be peripheral and I/O controllers than a primary CPU. Although ARM could potentially develop its own RISC CPU chips, that could take years, Allison said.

Apple RISC choices

COMPANY	PROCESSOR	PRODUCT
Hewlett-Packard	Prism	Apollo 9000 700 workstations
IBM	RS/6000	IBM POWERstation, POWERserver
Intel	i860	Levco B60i card
MIPS	R3000	DEC, Silicon Graphics, Sony, and MIPS workstations
Motorola	88110	(Unreleased)
Sun Microsystems	SPARC	SUN Workstations, clones

▸ **Why RISC?** Simply put, RISC technology works on the assumption that 80 percent of all executions can be handled by 20 percent of available instructions. Compare this to CISC (complex instruction set computing) chips, typified by Motorola's 68000 family used in all Macintoshes, which require increasingly more-complex code to handle more sophisticated functions.

The different approach means that RISC chips process more instructions per second than CISC chips running at the same clock speed, although more instructions are often required to perform the same task with RISC.

Today's RISC chips provide the kind of horsepower that makes them attractive for advanced workstations. High prices, however, have kept the technology out of the less-expensive microcomputer market. But as chip makers begin to achieve economies of scale, prices are beginning to drop sufficiently to make the chips a desktop option. □

Symantec

From Page 1

said it could not comment on an unannounced product.

Meanwhile, Santa Clara, Calif.-based Claris Corp. is planning an August debut for Claris Works, an integrated package developed by Scott Holdaway and Bob Hearn, the programmers who wrote the best-selling AppleWorks GS for the Apple IIGS.

Symantec, which last summer unsuccessfully bid against Claris for the six-application package, found another candidate in SmartWorks.

The package, originally slated for release last November, combines eight commonly used applications: outlining, writing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, painting and communications. Based on shared core technologies, SmartWorks offers consistency, small size and speed, Leonard said when it introduced the product.

Symantec reportedly will add System 7 compatibility and some polish to the package, which, while easy to use, suffered from an inconsistent interface and bugs, according to several observers who saw demonstrations of it earlier this year.

Although a powerhouse in the DOS world, Symantec has a somewhat amorphous presence in the Macintosh market, analysts said. Its Mac product line contains two sets of utilities and a presentation package that it may phase out. The acquisition of SmartWorks would help Symantec tap into the new opportunities created by the low-cost Macs.

"Symantec is well-recognized and has good channels and [a good] distribution mechanism," said Ash Jain, vice president of Irvine (Calif.) Resource Group. "This gives it good leverage to introduce a product for a broad-based market. I think it has an excellent chance of competing with Claris and Microsoft."

Microsoft Works, which Jain said many resellers identify as the best-selling package in three different categories (databases, word processors and spreadsheets), represents a formidable foe.

Both Symantec and Claris are expected to market their products at a cost comparable to Microsoft Works' $295 price tag.

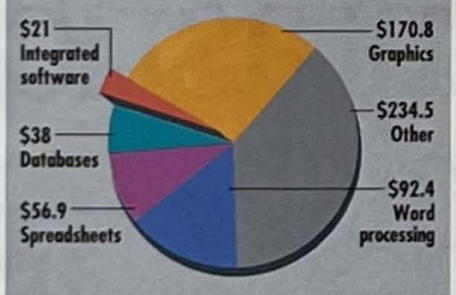
Dan Ness, industry analyst at Computer Intelligence of La Jolla, Calif., said: "First-time [Mac] buyers and low-end users tend to be a lot more price-sensitive. The ability to save hundreds of dollars [by buying one integrated package] is very appealing."

However, Ness said, sales opportunities for integrated software would be harder to come by among corporate customers.

System 7, which allows standalone applications to work together as if they were integrated, may affect the market for integrated software, but the near-term impact should be minimal, analysts said. Irvine's Jain said: "It will be at least a year before System 7 affects integrated packages. Perhaps integrated packages will not be as big a market as [they are] today, but they will continue to be big." □

Mac software market

1990 North American Mac software retail sales in millions of dollars



Source: Software Publishers Association

SNA•ps gateway in pipeline

By Margie Wylie

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple will roll out the Blue carpet at PC Expo in New York next week when it announces a software gateway designed to let Macs in on IBM's SNA networks and to establish some standards for other gateway makers.

Apple's product, called SNA•ps, will not differ much from other AppleTalk-to-SNA gateways already on the market, sources said. The software, running on a Mac equipped with Apple's token-ring card, will let any Mac on the network access IBM minis and mainframes on a Systems Network Architecture network.

Developers will be able to build applications that work with SNA•ps through an application programming interface that Apple hopes will become the standard for Mac SNA gateways. Currently, the three leading gateway makers — Avatar Corp., Tri-Data Corp. and Digital Communications Associates Inc. — each offer their own proprietary API. The gateway also will provide file transfer based on IBM's LU 6.2 protocol. □

Of mice and power adapters

By Henry Norr

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple last week recalled defective batches of two Mac components.

▸ **Mice.** Apple spokeswoman Kate Paisley said some mice shipped by Apple USA and Apple Pacific between September 1990 and January of this year have proven susceptible to damage from electrostatic discharge. The labels of the affected devices say "Made in USA" and carry serial numbers ranging from AP038xxxxxx to AP103xxxxxx.

▸ **Portable power adapters.** A "relatively small number" of Macintosh Power Adapters, the device used to bring power from wall outlets to the Mac Portable, may fail to charge the Portable's battery. The affected parts say "Made in Taiwan"; their serial numbers range from 9048A2xxxxxxx to 9116A2xxxxxxx.

Users with either of the affected parts should take them to an authorized dealer for replacement without charge, regardless of warranty status, Apple said. Neither problem poses any danger to users or their Macs, Paisley said, but "we want to be very proactive in getting these products returned and replaced and making people happy with their computers." □

MacIS

From Page 1

tools to manage mixed networks, keeping the issue in the same top spot it held after MacIS' previous meeting (see MacWEEK, Jan. 22).

The group said it wants Apple to keep network-management tools as a priority. In particular, MacIS members said they want Apple to put SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) support into AppleTalk, as well as create and support Management Information Bases (MIBs) that will feed information from AppleTalk devices into third-party SNMP consoles.

▸ **Enhance DAL.** MacIS called on Apple to support more clients, servers and databases with its Data Access Language. Members also want the company to support more network protocols or network cards, support non-SQL data sources, provide access to data-dictionary environments, publish a DAL position paper and create user forums.

"DAL is a necessary ingredient to making client-server computing effective across the enterprise," said J.D. Welch, director of internal support systems at McCaw Cellular Communications Inc. in Kirkland, Wash. "We felt that Apple was not giving DAL the level of engineering and development support it requires as a strategic product."

▸ **Implement system-software security.** Members said they want Apple to add user-assigned security at the machine, folder and document levels; explicit access permission in Mac file-sharing defaults under System 7.0; password aging; and user-notification when others attempt to log onto their systems.

▸ **Publish VITAL.** VITAL (Virtually Integrated Technical Architecture Lifecycle) is a set of guidelines developed by Apple's Information Systems & Technology Group for developing client-server applications.

MacIS members said they want Apple to share and explain the VITAL vision. MacIS also called for Apple, in the next six to nine months, to publish an enterprisewide framework of VITAL, similar to IBM's Systems Application Architecture. This framework should include details on implementing cooperative processing, members said.

"VITAL is the direction all of us would like to be heading, and we need to understand how Apple is implementing it," said Mary Howlett, manager of management-information technology at Hughes Aircraft Co.'s Ground Systems Group in Fullerton, Calif. "This is a good opportunity for Apple to demonstrate partnership with its customers."

▸ **Commit to "commercial-strength" support.** MacIS' recipe for such support includes greater emphasis on support after the sale, rewarding support teams for developing long-term customer relationships and improving national account executives' understanding of system-level concepts.

▸ **Beef up network security.** MacIS members asked Apple for technologies that would encrypt network packets, automatically disable an account after a specified number of unsuccessful log-on attempts, and make it possible for network managers to require minimum password lengths and force periodic password changes under AppleTalk.

▸ **Introduce a full notebook line.** MacIS reaffirmed the importance of a full line of notebook Macs. The group particularly emphasized a high-end machine it said should weigh between 6 and 8 pounds; include an active-matrix backlit display, a 68030, at least a 40-Mbyte hard drive and 4 Mbytes of RAM; and work with a docking station that has at least three NuBus slots.

▸ **Improve TCP/IP support.** MacIS specifically requested Apple to add TCP/IP protocol layers 1 through 4 to the Communications Toolbox and to support the Serial Link Internet Protocol (SLIP) wide-area networking protocol.

▸ **Build in Ethernet.** MacIS asked Apple to build Ethernet into all future CPU and printer products.

▸ **Support "alliance" products.** MacIs asked Apple to improve its support of the Mac components of Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks, for example.

"When Apple licenses its products to others, it has to make sure the product gets the same level of support as if it was marketed directly," said McCaw's Welch. "This is a big issue for a lot of people." □

QuickSCSI

HAS A DUAL PERSONALITY

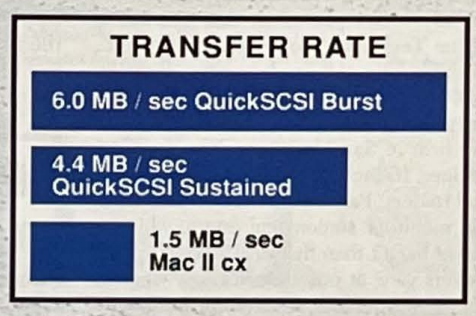
Faster SCSI

Improve your Mac's SCSI performance by up to 400%.

Eliminate the SCSI bottleneck. QuickSCSI allows data transfer rates up to 4.4MB/sec. and beyond. That's more than twice as fast as the Mac's built-in SCSI, because QuickSCSI uses a wider data path. And because QuickSCSI doesn't disable the built-in SCSI, you can have up to 14 SCSI devices online at a time.

Set-up is easy, because QuickSCSI is compatible with most popular disk drives, including internals.

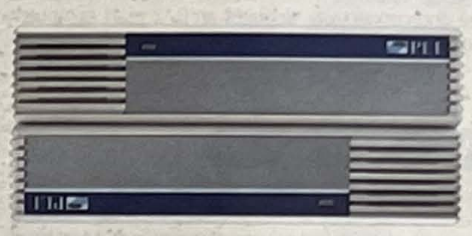
And you can install it in any NuBus Macintosh. Get all the performance your fast drives can give, use QuickSCSI. *$599 suggested retail, $399 when purchased with a PLI drive.



Mirroring

QuickSCSI provides automatic, continuous backups.

Everything you write to the main drive will be written to a second drive at the same time. If one drive crashes, you can bring the second drive online in seconds.



You never have to Re-create data or waste time restoring.

Mirroring is by far the safest, most-reliable way to maintain current backups of your important data. And QuickSCSI uses a fast-burst, disk mirroring technique which is so fast and easy, you may never do a traditional backup again.

Mirroring is useful to everybody.

It's ideal for network administrators, desktop publishers, computer artists or anyone who hates to make backups.

PLI

Peripheral Land Incorporated 47421 Bayside Parkway Fremont, California 94538

415 .657 .2211 800 .288 .8754 Fax 415 .683 .9713

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

ZD LABS
The Ultimate Computer Benchmark

ZD Labs, a newly created division of the world's leading publisher of computer magazines, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, is building the premier test facility of technology in Foster City, California.

ZD Labs will facilitate testing of multiplatform systems (PC, Apple, RISC), LAN/WAN connectivity, and multimedia applications. ZD Labs will be the benchmark of the microcomputer industry. The clients of ZD Labs are the editors and labs of PC Magazine, PCWeek, MacUser, as well as the editors of MacWEEK, Computer Shopper, PC Sources, and PC/Computing. Consider these opportunities:

BENCHMARK DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

Lead a team to develop corporate-wide test benchmarks for computer hardware, software and connectivity. Requires an 8-12 years computer system engineering background. Supervisory experience, and knowledge of data communications technologies. ICCE in computer hardware preferred.

DATABASE DEVELOPER

Collect and normalize corporate-wide test data and build a relations database system for corporate-wide access. Requires 4-6 years database application development and data management experience. Must have a degree in information Systems/Sciences.

OPERATIONS MANAGER

Control overall labs operations, schedule testing, product acquisition, storage and return. Manage lab's budgetary and fiscal obligations. Requires 6-8 years data center operations and management experience. Ideal candidate will be a project manager of a small to medium-sized data center. Technical training a plus.

SCRIPT DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

Develop and publish product testing scenarios and scripts for use by ZD Labs and client publications. Requires 6-8 years computer systems application documentation development experience. A degree in technical writing and editing preferred.

TESTING MANAGER

Establish equipment test schedule for all hardware, software and connectivity products and manage technical staff associated with each vertical product type. Requires 10-12 years systems management and product testing experience, with a supervisory background. Technical or Engineering Degree preferred.

STATISTICIAN

Responsible for test data analysis and presentation. Requires 6 years practical mathematical modeling experience in a data systems environment. Master's Degree in Mathematics desired.

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Assist Labs Director in all administrative functions. Must be flexible and able to handle confidential information discreetly. Strong PC skills required, including spreadsheets. Two to three years experience.

We offer an excellent benefits package along with a fast-paced, creative work environment. Please send your resume, along with salary requirements, to: **Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Human Resources Dept. ZDL, 362 Lakeside Dr., Foster City, CA 94404.** EOE

ZD LABS
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Apple/IBM

From Page 1

An alliance with Apple would give IBM access to a proprietary and superior operating system and reduce its reliance on Microsoft, said Ash Jain, vice president of client services for The Irvine Resource Group, a market research firm in Irvine, Calif.

"In 1984, IBM was the undisputed leader, but since then it has lost control of the PC architecture it created to Microsoft and the clone makers," Jain said. "Apple's operating system technology could allow IBM to close up its architecture and help protect it from clone makers in the future."

Analysts warned, however, that adopting the Apple system would cause some major problems for IBM. The company repeatedly has emphasized its commitment to the forthcoming OS/2 2.0. Integrating Apple's operating system technology, except for its communications software, would confuse the market, according to Peter Rogers, an analyst with Robertson, Stephens & Co. in San Francisco.

"The last thing IBM needs to do is to stray from its OS/2 2.0 course," Rogers said. "Having Claris develop for OS/2, however, or IBM align itself with Apple makes political sense, especially if Apple wins its lawsuit against IBM."

In the short term, IBM may be interested in licensing Apple's recently announced QuickTime multimedia technology. Neither IBM nor Microsoft has equivalent technology, which allows standard application software to incorporate digital video into documents.

For Apple, a deal with IBM could help fund its ambitious development projects. Although it remains cash-rich, the company reportedly feels a financial strain as R&D costs escalate while margins decline. Sources said Apple is already $20 million over its R&D budget of more than $500 million for the current fiscal year, which ends Sept. 30. CEO John Sculley has also reportedly mandated that product development groups find co-financing for some projects, including servers, A/UX and future workstations.

In addition to meeting with IBM, Apple reportedly has held discussions in recent months with Hewlett-Packard Co. and Digital Equipment Corp., as well as several Japanese electronics giants.

The talks with IBM could influence Apple's choice of a RISC processor for its future machines. The company had until recently been expected to settle on the 88000 series from Motorola Inc., which supplies the microprocessors at the heart of every Macintosh.

But with its soon-to-be-portable operating system, Apple could switch chips. Some of the company's engineers are said to favor a move to the IBM processor or RISC designs from other manufacturers (see story, Page 1).

Even rumors of a licensing agreement or joint venture with IBM could enhance Apple's credibility among true-Blue corporate customers.

"This alliance is probably more smoke than heat, but it does add to the perception that the Mac is not the outsider some PC enthusiasts make it out to be," said Tom Mullaney, manager of systems and administration at ARCO Products Co. in Los Angeles. "Not only does this show that IBM takes Apple seriously, it also shows that Apple is big and mature enough to deal with the biggest microcomputer company eyeball to eyeball."

Mary Howlett, manager of management-information technology at Hughes Aircraft Co. in Fullerton, Calif., agreed. "I think that having Macs in a major operation will be much easier for MIS managers to swallow now that they see that even IBM recognizes Apple as a major player," she said. "This is the first time I've seen IBM admit that Apple is a player and that maybe it's time for them to connect up with Apple." □

Monitors

From Page 1

Hartsook pointed out that the '040 Macs will compete against workstations from such companies as Sun Microsystems Inc. and NeXT Inc. that have standardized on 16-inch displays. He added that System 7.0, with features such as multitasking and publish and subscribe, will get Mac users yearning for larger displays.

The market for Mac 16-inch displays is now dominated by E-Machines Inc. of Beaverton, Ore., which sells more than 1,000 16-inch displays a month (see chart, Page 106).

Executives at E-Machines said they would welcome competition from Apple: "We can't wait for Apple to come out with a 16-inch monitor," said E. Michael Loftus, E-Machines vice president of marketing. "Every time Apple enters a new market, they legitimize it for the companies already there."

The only other player in this market is SuperMac Technology of Sunnyvale, Calif., which offers a 16-inch color display for $2,700.

Montgomery Securities, an investment banking firm in San Francisco, purchased 35 E-Machines 16-inch displays for its stockbrokers and traders. Paul Evenson, vice president, said the monitors' screen real estate, which is 70 percent bigger than that of 13-inch displays, lets brokers view at one time several windows of stock quotes, charts, a scrolling news wire service and a moving ticker tape.

Evenson predicted Apple will find a pent-up demand for large-screen displays from users who can't afford a 19- or 21-inch monitor. "Everybody wants a bigger screen," he said, "but your average working-class guy can't pay $5,000 for a monitor. The price of a 16-inch monitor is much more reasonable."

Catherine Bull, a research analyst at Dataquest Inc., a market research company in San Jose, Calif., agreed that the expected $1,599 price of Apple's 16-inch display will convert new customers to large-screen displays. "At that price, [Apple] will get a lot of business users and a lot of graphics users," she said. □

Rollout

From Page 1

tions for several existing models, including the Mac LC, IIsi, IIci and IIfx. The six-slot IIfx reportedly is in line for the largest cuts, when the new tower Mac replaces it as the top machine of the Mac line.

Two new high-speed LaserWriters are slated for introduction on Oct. 2 at the 1991 Seybold Computer Publishing Conference & Exposition in San Jose, Calif. Originally scheduled for release in July, the '030-based printers will replace the aging LaserWriter IINT and IINTX.

One of the new models, called the LaserWriter IIG, will include a 25-MHz 68030, a math coprocessor and built-in Ethernet support. It will be capable of gray-scale output and will be priced at about $5,000, sources said. The LaserWriter IIF, powered by a 20-MHz '030, reportedly will list for about $4,000. □

Advertiser index

Abaton 2
ALSoft 28
Apple Computer 33, 35
APS 79, 80, 81
APT Communications 72
BDT Products Inc. 66
CalComp Inc. 105
Cayman Systems Inc. 47
CE Software 64
CEL Software Inc. 71
Central Point Software Inc. 53
Club Mac 74, 75, 76, 77
Compumation 71
Connectix 4, 5
Dantz Development 9
Data Products 48, 49
Dayna Communications 25
Digital Concepts Inc. 72
Digital Equipment Corp. 30, 31
Eastman Kodak Co. 15
E-Machines 39
Farallon Computing Inc. 112
Fifth Generation Systems Inc. 102
Fusion Data Systems 71
Global Village Communication 72
Graphsoft 71
Hayes Microcomputer 27
Hewlett-Packard Co. 56, 57
Howtek 37
Intercon Systems Corp. 10
International Business Software 8
Kensington Microware Ltd. 111
La Cie 52
Mac and More 78
Mac Center 87
MacFriends 73
MacTel 85
MacWarehouse 50
MacZone 88, 89
Mainstay 72
Mass Micro 69
Microcom Inc. 9, 45
Micron Technology Inc. 70
MicroNet Technology Inc. 14
Microsoft Corp. 7, 42, 43
Microtek Lab 18
MicroTouch Systems Inc. 72
Monotype Typography Inc. 34
Multi-Ad Services 36
NEC Technologies 12, 13
On Technology 110
Outbound Systems Inc. 70
Pixel River Company 70
PLI 67, 107
Printware Inc. 70
QMS 59, 61, 63
Radius Inc. 55
Seiko Instruments 22, 23
Shiva 29
Silicon Beach Software Inc. 40
Softview Software 70
Software & Hardware That Fit 82, 83
Sonic Systems Inc. 26
Sony Company 16, 17
Storage Dimensions 62
Synergy Software 70
Technology Works 11
Teknosys 60
TerraNetics 71
Third Wave Computing 86
Virginia Systems Software 21
Virtus Corp. 72
Wetzel & Company Inc. 71
Wholesale 54, 84
Winehouse Computer Co. 20

MacWEEK

MACINTOSH PUBLICATIONS GROUP
Group Vice President, Macintosh Publications J. Samuel Huey
Group Creative Services Director Cynthia Ahart
Group Business Manager Rosemarie Carbone
Assistant to Group Vice President Leta C. Fisher

ZIFF-DAVIS MACNETWORK
Group Vice President/Director J. Samuel Huey
Advertising Director Peter Weedfald
Sales Coordinator André Lengyel
Assistant to Group VP/Director Leta C. Fisher

SALES & MARKETING
Western Advertising Manager Nancy Carter
Eastern Advertising Manager Peter J. Longo
Regional Advertising Managers Carla Daiss; Michael Lamattina; Thomas J. Lutzke
Account Executives Christina M. Dupre (Mid Atlantic); Sam Faillace (Northwest and North Bay); Kathy Kottenbach (South Bay); JoAnn Sturtridge (Midwest, New England); Deborah Tarantino (Southwest)
Showcase Account Executive Elizabeth Massengill
Marketing Manager Cynthia Koral
Junior Designer Stacy A. Young
Assistant to Publisher Grace Jue
Circulation Director Laurie Gilman
Sr. Circulation Coordinator Chris Giarraputo
Research Director Griffin Dix
Business Manager Karen Brannan
Sales Assistant Michelle Ahern
Administrative Assistant Heather Kudzia

Look ahead.

Cover date	Product Watch, **Special section**	Close for Display ads, MarketCenter, Career Opp.	Close for Ad Showcase
Jul 16	Scanners	July 4	July 2
Jul 30	Databases	Juy 18	July 16
Aug 6	CAD, CD-ROM, Input Devices	July 25	July 23
Aug 13	Utilities	Aug 1	July 30
Aug 20	Low-end publishing **Gateways extra**	Aug 8	Aug 6

Products mentioned in this issue

Accounting & Personal Finance
DataBased — The Mancini Brothers — 10

Communications & Networking
Apple — MacX display server — 26
Apple — SNA•ps gateway — 106
APT Communications — Network Filtering — 28
CNet Technology — CN420MACII/E card — 28
Dayna Communications — DaynaPORT E/Z — 24, 27
Digit Software — expEDIte/Mac — 14
Farallon — Timbuktu 4.0 — 24, 51, 53
GDT Softworks — JetLink — 66
GDT Softworks — PrintLink — 66
h-three Systems — MacRing NB 16/4 card — 24
Imagine That! — Extend 2.0 — 9
Insight Development — Mosaic for Macintosh — 26, 66
Macronix — MaxLite/M modem — 24
Magnum Software — Fax on Demand — 27
Shiva — NetSerial — 65
Ven-Tel — Pocket Modem/Fax 24/96S — 24
White Plains Software — eXodus 3.0 — 26

Computer-Aided Design
VAMP — McCAD Electronic Design Sys. — 10
Iconix — FreeFlow 4.0.1 — 21

Computers & System Software
Apple — Mac Classic — 18
Apple — Mac IIci — 38
Apple — Mac LC — 14
Apple — System 7 — 9, 32, 38, 40, 53, 54, 68
Microsoft — Windows 3.0 — 8

Databases
RPOA — Reflex Plus — 15
Seawell MicroSystems — DataMerge — 5
Softouch Software — Cost Management System — 9
WorksWare — DataMate — 5

Desktop Publishing
Adobe — Type Manager — 68
Adobe — Type On Call — 3
Adobe — TypeAlign — 68
Aldus — PageMaker — 32
Canon — Color Laser Copier 500 — 34
EFI — Fiery ColorLaser controller — 34
Letraset — DesignStudio — 37
Montgomery Products — Desktop Packaging Plus — 44
Postcraft — Printer's Apprentice templates — 37
Quark — QuarkXPress — 32
Softdisk Publishing — DTPress — 34
Softdisk Publishing — DTPublisher — 34

Graphics Hardware
Eastman Kodak — Digital Camera System — 32
GCC Technologies — ColorFast film recorder — 58, 60

Graphics Software
Adobe — Illustrator — 58
Adobe — Photoshop — 38
Adobe — Streamline 2.0 — 58, 62
Aldus — FreeHand — 58
Deneba — Canvas 3.0 — 32
Olduvai — VideoPaint 1.1 — 36
Silicon Beach — Digital Darkroom — 58
SuperMac — PixelPaint Pro 2.0 — 51, 52

Integrated Packages
Claris — Claris Works — 106
Symantec — SmartWorks — 106

Mapping Tools
MapInfo — MapInfo for the Macintosh 1.1 — 6

Monitors & Display Devices
Apple — 16-inch display — 1, 108
E-Machines — ColorPage E16 — 6
E-Machines — ColorPage/XL8 — 6
E-Machines — Futura/24 — 6
Kensington Microware — Anti-Glare Filter — 18
Optical Coating Lab. — MacGlare/Guard — 18

Multimedia
Artificial Intelligence Lab — MediaText — 36
Kinetic Effects — LifeForms — 37
MacroMind — MacroMind Three-D — 34
MacroMind — MacroMind Windows Player — 34
Proxima — Cyclops — 6
Proxima — Ovation — 6

Numeric Tools
Odesta — Data Desk — 104

Organizational Tools
Ceres — Inspiration 3.0 — 4
Chang Labs — C•A•T III — 103, 104

Printers
Apple — Personal LaserWriter LS — 65, 66
Apple — StyleWriter — 65, 66
Eastman Kodak — Diconix M150 Plus — 65, 66
GCC Technologies — BLP Elite — 65, 66
GCC Technologies — PLP II — 65, 66
GCC Technologies — PLP IIS — 65, 66
GCC Technologies — WriteImpact — 65, 66
GCC Technologies — WriteMove — 65, 66
Hewlett-Packard — DeskWriter — 65, 66
Tektronix — PhaserJet PXi — 6
Xante — Accel-A-Writer controller — 6

Programming
APDA — A/UX Developer's Tools — 16
Foundation Solutions — EHelp — 16
Simple Software — ControlTower — 3
Symantec — THINK products — 15
Symantec — THINK Reference — 15
UserLand — Frontier — 32

Reference Works & CD-ROM
CD ROM Inc. — Svinga — 21
UniDisc — The CD-ROM Directory — 21
UniDisc — The Guiness Disc of Records — 21

Scanners, Digitizers & OCR
Adanced Vision — AVR 3000 scanners — 14
Blueridge Technologies — Optix Pilot system — 14
Howtek — Personal Color Scanner — 104

Scientific Tools
Scientific Visions — InterPlot — 17

Services
Secure Data Network — SDN backup service — 27

System Enhancement
Casa Blanca Works — Radar 1 — 17
Newer Technology — 8 & 16 MB SIMMs — 20
SiCLONE — Si3033 accelerator — 103, 104

Utilities
After Hours — TouchBASE — 44
Casa Blanca Works — Drive7 — 17
Eclectic Associates — Authenticator 2.0 — 20
Famous Engineer Brand — digiMatic — 60
NeoConcepts — SuperDuper — 16
Salient Software — DiskDoubler — 5
Softways — Mr. File — 54
Symmetry — StackRunner! — 4
Tactic Software — MasterFinder — 54
TeleRobotics — Course Builder Window Runner — 8

Video
Truevision — NuVista+ card — 38

Word Processing
Claris — MacWrite II — 8
WordStar — Correct Grammar — 8
Write Pro — Write Pro 1/2/3/4 — 9

Product index produced by Niles & Associates Inc. Abstracts are available in MacInfo — End-Note's Monthly Guide to Macintosh Literature, on disk. For more information, write Niles & Associates Inc., 2000 Hearst St., Berkeley, Calif. 94709.

Stylish cutbacks all the rage

People of age remember when summer was a time of long, lazy afternoons and relaxed vacations. It was not at all like life here in the modern world on the cusp of the 21st century, when everyone from Johnny Carson to George McGovern has seen the future and decided to cut his losses while there is still time.

While third-party monitor vendors are still licking their wounds over Apple's plans to venture into the large-screen monitor market, there's a potential summer surprise in store for those hearty folks who operate in the third-party hard disk drive market.

Apple is cutting some losses, too, this time in the market. Next month's Apple price list may be minus the 20-, 40- and 160-Mbyte Apple external drives. In additional news sure to gladden the hearts of these same third-party vendors, the Knife reports that all internal drives are expected to be dropped from the price list. Should all of this actually come to pass, any Mac not configured with an Apple-logoed drive at the time of purchase will forever be driven by a third-party product.

In the historical footnote department, here's another Apple drive-related item. Beginning sometime in August, Apple will begin using a newer, more cost-efficient 80-Mbyte internal drive.

Then there's the timing of the replacement for the current four-bit Apple scanner. Sources assure the Knife that the new eight-bit scanner, code-named Half Dome, will finally make its debut in August. These same sources are anticipating a retail price of $1,499 for the new scanner.

While there is no definite word on when the replacement for the aging AppleCD SC will arrive, there are indications that Apple hopes to get it on the price list sometime this summer. The Knife is receiving reports of spot shortages of the CD SC and quotes of very long lead times. Sounds a lot like the new AppleCD Plus is just around the corner.

System 7.1. Development of AppleMail is muddling along as well as can be expected, given all that's going on at Apple recently. Latest word is that the AppleMail Event Handler Toolbox will be distributed to developers sometime this summer and, if all goes well, will ship in the fall as a part of System 7.1. Developers are already contemplating hooking their applications into the AppleMail engine via Apple events. This opens up a new level of utility for users. Applications that are AppleMail-aware will be able to interact without gateways. For example, WordPerfect Office users could exchange messages with QuickMail users without a gateway.

There's good news for the third-party crowd in this item, too. Sources say Apple has canned its ambitious Apple Mail client project, thus making the world safe for the CE Softwares, Microsofts and cc:Mails of this world.

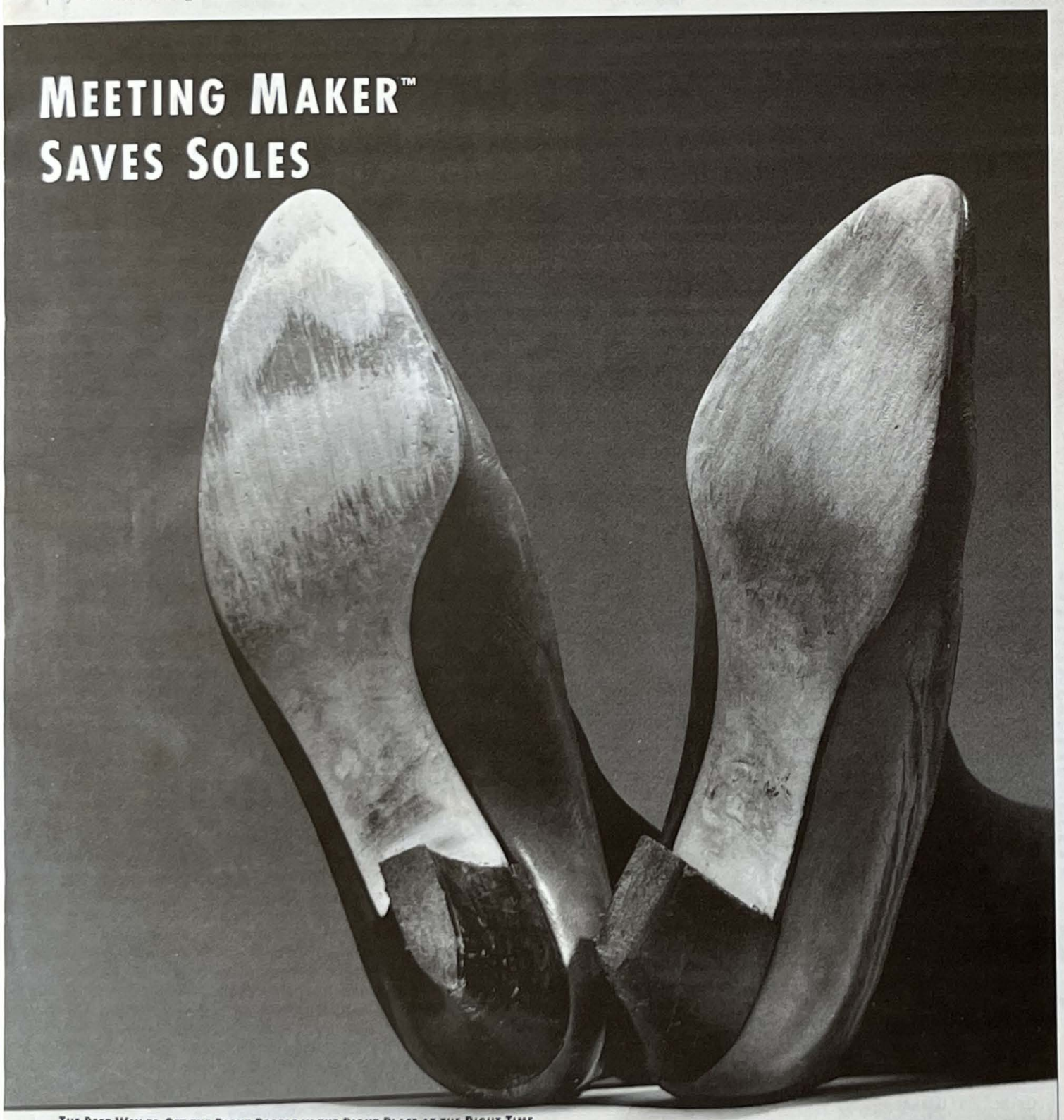
Apparently the rumors received by the Knife that AppleShare 3.0 will include a remote booting feature were somewhat exaggerated. The word now is that when it ships later this year, AppleShare 3.0's server support will sport only a few scant bells and whistles more than are currently available in System 7.0's Personal AppleShare (now dubbed "Macintosh file sharing" by Cupertino's Ministry of Names).

The Massachusetts solution. Apple has always been big on education, and lately it's been doing a fairly convincing job of emulating the employment policies of state education departments from Massachusetts to California. This refers, of course, to layoffs present and future. While Apple is apparently doing its best to minimize the effect of the cuts by making new positions available to the marked ones wherever possible, morale has shown no improvement. It's still, as they say, in the cellar.

On the hit-list parade this week is Apple USA, which, according to the Knife, is expected to lose about 500 souls, approximately 10 percent of the total, in the current unpleasantness. □

Although it might be news to Chuck Robb and Douglas Wilder, the classic MacWEEK mug is much more stylish nowadays than the Democratic Party's nomination to almost any national office. To get in on the good thing, contact the Knife at (415) 243-3500, (fax) 415 243-3560, MCI (MactheKnife), AppleLink (MacWEEK) or CompuServe/Zmac.

MEETING MAKER™
SAVES SOLES



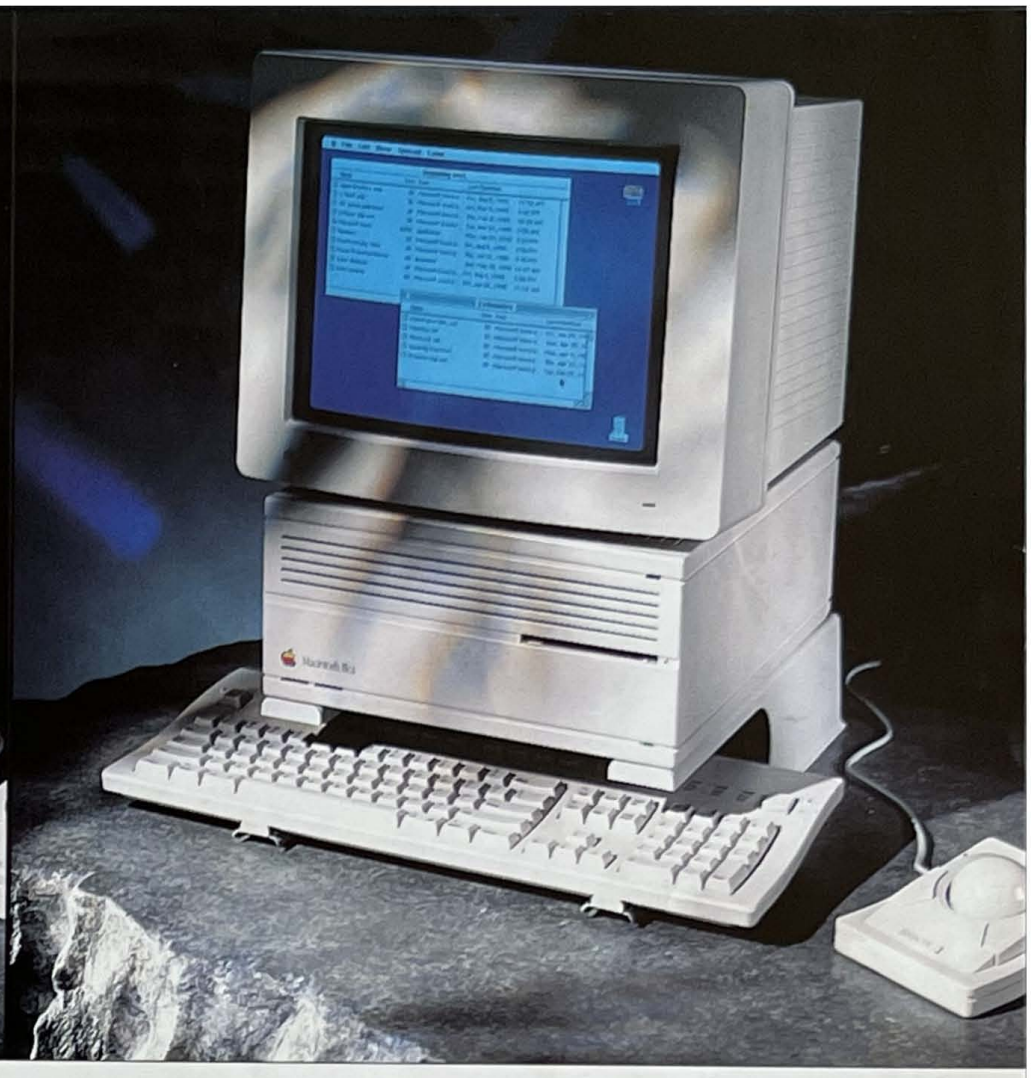
THE BEST WAY TO GET THE RIGHT PEOPLE IN THE RIGHT PLACE AT THE RIGHT TIME.
You spend enough time in meetings. You shouldn't have to waste so much time setting them up. You need Meeting Maker, from ON Technology. Meeting Maker eliminates all of those e-mail messages, memos and phone calls that have been consuming your valuable time. If you're tired of chasing people down, Meeting Maker lets you specify the Who, Where, Why, When and What of meetings in one easy step. Our exclusive *Auto-Pick* option will automatically select the earliest time that everyone can make your meeting. The *Proxy* feature allows your assistant to act in your behalf. And Meeting Maker prints in most popular day planner formats. The time before a meeting should be spent preparing, not negotiating. So put an end to meeting hell. Get Meeting Maker.™ Precision scheduling for groups.

MEETING MAKER
For more info, contact your local computer dealer or call ON (617) 876-0900, extension 434, or contact us through our AppleLink™ or America Online℠ Bulletin Boards.

ON Technology
Making the Right Connections™

SYSTEM AND NETWORK MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
Software runs in background. Servers require 500K RAM per 100 users. Compatible with AppleTalk®/LocalTalk® and EtherTalk™ networks. Works with ADSP,® AppleShare,® QuickMail, Microsoft Mail,® TOPS,™ and other network products. Supports cross-zone and multiple server configurations.

Keyboard Shelf and SideClip with Macintosh SE/30.



Keyboard Slideaway with Macintosh IIci.

SPACE THAT WORKS

You're tripping over your keyboard. Your CPU needs its own desk. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. Paper is everywhere.

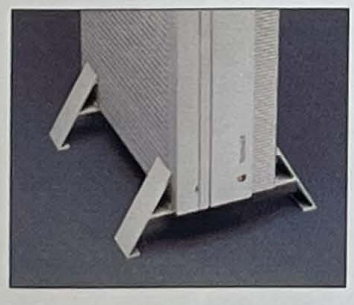
But don't give up.

What you need is some help from Kensington.

Increase valuable desk space with our new Keyboard Shelf for the compact Mac, or with Keyboard Slideaway® for the Mac II.

Both do more than just get your keyboard out of the way.

Keyboard Shelf's recessed storage compartment is ideal for holding pens, disks and other desk items. And Keyboard Slideaway extends a narrow desktop into a wider workspace.



Another way to increase your workspace is our sturdy Mac II stand. The perfect addition for anyone who wants to get their CPU off their desk and onto the floor.

For the compact Mac, there's Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel. With it, you can rotate your Mac up to 100° and tilt up to 16° for just the right viewing position. And unlike other tilt/swivels, we've combined heavy duty plastic and high density polyethylene for an ultrasmooth movement.

What's more, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your Mac. The styling is complementary. The colors identical. Even the same materials are used.

Kensington.

Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 415-572-2700

KENSINGTON.®

Maccessories, Keyboard Slideaway, SideClip, and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
© 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

PhoneNET® networks let you link
all your Macs and your PCs,
your printers and servers.

Using network standards like Ethernet, LocalTalk,
Token Ring, modems, or a combination.

You won't have to buy
anything big or expensive,
or install new wiring.

You can extend the network
across the office or around the globe.

And you can manage the
whole thing from a desktop.

Does it make sense?

Our 2 million users think so.

PhoneNET Networks

Farallon®

Networks that make sense.

For a free brochure about PhoneNET networks call us at 1-800-344-7489.

2000 Powell Street, Suite 600, Emeryville, CA USA 94608. Fax: (415) 596-9023. Contact us online at America Online®, AppleLink®, Connect®, GEnie™, MCI Mail® (ID for all: FARALLON) and Compuserve® (ID:75410,2702).
PhoneNET and the Farallon logo design are registered trademarks and the PhoneNET Networks logo design is a trademark of Farallon Computing, Inc. © 1991. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.